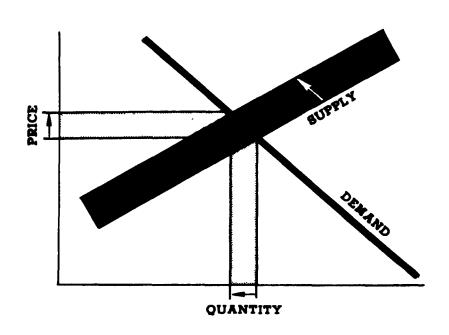
# ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF PROPOSED EFFLUENT GUIDELINES For The Fertilizer Industry



# U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY Office of Planning and Evaluation Washington, D.C. 20460



This document is available in limited quantities through the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Information Center, Room W-327 Waterside Mall, Washington, D.C. 20460

The document will subsequently be available through the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22151

# ECONOMIC IMPACT OF COSTS OF PROPOSED EFFLUENT LIMITATION GUIDELINES FOR THE FERTILIZER INDUSTRY

Milton L. David J. M. Malk C. Clyde Jones

Environmental Protection Agency

Region V. A 250 Lond Chicago, 30

October, 1973

\* "

Prepared for Office of Planning and Evaluation Environmental Protection Agency Washington, D. C. 20460

This report has been reviewed by the Office of Planning and Evaluation, EPA, and approved for publication. Approval does not signify that the contents necessarily reflect the views and policies of the Environmental Protection Agency, nor does mention of trade names or commercial products constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

#### PREFACE

The attached document is a contractor's study prepared for the Office of Planning and Evaluation of the Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA"). The purpose of the study is to analyze the economic impact which could result from the application of alternative effluent limitation guidelines and standards of performance to be established under sections 304(b) and 306 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended.

The study supplements the technical study ("EPA Development Document") supporting the issuance of proposed regulations under sections 304(b) and 306. The Development Document surveys existing and potential waste treatment control methods and technology within particular industrial source categories and supports promulgation of certain effluent limitation guidelines and standards of performance based upon an analysis of the feasibility of these guidelines and standards in accordance with the requirements of sections 304(b) and 306 of the Act. Presented in the Development Document are the investment and operating costs associated with various alternative control and treatment technologies. The attached document supplements this analysis by estimating the broader economic effects which might result from the required application of various control methods and technologies. This study investigates the effect of alternative approaches in terms of product price increases, effects upon employment and the continued viability of affected plants, effects upon foreign trade and other competitive effects.

The study has been prepared with the supervision and review of the Office of Planning and Evaluation of EPA. This report was submitted in fulfillment of Contract No. 68-01-1533, Task Order No. 6, by Development Planning and Research Associates, Inc. Work was completed as of October, 1973.

This report is being released and circulated at approximately the same time as publication in the Federal Register of a notice of proposed rule making under sections 304(b) and 306 of the Act for the subject point source category. The study has not been reviewed by EPA and is not an official EPA publication. The study will be considered along with the information contained in the Development Document and any comments received by EPA on either document before or during proposed rule making proceedings necessary to establish final regulations. Prior to final promulgation of regulations, the accompanying study shall have standing in any EPA proceeding or court proceeding only to the extent that it represents the views of the contractor who studied the subject industry. It cannot be cited, referenced, or represented in any respect in any such proceeding as a statement of EPA's views regarding the subject industry.

#### CONTENTS

|    |        |          |                                      | Page         |
|----|--------|----------|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| I. | INDUST | RY SEG   | MENTS                                | I-1          |
|    | Α.     | Types    | of Firms                             | I-1          |
|    |        | l.       | Size and Number                      | I-1          |
|    |        | 2.       | Integration and Diversification      | <b>I-2</b>   |
|    |        | 3.       | Products                             | <b>I-</b> 3  |
|    |        | 4.       | Number of Plants by Ownership and    |              |
|    |        |          | Capacity                             | I-5          |
|    | B.     | Types of | of Plants                            | I-10         |
|    |        | 1.       | Size                                 | I-11         |
|    |        | 2.       | Age                                  | <b>I-</b> 14 |
|    |        | 3.       | Location                             | I-15         |
|    |        | 4.       | Technology and Efficiency            | I-26         |
|    |        | 5.       | Size-age-Process Relationships       | I-29         |
|    |        | 6.       | Integration                          | I-29         |
|    | C.     | Number   | r of Plants and Employment           | I-41         |
|    | D.     | Relatio  | nship of Segments to Total Industry  | I-45         |
| II | FINANC | CIAL PRO | OFILE                                | II-1         |
|    | Α.     | Plants   | by Segment                           | II-l         |
|    |        | 1.       | Annual Profit Before Taxes           | II-4         |
|    |        | 2.       | Annual Cashflow                      | II-6         |
|    |        | 3.       | Market (salvage) Value of Assets     | II-6         |
|    |        | 4.       | Cost Structure                       | II-11        |
|    | B.     | Distrib  | ution of Model Plant Financial Data  | II-28        |
|    |        | 1.       | Raw Material Availability and Prices | II-28        |
|    |        | 2.       | Supply/Demand Relationships          | II-29        |
|    |        | 3.       | Attitudes Toward Pollution Abatement | II-30        |
|    | C.     | Ability  | to Finance New Investment            | II-30        |
|    |        | 1.       | Industry Profitability               | II-31        |
|    |        | 2.       | Capital Structure                    | II-35        |
|    |        | 3.       | Ability to Finance New Investment    | II-35        |
| ш  | PRICIN |          |                                      | III-1        |
|    | Α.     | Price D  | etermination                         | III-l        |
|    |        | 1.       | Demand                               | III-1        |
|    |        | 2.       | Supply                               | III-32       |
|    |        | 3.       | Pricing                              | III-40       |
|    | в.     | Expecte  | ed Price Effects                     | III-5        |
|    |        | 1.       | Future Price Levels                  | III-51       |
|    |        | 2        | Drobable Drice Effects               | TTT 63       |

# CONTENTS (continued)

|    |          |  | Page    |
|----|----------|--|---------|
| IV | . ECONOM | IC IMPACT ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY           | IV-l    |
|    | A.       |  | IV - 1  |
|    |          | 1. Benefits                              | IV-6    |
|    |          | 2. Investment                            | IV-7    |
|    |          | 3. Cost of Capital - After Tax           | IV-8    |
|    |          | 4. Construction of the Cash Flow         | IV-10   |
|    | B.       | Price Effects                            | IV-10   |
|    | c.       | Financial Effects                        | IV - 12 |
|    | D.       | Production Effects                       | IV-12   |
|    | E.       | Employment Effects                       | IV - 14 |
|    | F.       | Community Effects                        | IV-14   |
|    | G.       | Other Effects                            | IV - 14 |
| v  | EFFLUE   | NT CONTROL COSTS                         | V-1     |
|    | Α.       | Proposed Control Requirements            | V-1     |
|    | В.       | Present Effluent Control Status of       |         |
|    |          | Fertilizer Industry                      | V-2     |
|    | C.       | Water Pollution Abatement Costs by       |         |
|    |          | Technology                               | V-4     |
|    |          | 1. Technology Cost Data                  | V-4     |
|    |          | 2. Investment                            | V-4     |
|    |          | 3. Annual Operating Costs                | V-9     |
|    | D.       | Water Pollution Abatement Costs by Model |         |
|    |          | Plant                                    | V-13    |
|    |          | 1. Technology Combinations by Product    | V-13    |
|    |          | 2. Best Practical Technology Cost        | V-13    |
|    |          | 3. Best Available Technology             | V-17    |
|    |          | 4. New Source Performance Standards      | V - 17  |
|    |          | 5. Alternative Costs                     | V-18    |

### CONTENTS (continued)

|     |                 |                                     | Page  |
|-----|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| VI  | IMPACT ANALYSIS |                                     | VI-1  |
|     | A.              | Price Effects                       | VI-4  |
|     | B.              | Financial Effects                   | VI-11 |
|     |                 | 1. Profitability                    | VI-11 |
|     |                 | 2. Capital availability             | VI-16 |
|     | C.              | Production Effects                  | VI-16 |
|     |                 | 1. Potential Plant Closures         | VI-16 |
|     |                 | 2. New Source Performance Standards | VI-22 |
|     |                 | 3. Production Curtailment           | VI-25 |
|     | D.              | Employment Effects                  | VI-26 |
|     | E.              | Community Impacts                   | VI-27 |
|     | F.              | Balance of Payments Effects         | VI-27 |
| VII | LIMITS I        | O ANALYSIS                          | VII-1 |
|     | Α.              | General Accuracy                    | VII-l |
|     | B.              | Possible Range of Error             | VII-l |
|     | c.              | Critical Assumptions                | VII-2 |
|     | D.              | Remaining Questions                 | VII-4 |

#### I. INDUSTRY SEGMENTS

For purposes of analysis, plants in the fertilizer industry have been classified or grouped into numerous categories or types by type of firm and plant. These groupings permit generalizations to be made concerning differences in the effects of pollution control requirements. The relevant characteristics are discussed below.

#### A. Types of Firms

#### 1. Size and Number

At the broadest level, producers can be divided into two main groups: basic chemical producers and mixed fertilizer manufacturers. The industry has two other basic functional levels -- raw materials production and retailing (dealers, blenders and/or liquid mixers). This designation parallels the chain of distribution from mine to farm -- wholesale to retail, large scale producing operations (multimillion dollar corporations) to small scale retail operations (companies with \$50,000 to \$150,000 invested capital). The number of firms in each category is predominately inverse to the unit investment.

| Category                              | Number of Firms $\frac{1}{}$ |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Raw material miner and refiner        | 41 2/                        |
| Basic chemical producer               | 109                          |
| Mixed fertilizer manufacturer and NSP | 851                          |
| Blenders and liquid mixers            | 8,000                        |
| Dealers                               | 40,000                       |
|                                       |                              |

<sup>1/</sup> Estimated where actual not firm

The 109 firms engaged in the production of the basic chemicals for fertilizers are dominated by large, integrated, diversified companies, some of which are international in scope. These firms are essentially chemical manufacturers (i.e., Allied Chemical Co., E. I. Dupont de Nemours, Hercules, Inc., Monsanto Co., Borden Chemical Co., Olin Corporation) or petrochemical companies (i.e., American Oil Co., Phillips Petroleum Co., Gulf Oil Co.).

<sup>2/</sup> Excludes natural gas producers and non-captive sulphur operations

A listing of the dominate firms and their size in relation to the total by product is given below in Section I-A-4.

#### 2. Integration and Diversification

A distinguishing characteristic of these firms is their high degree of diversification. For these companies, fertilizer sales, as a percent of gross sales, may be relatively small. For example, Allied Chemical Co., the largest producer of ammonia, realized only 8 percent of its gross revenues from fertilizer sales in 1971.

Another characteristic of these large producers is their operation of multiple plants with multiple products at a single location. This horizontal integration is reflected in the fact that 84.7 percent of basic product plants are a part of a multiplant complex.

These same companies may be vertically integrated, both backward to raw material production and forward to the manufacture of mixed fertilizers and/or the retail distribution of fertilizers to the farmer-user. Data are not available to identify precisely those firms which are vertically integrated; among the largest basic producers, however, there is widespread backward integration. There is less forward integration into retail distribution than previously, with basic producers now accounting for approximately 25 percent of all retail sales through their own outlets.

The extent to which these integrated, diversified companies dominate the basic production segment of the industry is partially obscured by the fact that many smaller but important producing companies are operating subsidiaries of the larger companies. In many instances, the operating company has retained its corporate name, even though it has been integrated with the parent company from an operations viewpoint. This is an important consideration in evaluating the impact of increased costs resulting from pollution abatement. Whether or not a given plant may close as a result of increased costs will depend in many cases on the role of that plant in the total corporate strategy.

In addition to the large, integrated, diversified companies, there are three other types of firms engaged in basic production of fertilizer chemicals. These are (1) the cooperatives, which are also generally integrated and diversified; (2) the smaller chemical companies which have one or two locations and produce only one or two products; and (3) manufacturers of unrelated products (i.e., steel) who have by-product chemicals which move into fertilizer production. These groups account for a relatively small amount of total capacity.

Most descriptions of the industry have been either product oriented or organization oriented. Figure I-l attempts to combine both to a degree to render to the reader an overview of the industry. The inter-relationships among elements are numerous and the extent to which integration is possible is even greater.

However, from the possibilities shown, there are two general areas of stratification which may be discerned. One is specialization by product --nitrogenous, phosphatic or potassic fertilizer. The other is by function --raw materials, miner and refiner, basic chemicals producer, mixed fertilizer manufacturer and retailer (dealer, blender and/or liquid mixer).

#### 3. Products

The fertilizer industry has a number of different products, although most are a matter of changes in degree. The industry is based on three basic products -- nitrogen, phosphate and potash.

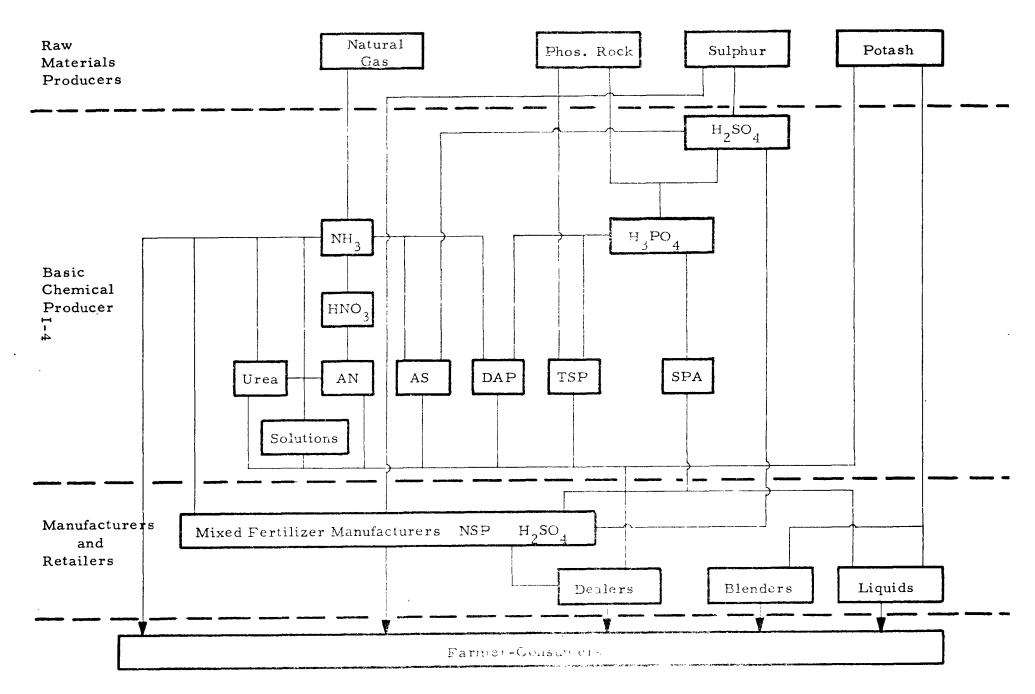
This study by the terms of reference addresses itself to only the basic chemical producers of nitrogen and phosphates. Included in these categories are the following products:

## Basic Chemical Producer: $\frac{1}{2}$

Ammonia
Ammonium Nitrate
Urea
Phosphoric acid (intermediate)
Diammonium phosphate
Triple superphosphate

<sup>1/</sup> The industry description includes ammonium sulphate and superphosphoric acid producers. Subsequent pollution control costs furnished by EPA subsequent to the completion of the industry description excluded these two segments and thus the impact analysis does not include these two products.

Figure I-1. Fertilizer Industry Perspective - Product/Function Specializations



Intermediate products of nitric acid and sulphuric acid were actually outside the scope of this investigation but the cost aspects of these intermediates were developed in subsequent analysis, of necessity, because of their integral role in the manufacture of some of the above listed products.

#### 4. Number of Plants by Ownership and Capacity

The industry has defined for this study 109 basic chemical firms and 312 plants. The number of firms and plants are shown below:

|                        | No. of Firms | No. of Plants |
|------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| Ammonia                | 57           | 83            |
| Ammonium nitrate       | 36           | 54            |
| Urea                   | 35           | 42            |
| Ammonium sulfate       | 24           | 40            |
| Phosphoric acid        | 26           | 32            |
| Ammonium phosphate     | 32           | 41            |
| Concentrated superphos | sphate 13    | 15            |
| Superphosphoric acid   | _5           | 5             |
|                        | <del></del>  | 312           |

#### Ammonia

Within the ammonia segment of the fertilizer industry, the following companies (one or more plants are the major producers:

| Ten Largest Firms               | Annual Capacity | No. of Plants |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Allied Chemical Corporation     | 962             | 4             |
| C. F. Industries                | 863             | 3             |
| E. I. Dupont de Nemours         | 780             | 3             |
| Collier Carbon and Chemical Co. | 770             | 2             |
| Chevron Chemical Co.            | 745             | 3             |
| American Oil Co.                | 720             | 1             |
| Agrico Chemical Co.             | 680             | 2             |
| Phillips Petroleum Co.          | 650             | 3             |
| U.S.S. Agri-Chem. Co.           | 647             | 3             |
| Farmland Industries             | 560             | 3             |
|                                 | 7,377           | 27            |
| Total of firms in industry 57   | 16,888          |               |
| Percent of total capacity of    |                 |               |
| 10 largest firms                | 44%             |               |
| Percent of total plants (27/83) | 33%             |               |
| <del>-</del>                    |                 |               |

Of the above, C. F. Industries and Farmland Industries are farmer cooperatives and oriented to agriculture and fertilizers. The others are recognizable as large multi-product corporations.

#### Ammonium nitrate

Since most ammonium nitrate facilities are integrated with ammonia and nitric acid, scale of operation of the intermediates is critical. Most ammonium nitrate production facilities are somewhat aged and tied into small scale ammonia production units.

The following companies are the top ten producers:

| Ten Largest Firms  | Annual Capacity (1,000 tons) | No. of Plants |
|--|------------------------------|---------------|
| Hercules, Inc.   | 677                          | 3             |
| Monsanto Co.   | 625                          | 2             |
| Allied Chemical Co.  | 497                          | 3             |
| Kaiser Agricultural  | 396                          | 4             |
| Gulf Oil Corporation                                       | 360                          | 1             |
| Farmers Chemical Co.                                       | 330                          | 2             |
| Mississippi Chemical Corp.                                 | 330                          | 1             |
| USS Agri-Chem. Co.   | 282                          | 3             |
| Atlas Chemical Co.   | 273                          | 2             |
| Cooperative Farm Chem. Assn.                               | 270                          | 1             |
| •  | 4,040                        | 22            |
| Total of firms in industry 36 Percent of total capacity of | 7,192                        |               |
| 10 largest firms   | 56%                          |               |
| Percent of total plants (22/54)                            | 41%                          |               |

Of the above, Hercules and Atlas production is predominantly industrial. Monsanto's split is unknown.

<u>Urea</u>

Among the top ten producers are the following companies:

| Ten Largest Firms   | Annual Capacity | No. of Plants |
|---|-----------------|---------------|
|   | (1,000 tons)    |               |
| Allied Chemical Co.   | 455             | 3             |
| Triad Chemical Co.  | 420             | 1             |
| Collier Carbon and Chem. Co.                                  | 405             | 2             |
| Vistron Corp.   | 238             | 1             |
| Farmer's Chemical Assoc.                                      | 210             | 2             |
| Agrico Chem. Co. (Willchemco)                                 | 200             | 1             |
| Valley Nitrogen Products Inc.                                 | 190             | 2             |
| Nipak, Inc.   | 186             | 2             |
| Borden Chemical Co.   | 165             | 1             |
| Olin Corp.  | 160             | 1             |
|   | 2,629           | 16            |
| Total of firms in industry 35 Percent of total capacity of 10 | 4,363           |               |
| largest firms   | 60%             |               |
| Percent of total plants (16/42)                               | 38%             | -             |

Possibly only Farmers Chemical Association, Valley Nitrogen and Nipak of the listed companies are predominantly fertilizer oriented. There appears to be sufficient spread between costs due to economies of scale that several small sized producers will be sensitive to any increased costs due to pollution abatement.

#### Ammonium sulfate

Of the 40 plants producing ammonium sulfate, three are of the 200,000 tons and over category. Traditionally, this component of the fertilizer nitrogen supply industry consisted of synthetic production and by-product from coke-oven operations. More recently ammonium sulfate from caprolactum production, a building block for synthetic fibers, has become a major source.

| Ten Largest Firms  | Annual Capacity (1,000 tons) | No. of Plants |
|--|------------------------------|---------------|
| Phillips Chemical Co.                                      | 383                          | 1             |
| U.S.S. Agri-Chemicals, Inc.                                | 227                          | 5             |
| Allied Chemical Corp.                                      | 200                          | 1             |
| Shell Chemical Co.   | 200                          | 1             |
| Occidental Chemical Co.                                    | 132                          | 1             |
| Columbia-Nitrogen Corp.                                    | 117                          | 1             |
| Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co.                                | 110                          | 1             |
| Dow Badische Chemical Co.                                  | 106                          | 1             |
| E. I. Dupont de Nemours                                    | 100                          | 1             |
| Union-Carbide Corp.  | 100                          | 1             |
| -  | 1,675                        | 14            |
| Total of firms in industry 24 Percent of total capacity of | 2,219                        |               |
| 10 largest firms   | 75%                          |               |
| Percent of total plants (14/40)                            | 35%                          |               |

The ammonium sulfate industry appears to be in a state of flux. Plant closures have been numerous and it is difficult to establish industry norms which will not shortly change.

#### Phosphoric Acid

The phosphoric acid segment is dominated by the ten largest firms as shown below:

| Ten Largest Firms               | Annual Capacity                            | No. of Plants   |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------|
|                                 | (1000 tons P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) |                 |
| C. F. Industries                | 880  | 3               |
| Freeport Minerals Co.           | 750  | 1               |
| Gardinier                       | <b>544</b>                                 | 1               |
| Farmland Industries             | 455  | 1               |
| Beker Corp.                     | 411  | 3               |
| Texas Gulf Sulphur Corp.        | 346  | 1               |
| Olin Corporation                | 337  | 2               |
| W. R. Grace & Co.               | 315  | 1               |
| USS Agri-Chemicals, Inc.        | 266  | 2               |
| Occidental Chemical Co.         | 247  | 2               |
|                                 | 4,551                                      | $\overline{17}$ |
| Total of firms in industry 26   | 6,370                                      |                 |
| Percent of total capacity of 10 |  |                 |
| largest firms                   | 71%  |                 |
| Percent of total plants (17/32) | 53%  |                 |

The industry is concentrated in Florida adjacent to phosphate rock operations. Several new large facilities are under construction.

#### Ammonium phosphate

Of the 41 plants, only two are of the large-sized variety -- 300,000 tons per year or over. However, several new large-sized plants are presently under construction. Sixteen plants are less than 50,000 tons annual capacity. Ten are from 50,000 tons to 99,000 tons.

Of the 32 companies producing ammonium phosphates, the following are among the top ten:

| Ten Largest Firms               | Annual Capacity                            | No. of Plants |
|---------------------------------|--|---------------|
|                                 | (1000 tons P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) |               |
| C. F. Industries                | 450  | 1             |
| Beker Ind. Corp.                | 432  | 3             |
| Agrico Chem. Co. (Willchemco)   | 300  | 1             |
| Brewster Phosphates             | 200  | 2             |
| Olin Corporation                | 198  | 1             |
| Farmland Industries             | 184  | 2             |
| Arco Chemical                   | 170  | 1             |
| Gardini <b>e</b> r              | 170  | 1             |
| Mississippi Chem. Corp.         | 153  | 1             |
| Allied Chemical Corp. (liquid)  | 135  | 1             |
|                                 | 2,392                                      | 14            |
| Total of firms in industry 32   | 3,681                                      |               |
| Percent of total capacity of 10 |  |               |
| largest firms                   | 65%  |               |
| Percent of total plants (14/41) | 34%  | •             |

Virtually all ammonium phosphates are used as fertilizer. However, several multi-line corporations are among the producers. The industry is largely concentrated in Florida, adjacent to phosphate rock mining operations.

#### Triple superphosphate

The producers of triple superphosphate and their respective capacities are:

| Firms                          | Annual Capacity (1000 tons P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) | No. of Plants |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------|
| Gardinier                      | 375  | 1             |
| W. R. Grace & Co.              | 365  | 2             |
| C. F. Industries (2 plants)    | 209  | 2             |
| Agrico Chem. Co. (Willchemco.) | 165  | <i>L</i>      |
| Texas Gulf Sulphur Co.         | 164  | 1             |
| Royster Co.                    | 123  | 1             |
| U.S.S. Agri-Chemical Co.       | 121  | 1             |
| J. R. Simplot Co.              | 89   | 1             |
| Occidental Chemical Co.        | 78   | 1             |
| Mississippi Chem. Corp.        | 73   | 1             |
| Farmland Industries            | 46   | 1             |
| Stauffer Chemical Co.          | 41   | 1             |
| Broden Chemical Co.            | 33   | 1             |
| Total industry                 | 1,882  | 15            |

There are thirteen companies currently producing TPS. The industry is concentrated in Florida adjacent to phosphate rock mining operations.

#### B. Types of Plants

This section outlines the type of plants analyzed in the survey. Emphasis is directed to size, age, location, technology, efficiency, and stage in the production process. For nitrogen fertilizers, ammonia is the basic building block. For phosphate fertilizers, phosphoric acid is the basic building block. The reader is referred back to Figure I-1 to review the interrelationships among these products and to recall their various flow positions in the production process.

The discussion and tables which follow are based on plant lists supplied by TVA and industry sources. Some of the data may be subject to question because of plant closures which have gone unreported or because of other unknown causes. In other words, the plant lists are somewhat tentative in nature but reflect the best available data.

#### 1. Size

Even within product components, there is considerable range between size of plants in terms of annual capacities. These are summarized for the basic chemical products as follows:

| Product  | No. Plants     | Total Capacity      |  |  |  |
|--|----------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Ammonia  |                | (000 tons)          |  |  |  |
|  |                |                     |  |  |  |
| 0 - 99 (000 tons)                                | 21             | 1,087               |  |  |  |
| 100 - 199  | 24             | 3,249               |  |  |  |
| 200 - 299  | 16             | 3,522               |  |  |  |
| 300 - 449  | 15             | 5,160               |  |  |  |
| 450 (over)                                       |                | 3,870               |  |  |  |
|  | 83             | 16,888              |  |  |  |
| Ammonium nitrate                                 |                |                     |  |  |  |
| 0 - 99 (000 tons)                                | 27             | 1,790               |  |  |  |
| 100 - 149  | 11             | 1,378               |  |  |  |
| 150 - 249  | 9              | 1,689               |  |  |  |
| 250 - (over)                                     | <u>7</u>       | 2,335               |  |  |  |
|  | 54             | 7, 192              |  |  |  |
| TI maa   |                |                     |  |  |  |
| <u>Urea</u> 0 - 99 (000 tons)                    | 26             | 1 444               |  |  |  |
| 100 - 149  |                | 1,444               |  |  |  |
| 150 - 249  | 7<br>7         | 836                 |  |  |  |
| 250 (over)                                       | 2              | 1,313               |  |  |  |
| 230 (0761)                                       | $\frac{2}{42}$ | $\frac{770}{4,363}$ |  |  |  |
| Ammonium sulfate                                 | ,              |                     |  |  |  |
| 0 - 49 (000 tons)                                | 28             | 421                 |  |  |  |
| 50 - 99  | 1              | 75                  |  |  |  |
| 100 - 149  | <b>7</b> .     | 775                 |  |  |  |
| 150 (over)                                       | 4              | 948                 |  |  |  |
|  | 40             | 2,219               |  |  |  |
| Phosphoric acid                                  |                |                     |  |  |  |
| 0 - 74 (000 tons P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) | 7              | 221                 |  |  |  |
| 75 - 149   | 7              | 781                 |  |  |  |
| 150 - 249  | 11             | 2,078               |  |  |  |
| 250 (over)                                       | $\frac{7}{32}$ | 3,290               |  |  |  |
| •  | 32             | 6,370               |  |  |  |

|  | No. Plants     | Total Capacity (000 tons) |
|--|----------------|---------------------------|
| Ammonium phosphate                               |                |                           |
| 0 - 49 (000 tons P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) | 16             | 360                       |
| 50 - 99  | 10             | 698                       |
| 100- 199   | 13             | 1,873                     |
| 200 (over)                                       | 2              | 750                       |
| , ,  | $\frac{2}{41}$ | 3,681                     |
| Superphosphoric acid                             |                |                           |
| 50 (000 tons P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> )     | 2              | 100                       |
| 100  | <u>3</u>       | 300                       |
|  | 5              | 400                       |
| Concentrated superphosphate                      |                |                           |
| 0 - 99 (000 tons P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) | 8              | 430                       |
| 100 - 199  | 5              | 757                       |
| 200 (over)                                       | 2              | 695                       |
| •  | 15             | 1.882                     |

Ammonia - Of the 83 ammonia plants, 21 or about one-quarter of the total number are less than 100,000 tons annual capacity and account for only 6 percent of total annual capacity. Twenty-one of these plants are of the large and super large variety - 300,000 tons per year up to 720,000 tons per year. In the larger plant category, 7 plants or only 8 percent of the total number account for 23 percent of total annual capacity.

Ammonium nitrate - A review of the distribution of ammonium nitrate plants reveals that about one-half of them are on the small side (less than 100,000 tons capacity). Ammonium nitrate production can claim only standard technology--efficiencies being inherent only in larger scale of operation.

<u>Urea</u> - A review of the size, of urea plants mainly reveals that of the 42 plants, two are of an extremely large variety. The majority of the plants are small (less than 100,000 tons capacity). There is nothing distinctive either in technology of urea production or process. Only economies of scale of operations appear to differentiate between plants.

Ammonium sulfate - Only seven plants in this group are of the type which produces ammonium sulfate as a prime product. The others are excluded from this study insofar as costs are concerned but have been carried along for overall industry perspective. In fact, the future of prime product plants will be determined more by the excluded plants than by additional costs imposed by pollution control.

Phosphoric acid - Seven plants out of 3 account for over one-half of total production. Economies of scale parallel that of the other producing plants in the fertilizer industry.

Ammonium phosphate - Almost all of the plants in this product group are of the conventional type -- neutralization of phosphoric acid with ammonia. However, a large number of plants are in the small size category -- perhaps more than any other product group. The nitric phosphate process is less well known. Two small plants have been identified. The 21-53-0 plant, in all respects, is of the conventional type--only thermal acid has been substituted for wet-process.

Superphosphoric acid - This operation consists of further concentration of phosphoric acid by driving off water and is limited to a few plants.

Concentrated superphosphate - Only 13 plants are included in this group. The product has almost been made obsolete by DAP, but it still has specific demand for non-nitrogenous fertilizer grades.

#### 2. Age

The fertilizer industry is a relatively young industry in relation to basic industries such as steel, which is reflected in the age of plants. As shown below, only 20 percent of the plants are pre-1960 vintage. Nitrogen plants tend to be older with about half 1965 vintage and older. The phosphate industry has only 10 to 15 percent of its plants pre-1965. A summary of the estimated age of plants is shown below by product.

|                                     | No                               | . Plants | by Year B | uilt     |          |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
|                                     | Pre                              | 1960-    | 1966-     |          |          |
| Product                             | 1960                             | 1965     | 1972      | Unknown  | Totals   |
| Ammonia                             |                                  |          |           |          |          |
| No. plants                          | 21                               | 27       | 32        | 3        | 83       |
| Capacity (000 tons)                 |                                  |          | 8,815     | 340      | 16,888   |
| Ammonia nitrate                     |                                  |          |           |          |          |
| No. plants                          | 20                               | 20       | 13        | 1        | 54       |
| Capacity (000 tons)                 | 3,350                            | 2,162    | 1,600     | 80       | 7,192    |
| Urea                                |                                  |          |           |          |          |
| No. plants                          | 8                                | 10       | 24        | 0        | 42       |
| Capacity (000 tons)                 | 848                              | 608      | 2,907     | 0        | 4,363    |
| Ammonium sulfate                    |                                  |          |           |          |          |
| No. plants                          | 10                               | 4        | 2         | 24       | 40       |
| Capacity (000 tons)                 | 305                              | 588      | 129       | 1, 197   | 2,219    |
| Phosphoric acid                     |                                  |          |           |          |          |
| No. plants                          | 3                                | 3        | 16        | 10       | 32       |
| Capacity (000 tons P                | 2 <sup>O</sup> 5) <sup>234</sup> | 215      | 3,507     | 2,414    | 6,370    |
| Ammonium phosphate                  | _                                |          | • /       | 2.1      | 4.9      |
| No. plants                          | 1                                | 3        | 16        | 21       | 41       |
| Capacity (000 tons P <sub>2</sub> C | ) <sub>5</sub> ) 17              | 105      | 1,818     | 1,741    | 3,681    |
| Superphosphoric acid                | •                                | •        | 2         | 1        | -        |
| No. plants                          | 0                                | 1        | 3         | 1        | 5<br>400 |
| Capacity (000 tons P2               | <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) 0  | 50       | 250       | 100      | 400      |
| Concentrated super-                 |                                  |          |           |          |          |
| phosphate                           | •                                | •        | -         | ,        | 1.5      |
| No. plants                          | l<br>- > 22                      | 1        | 7         | 6<br>471 | 1 002    |
| Capacity (000 tons P <sub>2</sub>   | O <sub>5</sub> ) 33              | 121      | 1,057     | 671      | 1,882    |
| Total                               | 64                               | 69       | 113       | 66       | 312      |
| No. plants                          | 04                               | 07       | 113       | 00       | J12      |

<sup>1/</sup> Most plants believed to be pre 1960 vintage.

#### 3. Location

The location of the phosphate segment is now largely raw material oriented, while the nitrogen segment is both raw material and market oriented. The manufactured goods component is primarily market oriented. A detailed discussion of location follows.

The raw materials necessary for the production of the basic fertilizer compounds are:

Product Raw Material

Ammonia Air, natural gas

Ammonium Nitrate Ammonia, nitric acid

Urea Ammonia, carbon dioxide

Ammonium Sulfate Ammonia, sulfuric acid

Phosphoric Acid Phosphate rock, sulfuric acid

Diammonium Phosphate Ammonia, phosphoric acid

Triple Superphosphate Phosphate rock, phosphoric acid

Intermediates

Nitric Acid Ammonia, air

Sulfuric Acid Sulfur

The strategic raw materials necessary for both fertilizer products and intermediates are:

Natural Gas

Sulfur

Phosphate Rock

The major source of natural gas in the United States is along the Texas, Louisiana Gulf Coast. About 50 percent of the ammonia plants, and especially the newer ones, are located in this area. Ammonia contains 82 percent nitrogen and can be transported at relatively low cost. The West North Central States is another area of heavy concentration of ammonia plants. These are market oriented locations and their natural gas requirements are brought in by pipeline from Texas and Louisiana.

Sulfur largely comes from brimstone deposits although large quantities are also recovered from sour natural gas and refinery gases. Brimstone deposits are located along the Texas, Louisiana Gulf Coast. Sour gas is also incidental to this area; however, Canada (Alberta) has been an increasingly major source of sulfur from sour gas. The Gulf Coast sulfur is readily transported by water.

The major economic deposits of phosphate rock are in central Florida, about 50 miles east of Tampa. Some new deposits are being mined in North Florida about 50 miles west of Jacksonville and in North Carolina on the coast. Tennessee has some minor deposits, but they are low grade and used for electric furnace phosphorus production. The Western States have some major deposits but account for only a minority of phosphate fertilizer production. Consequently, phosphoric acid plants are concentrated in Florida adjacent to the rock mines.

The other raw materials -- air (nitrogen source) and carbon dioxide (by-product from NH<sub>3</sub> manufacture) -- are readily available.

There are 312 plants producing basic fertilizer materials, excluding nitric acid and sulphuric acid plants. When NA and SA plants operated in conjunction with other basic products plants are added, there are 391 plants.

Tables I-1 and I-2 show the regional distribution of basic production plants and capacities by product. Figures I-2 through I-8 show the plant locations.

Table I-1. Distribution of plants by product and geographic region

| Product I                    | New<br>England | Mid<br>Atlantic | South<br>Atlantic | North ( | Central<br>West | South (East | Central<br>West | Mountain | Pacific | Alaska,<br>Hawaii,<br>Puerto<br>Rico | Total |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|----------|---------|--------------------------------------|-------|
| -<br>Ammonia                 | 0              | 7               | 6                 | 4       | 15              | 7           | 29              | 4        | 10      | 1                                    | 83    |
| Ammonium nitrate             | 0              | 3               | 9                 | 4       | 14              | 3           | 10              | 3        | 8       | 0                                    | 54    |
| Urea                         | 0              | 3               | 4                 | 2       | 8               | 5           | 12              | 1        | 6       | 1                                    | 42    |
| Wet phosphoric acid          | 0              | 0               | 13                | 3       | 1               | 1           | 6               | 4        | 4       | 0                                    | 32    |
| Concentrated super phosphate | e 0            | 0               | 11                | 0       | 1               | 1           | 0               | 2        | 0       | 0                                    | 15    |
| Ammonium phosphate           | 0              | 0               | 10                | 3       | 4               | 3           | 9               | 5        | 7       | 0                                    | 41    |
| Super phosphoric acid        | 0              | 0               | 3                 | 0       | 0               | 0           | 1               | 1        | 0       | 0                                    | 5     |
| Ammonium sulpha              | te 0           | 13              | 2                 | 12      | 0               | 1           | 8               | 1        | 3       | 0                                    | . 40  |

Source: Developed by DPRA from industry lists published by Tennessee Valley Authority, industry contacts and own files. All subsequent plant and capacity tables are from this same source. See footnote on page VII-49 concerning the nature of the plant lists.

Table I-2. Distribution of capacity by product and geographic region

| Product E                       |            | Middle<br>Atlantic | South<br>Atlantic | North Central |       | South Central |        |          |         | Alaska<br>Hawaii,<br>Puerto | <del></del> |
|---------------------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|--------|----------|---------|-----------------------------|-------------|
|                                 | England    |                    |                   | East          | West  | East          | West   | Mountain | Pacific | Rico                        | Total       |
| <u> </u>                        |            |                    |                   |               |       | 000 Ton       | s      |          |         |                             |             |
| Ammonia $\frac{1}{}$            | 0          | 1,067              | 1,042             | 955           | 2,417 | 1,786         | 7,587  | 306      | 1,218   | 510                         | 16,88       |
| Ammonium nitrate $\frac{1}{}$ / | 0          | 246                | 1,188             | 402           | 2,358 | 585           | 1,695  | 241      | 477     | 0                           | 7,192       |
| Urea $\frac{1}{}$               | 0          | 190                | 298               | 338           | 620   | 361           | 1,773  | 50       | 383     | 350                         | 4,363       |
| Wet phosphoric acid 2/          | 0          | 0                  | 3,736             | 356           | 190   | 160           | 1,427  | 412      | 89      | 0                           | 6,37(       |
| Concentrated superphosphate 2   | <b>'</b> o | 0                  | 1,634             | 0             | 45    | 73            | 0      | 130      | 0       | 0                           | 1,882       |
| Ammonium phosphate 2/           | 0          | 0                  | 1,222             | 222           | 353   | 248           | 1, 150 | 356      | 130     | 0                           | 3,68.       |
| Super phos-<br>phoric acid 2/   | 0          | 0                  | 250               | 0             | 0     | 0             | 100    | 50       | 0       | 0                           | 40(         |
| Ammonium sulphate $\frac{1}{2}$ | 0          | 384                | 317               | 227           | 0     | 26            | 1,017  | 33       | 221     | 0                           | 2,210       |

<sup>1/</sup> Product 2/ 100 percent P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>

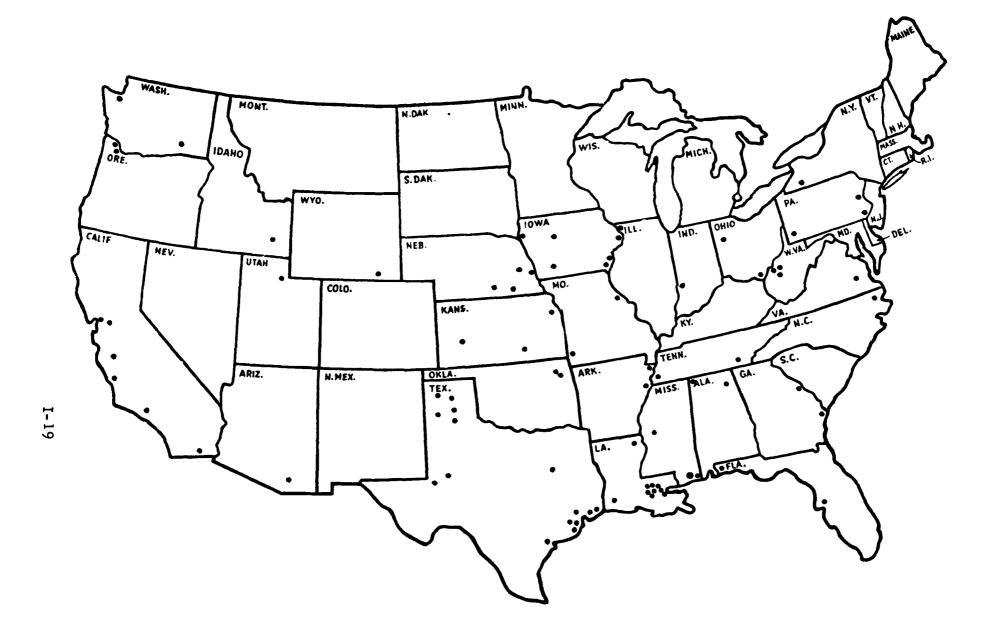


Figure I-2. Location of ammonia plants.



Figure I-3. Location of ammonium nitrate plants.



Figure I-4 Location of urea plants.



Figure I-5. Location of wet-process phosphoric acid plants.



Figure I-6. Location of concentrated superphosphate plants.

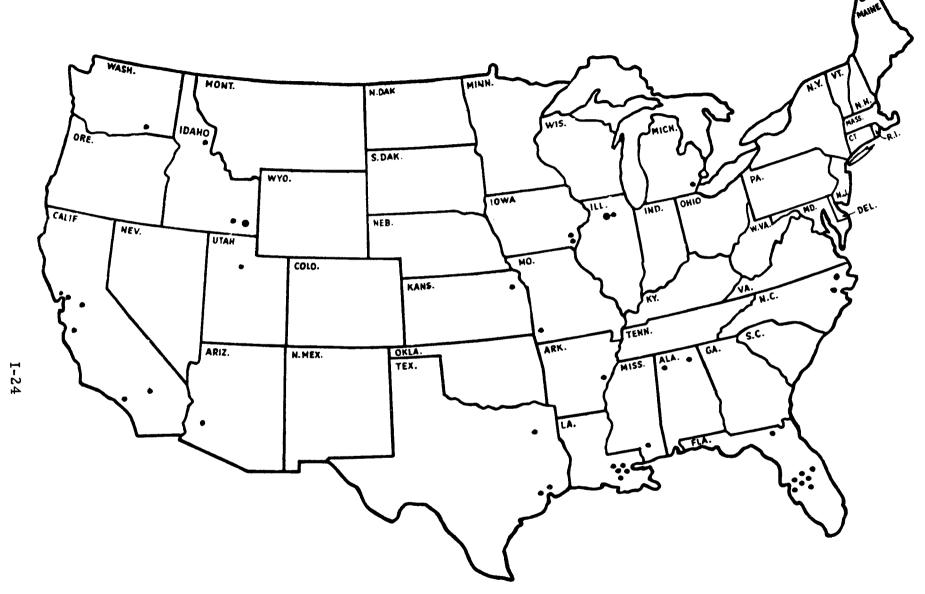


Figure I-7. Location of ammonium phosphate plants.

Figure I-8. Location of ammonium sulfate plants.

#### 4. Technology and efficiency

The basic chemicals segments of the industry can be characterized as high technology, involving continuous chemical processes. In terms of assets per employee, the fertilizer ranks third as a group with \$80,200 per employee. It follows the petroleum industry with \$113,600 per employee and mining with \$83,900 per employee. The manufactured goods segment is characterized with a much lower level of technology reflecting the much simplier batch type operations.

In labor productivity terms, as indicated by the above data, the fertilizer industry is very efficient. This fact is also borne out by sales per employee. The fertilizer industry has \$62,400 sales per employee compared to the chemical industry as a whole with \$35,900 per employee.

As with most process products, variations in the method of process can be found. The processes discussed are those commonly discussed in the industry in lay terms. For further discussions and detailed descriptions of processes the reader is referred to:

Wellman Lord, Inc., Draft Copy, Study Report, Industrial Waste Studies Program, Group 6, Fertilizers, EPA, PN 3776, July 1971.

Battelle Memorial Institute, <u>Inorganic Fertilizer and Phosphate</u>

<u>Mining Industries</u>, Water Pollution and Control, EPA,

12020 FPD 09/71, Sept. 1971.

The basic processes used in basic fertilizer manufacturing are described below.

Ammonia - Steam Reforming, Natural Gas, Reciprocal Compressor.

About 43.4 percent of all synthetic ammonia produced in the United

States is produced in plants using the Natural Gas - Steam Reforming
process with multi-cylinder reciprocating compressors. Hydrogen
and nitrogen required for synthesis of ammonia is obtained from
natural gas, steam and air. The gas is compressed in reciprocating
compressors driven by either electric motors or gas engines to 5000
psig in four stages to reach reaction pressure. These plants are small
(less than 600 tons per day), old (built before 1965) and have high operating costs per ton of ammonia.

Ammonia - Steam Reforming, Natural Gas, Centrifugal Compressor. About 51.5 percent of all synthetic ammonia produced in the United States is produced in plants using the Natural Gas - Steam Reforming process with centrifugal compressors using single steam turbine drivers. Hydrogen and nitrogen required for ammonia synthesis is obtained from natural gas, steam and air. The centrifugal compressor is used to bring synthesis and recycle gas up to reaction pressures. These plants are large (more than 600 tons per day), new (built after 1965) and efficient (low operating costs).

Ammonia - Electrolytic Hydrogen. Only 1.6 percent of the synthetic ammonia produced in the United States is produced from electrolytic hydrogen. Compressed air and hydrogen are burned in a combustion furnace to produce a hydrogen-nitrogen mixture with a three-to-one ratio. The gas passes through the compression and synthesis section as in other processes. These plants are small and operated in conjunction with chlorine manufacture where the source of hydrogen is from chlorine cells.

Ammonia - Pollutants. About 3.5 percent of the synthetic ammonia produced in the United States is produced from coke oven gas and refinery tail gases. Coke oven gas has or is being phased out. Refinery tail gases are reformed as with natural gas. These plants are operated in conjunction with refinery complexes.

Ammonium Nitrate - Prill. Almost all solid ammonium nitrate produced in the United States is produced in plants with a prilling tower whereby an ammonia nitrate melt is dropped as a spray through a counter current of air. The only other process (Stengel) is used at one identifiable plant whereby the ammonium nitrate melt is spread out to solidify on a water cooled stainless steel belt and then broken into flakes. Nitric acid and ammonia, usually produced in an adjacent integrated complex, are the raw material feed stocks for ammonium nitrate production.

Urea - Total Recycle. Urea is produced by dehydration of ammonium carbamate synthesized from ammonia and carbon dioxide. Ammonia and carbon dioxide are obtained from adjacent ammonia plants where carbon dioxide is a by-product made during the preparation of synthesis gas for ammonia production. In the reactions about 60 percent of the ammonia is converted to urea per pass. In the total recycle process, all of the off-gases are recycled to produce urea. Ammonia conversion is thus almost one hundred percent. The large, newer plants producing solid urea use the total recycle process.

Urea - Partial Recycle. Portion of off-gases reused for urea production.

<u>Urea - Once Through.</u> Off-gases not recycled and must be used elsewhere. This process is usually used to produce relatively small quantities of urea for use in urea - ammonium nitrate solutions only.

Wet Process Phosphoric Acid. Phosphate rock is reacted with sulphuric acid to produce phosphoric acid and calcium sulphate (gypsum). The gypsum is insoluble and can be mechanically separated from the weak phosphoric acid (41%  $H_3PO_4$ ). This is normally accomplished on a horizontal rotating pan type filter. Process conditions cause fluorine to be evolved which is recovered by water scrubbing collected gas and transferring fluorine to a waste water stream. Also, approximately 5 tons of gypsum per ton of  $P_2O_5$  produced must be sluiced to a holding area (gyp pond). Scale of operation is the distinguishing feature between most Wet  $P_2O_5$  plants. Wet acid is usually produced in conjunction with an adjacent integrated sulphuric acid plant.

Concentrated P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>. Triple superphosphate is produced in a conventional granulation unit. High grade phosphate rock is acidulated with sufficient phosphoric acid to convert insoluble tri-calcium phosphate to soluble monocalcium phosphate forms. The run-of-pile product can flow directly to a granulation dryer for granulation.

Ammonium Phosphate - Conventional. The TVA process is most popular in recently built plants. Weak phosphoric acid is partially neutralized by anhydrous ammonia. Temperature is maintained at about 240° F by adjusting the acid dilution so that water evaporation balances the heat of reaction. After initial neutralization step, the slurry formed and recycling material are fed into a rotating drum where final ammoniation and granulation occur. About 97 percent of all ammonium phosphate produced in the United States is produced in plants utilizing the conventional methods.

Ammonium Phosphate - Nitric. Phosphate rock is acidulated with nitric acid and usually some small quantities of phosphoric acid to produce low analysis grades of N-P mixtures. Only two plants have been identified in the United States.

Ammonium Phosphate - 21 - 53 - 0. This is similar to the conventional process, except that higher analysis furnace phosphoric acid is employed as the internal rate raw material instead of wet-process phosphoric acid. Only two plants have been identified in the United States and their production is negligible.

## 5. Size - age - Process relationships

Tables I-3 to I-11 summarizes the industry by size-age-process. In general, the small plants are older. Also as shown, the various segments tend to concentrate in one process even though several types exist.

# 6. Integration

DPRA has identified 44 present plant combinations in which the companies within today's basic fertilizer materials industry are engaged. These range from single unit operations of either anhydrous ammonia, ammonium nitrate, urea, wet acid, ammonium phosphate or ammonium sulphate up to integrated fertilizer complexes with seven plants at a single location. Single plant nitric and sulphuric acid units have been excluded from these groupings since they cannot be related to any basic fertilizer material operation. Numbers of plants and owners are summarized in Table I-12. There are 393 plant operations at 166 company locations producing the 44 product combinations. Of these, 60 company locations have single unit operations and account for 15.3 percent of the total number of plants. Another 103 company locations, or 62.1 percent of all locations have two to five plants at each location and account for 313 plant operations or 79.7 percent of the total. These seem to be the typical operation. Table I-13 presents the detailed breakdown of number of companies and number of plants per location for each of the 44 product combinations.

Table I-3. Ammonia: Number and capacity of plants by age and capacity range (1,000 tons)

|                 | 0      | - 99     | 100             | - 199    | 200    | - 299    | 300    | - 450    | 450           |          | T      | otals   |
|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|---------------|----------|--------|---------|
| Process and     | No. of | Total    | No. of          | Total    | No. of | Total    | No. of | Total    | No. of        | Total    | No. of | Total   |
| age group       | plants | capacity | plants          | capacity | plants | capacity | plants | capacity | plants        | capacity | plants | capacit |
| Steam reforming |        |          |                 |          |        |          |        |          |               |          |        |         |
| natural gas     |        |          |                 |          |        |          |        |          |               |          | 4      |         |
| Pre 1960 1/     | 4      | 265      | 4               | 540      | 3      | 642      | 1      | 340      | 2             | 960      | 14     | 2,747   |
| 1960-1965       | 4      | 189      | 17              | 2,361    | 2      | 440      | 1      | 340      | 2             | 1,210    | 26     | 4,540   |
| 1966-1972       | 6      | 405      | 0               | 0        | 10     | 2,230    | 12     | 4,080    | 3             | 1,700    | 31     | 8,415   |
| Unknown         | 1      | 30       | 1               | 100      | _1     | 210      | _0     | 0        | 0             | 0        | 3      | 340     |
| Totals          | 15     | 889      | 22              | 3,001    | 16     | 3,522    | 14     | 4,760    | 7             | 3,870    | 4      | 16,042  |
| Electrolytic    |        |          |                 |          |        |          |        |          |               |          |        |         |
| hydrogen        |        |          |                 |          |        |          |        |          |               |          |        |         |
| Pre 1960        | 4      | 105      | 1               | 115      |        |          |        |          |               |          | 5      | 220     |
| 1960-1965       | 1      | 23       |                 |          |        |          |        |          |               |          | 1      | 23      |
| 1966-1972       |        |          |                 |          |        |          |        |          |               |          |        |         |
| Unknown         |        |          |                 |          |        |          |        |          |               |          |        |         |
| Totals          | 5      | 128      | 1               | 115      |        |          |        |          |               |          | 6      | 243     |
| Ammonia         |        |          |                 |          |        |          |        |          |               |          |        |         |
| -Pollutants     |        |          |                 |          |        |          |        |          |               |          |        |         |
| Pre 1960        | 1      | 70       | 1               | 133      |        |          |        |          |               |          | 2      | 203     |
| 1960-1965       |        |          |                 |          |        |          |        |          |               |          |        |         |
| 1966-1972       |        |          |                 |          |        |          | 1      | 400      |               |          | 1      | 400     |
| Unknown         |        |          |                 |          |        |          |        |          |               |          |        |         |
| Totals          | 1      | 70       | 1               | 133      |        |          | 1      | 400      |               |          | 3      | 603     |
| All Processes   |        |          |                 |          |        |          |        |          |               |          |        |         |
| Pre 1960        | - 9    | 440      | 6               | 788      | 3      | 642      | 1      | 340      | 2             | 960      | 21     | 3,170   |
| 1960-1965       | 5      | 212      | 17              | 2,361,   | 2      | 440      | 1      | 340      | 2             | 1,210    | 27     | 4,563   |
| 1966-1972       | 6      | 405      |                 |          | 10     | 2,230    | 13     | 4,480    | 3             | 1,700    | 32     | 8,815   |
| Unknown         | 1      | 30       | 1               | 100      | _1     | 210      |        |          |               |          | _3     | 340     |
| Totals          | 21     | 1,087    | $2\overline{4}$ | 3,249    | 16     | 3,522    | 15     | 5, 160   | $\frac{7}{7}$ | 3,870    | 83     | 16,888  |

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{1}{2}$  Assume plants built 1965 and earlier are reciprocal compressor type.

Table I-4. Ammonium nitrate: Number and capacity of plants by age and capacity range (1,000 tons)

| •                     | 0             | <del>-</del> 99 | 10            | 0 - 149        | 150           | - 249          | 25            | 0              | T              | otals              |
|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Process and age group | No. of plants | Total capacity  | No. of plants | Total capacity | No. of plants | Total capacity | No. of plants | Total capacity | No. of plants  | Total capacity     |
| Prill Process         |               |                 |               |                |               |                |               |                |                |                    |
| Pre 1960              | 8             | 557             | 3             | 312            | 4*            | 786            | 5             | 1,695          | 20             | 3,350              |
| 1960-1965             | 13            | 840             | 3             | 411            | 3             | 561            | 1             | 350            | 20             | 2, 162             |
| 1966-1972             | 5             | 313             | 5             | 655            | 2             | 342            | 1             | 290            | 13             | 1,600              |
| Unknown               | 1             | 80              | 0             | 0              | 0             | 0              | 0             | 0              | 1              | 80                 |
| Totals                | <del>27</del> | 1,790           | 11            | 1,378          | 9             | 1,689          | 7             | 2,335          | $\frac{1}{54}$ | $\frac{30}{7,192}$ |

<sup>\*</sup>Includes one and only Stengel process plant (187,000 TPY capacity)

Table I+5. Urea: Number and capacity of plants by age and capacity range (1,000 tons)

|                 | 0               | - 99     |        | 0 - 149  | 150           | - 249    | 250            |          | То             | tals        |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------|--------|----------|---------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|-------------|
| Process and     | No. of          | Total    | No. of | Total    | No. of        | Total    | No. of         | Total    | No. of         | Total       |
| age group       | plants          | capacity | plants | capacity | plants        | capacity | plants         | capacity | plants         | capacity    |
| Total Recycle   |                 |          |        |          |               |          |                |          |                |             |
| Pre 1960        | 1               | 40       | 3      | 365      | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0        | 4              | 405         |
| 1960-1965       | 3               | 240      | 1      | 103      | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0        | 4              | 343         |
| 1966-1972       | 5               | 325      | 3      | 368      | 4             | 755      | 1              | 350      | 13             | 1,798       |
| Unknown         | 0               | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0        | 0              | 0           |
| Totals          | 9               | 605      | 7      | 836      | 4             | 755      | 1              | 350      | 21             | 2,546       |
| Partial Recycle |                 |          |        |          |               |          |                |          |                |             |
| Pre 1960        | 2               | 165      | 0      | 0        | 1             | 238      | 0              | 0        | 3              | 403         |
| 1960-1965       | 0               | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0        | 0              | 0           |
| 1966-1972       | 1               | 20       | 0      | 0        | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0        | 1              | 20          |
| Unknown         | 0               | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0        | 0              | 0           |
| Totals          | 3               | 185      | 0      | 0        | 1             | 238      | 0              | 0        | 4              | 423         |
| Once Through    |                 |          |        |          |               |          |                |          |                |             |
| Pre 1960        | 1               | 40       | 0      | 0        | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0        | 1              | 40          |
| 1960 - 1965     | 6               | 265      | 0      | 0        | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0        | 6              | <b>2</b> 65 |
| 1966-1972       | 4               | 178      | 0      | 0        | 2             | 320      | 0              | 0        | 6              | 498         |
| Unknown         | 0               | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0        | 0              | 0           |
| Totals          | $\overline{11}$ | 483      | 0      | 0        | $\frac{0}{2}$ | 320      | 0              | 0        | 13             | 803         |
| Unknown         |                 |          |        |          |               |          |                |          |                |             |
| Pre 1960        | 0               | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0        | 0              | 0           |
| 1960-1965       | 0               | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0        | 0              | 0           |
| 1966-1972       | 3               | 171      | 0      | 0        | 0             | 0        | 1              | 420      | 4              | 591         |
| Unknown         | 0               | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0        | 0              | 0           |
| Totals          | 3               | 171      | 0      | 0        | 0             | 0        | 1              | 420      | $\overline{4}$ | 591         |
| All Processes   |                 |          |        |          |               |          |                |          |                | -           |
| Pre-1960        | 4               | 245      | 3      | 365      | 1             | 238      | 0              | 0        | 8              | 848         |
| 1960-1965       | 9               | 505      | 1      | 103      | 0             | 0        | 0              | 0        | 10             | 608         |
| 1966-1972       | 13              | 694      | 3      | 368      | 6             | 1,075    | 2              | 770      | 24             | 2,907       |
| Unknown         | 0               | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0             | . 0      | 0              | 0        | 0              | 0           |
| Totals          | <del>26</del>   | 1,444    | 7      | 836      | 7             | 1,313    | $\overline{2}$ | 770      | 42             | 4,363       |

- 32

Table 1-6. Ammonium sulfate: Number and capacity of plants by age and capacity range (1,000 tons)

|                       |        | 49       |                | - 99     |        | 149      | 150            | )            | To              | tals     |
|-----------------------|--------|----------|----------------|----------|--------|----------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|
| Process and           | No. of | Total    | No. of         | Total    | No. of | Total    | No. of         | Total        | No. of          | Total    |
| age group             | plants | capacity | plants         | capacity | plants | capacity | plants         | capacity     | plants          | capacity |
| Prime product process | 3      |          |                |          |        |          |                |              |                 |          |
| Pre 1960              | _ 0    | 0        | 0              | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0              | 0            | 0               | 0        |
| 1960-1965             | 2      | 40       | 0              | 0        | 0      | 0        | 2              | 5 <b>4</b> 8 | 4               | 588      |
| 1966-1972             | 0      | 0        | 0              | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0              | 0            | 0               | 0        |
| Unknown               | _1     | 6        | _0             | 0        | 1      | 132      | 1              | 200          | 3               | 338      |
| Totals                | 3      | 46       | 0              | 0        | 1      | 132      | 3              | 748          | 7               | 926      |
| By product processes  |        |          |                |          |        |          |                |              |                 |          |
| Pre 1960              | 8      | 120      | 1              | 75       | 1      | 110      | 0              | 0            | 10              | 305      |
| 1960-1965             | 0      | 0        | 0              | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0              | 0            | 0               | 0        |
| 1966-1972             | 1      | 12       | 0              | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0              | 0            | 1               | 12       |
| Unknown               | 12     | 187      | 0              | 0        | 1      | 110      | 0              | 0            | 13              | 297      |
| Totals                | 21     | 319      | 1              | 75       | 2      | 220      | 0              | 0            | 24              | 614      |
| Caprolactam process   |        |          |                |          |        |          |                |              |                 |          |
| Pre 1960              | 0      | 0        | 0              | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0              | 0            | 0               | 0        |
| 1960-1965             | 0      | 0        | 0              | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0              | 0            | 0               | 0        |
| 1966-1972             | 0      | 0        | 0              | 0        | 1      | 117      | 0              | 0            | 1               | 117      |
| Unknown               | 1      | 21       | 0              | 0        | 2      | 206      | 1              | 200          | 4               | 427      |
| Totals                | 1      | 21       | 0              | 0        | 3      | 323      | 1              | 200          | 5               | 544      |
| Unknown process       |        |          |                |          |        |          |                |              |                 |          |
| Pre 1960              | 0      | 0        | 0              | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0              | 0            | 0               | 0        |
| 1960-1965             | 0      | 0        | 0              | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0              | 0            | 0               | 0        |
| 1966-1972             | 0      | 0        | 0              | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0              | 0            | 0               | 0        |
| Unknown               | _ 3    | 35       | 0              | 0        | 1      | 100      | 0              | 0            | 4               | 135      |
| Totals                | 3      | 35       | 0              | 0        | ī      | 100      | 0              | 0            | $\frac{4}{4}$   | 135      |
| All processes         |        |          |                |          |        |          |                |              |                 |          |
| Pre 1960              | 8      | 120      | 1              | 75       | 1      | 110      | 0              | 0            | 10              | 305      |
| 1960-1965             | 2      | 40       | 0              | 0        | 0      | 0        | 2              | 548          | 4               | 588      |
| 1966~1972             | 1      | 12       | 0              | 0        | 1      | 117      | 0              | 0            | 2               | 129      |
| Unknown               | 17     | 249      | 0              | 0        | _5     | 548      | 2              | 400          | 24              | 1,197    |
| Totals                | 28     | 421      | $\overline{1}$ | 75       | 7      | 775      | $\overline{4}$ | 948          | $\overline{40}$ | 2,219    |

Table I-7. Phosphoric acid: Number and capacity of plants by age and capacity range (1,000 tons P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>)

|                       | 0             | - 74           | 75            | - 149          | 150           | - 249          | 250           | )              | Totals        |                |  |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--|
| Process and age group | No. of plants | Total capacity |  |
| Pre 1960              | 1             | 17             | 2             | 217            | 0             | 0              | 0             | 0              | 3             | 234            |  |
| 1960-1965             | 2             | 39             | 0             | 0              | 1             | 176            | 0             | 0              | 3             | 215            |  |
| 1966-1972             | 3             | 150            | 2             | 204            | 7             | 1,352          | 4             | 1,801          | 16            | 3,507          |  |
| Unknown               | 1             | 15             | 3             | 360            | 3             | 550            | 3             | 1,489          | 10            | 2,414          |  |
| Totals                | 7             | 221            | 7             | 781            | II            | 2,078          | 7             | 3,290          | 32            | 6,370          |  |

Table I-8. Ammonium phosphate: Number and capacity of plants by age and capacity range (1,000 tons P2O5)

|                                | 0      | - 49       | 5      | 0 - 99   | 10     | 0 - 199  | 200    | )          | To     | tals     |
|--------------------------------|--------|------------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|------------|--------|----------|
| Process and                    | No. of | Total      | No. of | Total    | No. of | Total    | No. of | Total      | No. of | Total    |
| age group                      | plants | capacity   | plants | capacity | plants | capacity | plants | capacity   | plants | capacity |
| Conventional process           |        |            |        |          |        |          |        |            |        |          |
| Pre 1960                       | 1      | 17         | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0          | 1      | 17       |
| 1960-1965                      | 2      | 20         | 1      | 85       | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0          | 3      | 105      |
| 1966-1972                      | 2      | <b>7</b> 5 | 4      | 237      | 8      | 1,161    | 1      | 300        | 15     | 1,773    |
| Unknown                        | 7      | 158        | 5      | 376      | _5     | 712      | _1     | <u>450</u> | 18     | 1,696    |
| Totals                         | 12     | 270        | 10     | 698      | 13     | 1,873    | 2      | 750        | 37     | 3,591    |
| Nitric phos <b>phate proce</b> | ss     |            |        |          |        |          |        |            |        |          |
| Pre 1960                       | 0      | 0          | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0          | 0      | 0        |
| 1960-1965                      | 0      | 0          | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0          | 0      | 0        |
| 1966-1972                      | 1      | 45         | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0          | 1      | 45       |
| Unknown                        | 1      | 20         | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0          | _1     | 20       |
| Totals                         | 2      | 65         | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0          | 2      | 65       |
| 21-53-0 Process                |        |            |        |          |        |          |        |            |        |          |
| Pre 1960                       | 0      | 0          | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0          | 0      | 0        |
| 1960-1965                      | 0      | 0          | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0          | 0      | 0        |
| 1966-1972                      | 0      | 0          | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0          | 0      | 0        |
| Unknown                        | 2      | 25         | 0      | 0        | _0     | 0        | _0     | 0          | 2 2    | 25       |
| Totals                         | 2      | 25         | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0          | 2      | 25       |
| All Processes                  |        |            |        |          |        |          |        |            |        |          |
| Pre 1960                       | 1      | 17         | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0          | 1      | 17       |
| 1960-1965                      | 2      | 20         | 1      | 85       | 0      | 0        | 0      | 0          | 3      | 105      |
| 1966-1972                      | 3      | 120        | 4      | 237      | 8      | 1,161    | 1      | 300        | 16     | 1,818    |
| Unknown                        | 10     | 203        | 5      | 376      | 5      | 712      | _1     | 450        | 21     | 1,741    |
| Totals                         | 16     | 360        | 10     | 698      | 13     | 1,873    | 2      | 750        | 41     | 3,681    |

I-35

Table 1-9. Superphosphoric acid: Number and capacity of plants by age and capacity range (1,000 tons P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>)

|                       | 0             | - 49           | 50            | 99             | 10            | 0 - 149        | 1!            | 50             | То             | tals           |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Process and age group | No. of plants | Total capacity | No. of plants  | Total capacity |
| Pre 1960              | 0             | 0              | 0             | 0              | 0             | 0              | 0             | 0              | 0              | 0              |
| 1960-1965             | 0             | 0              | 1             | 50             | 0             | 0              | 0             | 0              | 1              | 50             |
| 1966-1972             | 0             | 0              | 1             | 50             | 2             | 200            | 0             | 0              | 3              | 250            |
| Unknown               | 0             | 0              | 0             | 0              | 1             | 100            | 0             | 0              | 1              | 100            |
| Totals                | 0             | 0              | 2             | 100            | <del>-3</del> | 300            | 0             | 0              | <del>-</del> 5 | 400            |

Table I-10. Concentrated superphosphate: Number and capacity of plants by age and capacity range (1,000 tons P2O5)

|                       | 0             | - 99           | 100           | ) - 199        | 20            | 0              | To            | tals           |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Process and age group | No. of plants | Total capacity |
| Pre 1960              | 1             | 33             | 0             | 0              | 0             | 0              | 1             | 33             |
| 1960-1965             | 0             | 0              | 1             | 121            | 0             | 0              | 1             | 121            |
| 1966-1972             | 3             | 169            | 3             | 513            | 1             | 375            | 7             | 1,057          |
| Unknown               | 4             | 228            | 1             | 123            | 1             | 320            | 6             | 671            |
| Totals                | 8             | 430            | 5             | 757            | 2             | 695            | 15            | 1,882          |

Table I-11. Normal superphosphate: Number and capacity of plants by age and capacity range (1,000 tons P2O5)

|                       | 0             | - 9            | 1             | 0 - 19 | 2             | 0 - 29         | 3             | 0   | To            | tals           |
|-----------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-----|---------------|----------------|
| Process and age group | No. of plants | Total capacity | No. of plants |        | No. of plants | Total capacity | No. of plants |     | No. of plants | Total capacity |
| Pre 1960              |               |                |               |        |               |                |               | ~ - |               |                |
| 1960 - 1965           |               |                |               |        |               |                |               |     |               |                |
| 1966-1972             |               |                |               |        |               |                |               |     |               |                |
| Unknown               | 11            | 71             | 34            | 473    | 15            | 339            | 6_            | 291 | <u>66</u>     | 1,174          |
| Totals                | 11            | 71             | 34            | 473    | 15            | 339            | 6             | 291 | 66            | 1,174          |

Table I-12. Horizontal integration of production - distribution of plants by number of plants at a single location

| Plants per<br>location | No. of Companies | % of Total<br>Companies | No. of<br>Plants | % of Total<br>Plants |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| 1                      | 60               | 36.1                    | 60               | 15.3                 |
| 2                      | 45               | 27.1                    | 90               | 22.9                 |
| 3                      | 20               | 12.1                    | 60               | 15.3                 |
| 4                      | 27               | 16.3                    | 108              | 27.5                 |
| 5                      | 11               | 6.6                     | 55               | 14.0                 |
| 6                      | 1                | .6                      | 6                | 1.5                  |
| 7                      | _2               | 1.2                     | 14               | 3.5                  |
| Totals                 | 166 1/           | 100.0                   | 393              | 100.0                |

<sup>1/</sup>Only 109 firms - includes more than one location of plant operations for some firms.

Table I-13. Horizontal integration of production - present product combinations

| Comb.       | No. of Companies | NH3 | U | N.A.     | A.N.         | A.S. | S.A.                            | Wet                                    | A.P | TSP | SPA | No. of plants |
|-------------|------------------|-----|---|----------|--------------|------|---------------------------------|--|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
| 2           | 22               | X   |   |          |              |      |                                 | ······································ |     |     |     | 22            |
| 3           | 2                |     |   |          | x            |      |                                 |  |     |     |     | 2             |
| 5           | 2                |     | X |          |              |      |                                 |  |     |     |     | 2             |
| 6           |                  | x   | X |          |              |      |                                 |  |     |     |     | 12            |
| 8           | 3                | X   | X |          | X            |      |                                 |  |     |     |     | 9             |
| 9           | 3                |     |   |          |              |      | 1/                              | X                                      |     |     |     | 3             |
| 17          | 1                |     |   |          |              |      |                                 |  |     | X   |     | 1             |
| 25          | 3                |     |   |          |              |      | 1/                              | X                                      |     | x   |     | 6<br>6        |
| 33          | 6                |     |   |          |              |      | _                               |  | X   |     |     |               |
| 38          | 1                | x   | X |          |              |      |                                 |  | X   |     |     | 3             |
| 41          | 7                |     |   |          |              |      | 1/                              | X                                      | x   |     |     | 14            |
| 41<br>57    | 3                |     |   |          |              |      | 1/                              | X                                      | X   | X   |     | 9             |
| 58          | 1                | x   |   |          |              |      | $\frac{1}{1}$ / $\frac{1}{1}$ / | X                                      | X   | X   |     | 4             |
| 185         | 1                |     |   |          |              |      | 1/                              | x                                      | x   | x   | x   | 4             |
| <b>2</b> 57 | 25               |     |   |          |              | x    |                                 |  |     |     |     | 25            |
| 258         | 3                | X   |   |          |              | X    |                                 |  |     |     |     | 6             |
| 260         | 1                | X   |   |          | X            | x    |                                 |  |     |     |     | 3             |
| 514         | 2                | x   | ı | x        |              |      |                                 |  |     |     |     | 4             |
| 515         | 13               |     |   | X        | X            |      |                                 |  |     |     |     | 26            |
| 516         | 5                | X   |   | x        | X            |      |                                 |  |     |     |     | 15            |
| 518         | 3                | X   | X | x        |              |      |                                 |  |     |     |     | 9             |
| 519         | 1                | -   | X | <b>X</b> | <b>X</b> , , |      |                                 |  |     |     |     | 3             |
| 520         | 16               | X   | X | X        | X            |      |                                 |  |     |     |     | 64            |
| 547         | 1                |     |   | X        | : <b>x</b>   |      |                                 |  | X   |     |     | 3             |
| 548         | 2                | X   |   | X        | X            |      |                                 |  | X   |     |     | 8             |
| 550         | 1                | X   | X | X        |              |      |                                 |  | X   |     |     | 4             |

Table I-13 (continued)

| Comb. | No. of Companies  | NH <sub>3</sub> | U | N.A. | A.N.   | A.S. | S.A. | Wet | A.P. | TSP | SPA | No. of plants |
|-------|-------------------|-----------------|---|------|--------|------|------|-----|------|-----|-----|---------------|
| 552   | 4                 | х               | х | x    | х      |      |      |     | x    |     |     | 20            |
| 688   | 1                 | X               | X | X    | X      |      | 1/   | x   | X    |     | X   | 7             |
| 772   | 1                 | X               |   | X    | X      | X    | -    |     |      |     |     | 4             |
| 776   | 1                 | X               | X | X    | X      | X    |      |     |      |     |     | 5             |
| 1026  | 2                 | x               |   |      |        |      | x    |     |      |     |     | 4             |
| 1033  | 1                 |                 |   |      |        |      | X    |     |      |     |     |               |
| 1065  | 2                 |                 |   |      |        |      | X    | X   | X    |     |     | 6             |
| 1066  | 2                 | X               |   |      |        |      | X    | X   | X    |     |     | 8             |
| 1070  | 1                 | X               | X |      |        |      | X    | X   | X    |     |     | 5             |
| 1081  | 1                 |                 |   |      |        |      | X    | X   | X    | X   |     | 4             |
| 1082  | 1                 | x               |   |      |        |      | x    | X   | X    | x   |     | 5             |
| 1209  | 3                 |                 |   |      |        |      | X    | X   | X    | X   | X   | 15            |
| 1281  | 7                 |                 |   |      |        | X    | X    |     |      |     |     | 14            |
| 1321  | 1                 |                 |   |      |        | X    | X    | X   | X    |     |     | 4             |
| 1338  | 1                 | x               | * |      |        | X    | X    | X   | X    | X   |     | 6             |
| 1540  | 1                 | x               |   | X    | X      |      | X    |     |      |     |     | 4             |
| 1544  | 1                 | X               | X | x    | X      |      | X    |     |      |     |     | 5             |
| 1584  | 1,                | x               | X | X    | X<br>X |      | X    | x   | X    |     |     | 7             |
|       | <del>166</del> 2/ |                 |   |      |        |      |      |     |      |     |     | 391           |

Not identified individually in data used to develop this list, but must assume existence of sulphuric acid facility as intermediate to wet acid production.

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{2}{2}$  Only 109 firms -- includes more than one location of plant operations for some firms.

## C. Number of Plants and Employment

# Number of Employees

Current statistics on the number of employees in the fertilizer industry are not available. Table I-14 presents data from the 1967 Census of Manufacturers. While these are not current, they do suggest the magnitude of manpower utilization in the industry.

Another source of information on employment is the Fertilizer Institute's "Fertilizer Financial Facts" for June 30, 1972. This publication reported 38,000 workers in their Group II companies (integrated, basic producers one or more basic products with wholesale and/or retail outlets). This figure compares quite closely with the aggregate of employment in the Census of Manufacturers when the 13,400 employees in the 2,872 classification (Fertilizers, Mixing only) are excluded.

Unfortunately, these reports do not permit a detailed analysis by product. For this purpose, DPRA developed its own estimate of manpower requirements based on an analysis of individual unit operations. These estimates include for each industry segment the required shiftwork manpower plus an estimate of all other workers (foremen, maintenance, shipping, clerical, etc.). Broadly, the estimate of the manpower requirement is 22,390, equal to the shift workers. This appears to fit an adjusted industry pattern between production workers and all employees. These are shown in Table I-15.

Total industry manpower requirements are summarized in Table I-16. The aggregate number of workers for all industry components is 22, 180. When adjusted for added terminal and other distribution, sales and head-quarters personnel, and workers at bulk blend and liquid mix plants, the grand total approximates 40,000-45,000. This compares with the 38,000 reported by the Fertilizer Institute as total employees in the Group II participating companies. The Group II companies do not comprise the entire industry but account for the major portion.

Table I-14. Number of Employees by Industry
Specialization and Primary Product Class Specialization - 1967

| <del></del> |   | Establish- |           | Pro-    |            |
|-------------|---|------------|-----------|---------|------------|
|             | Industry of Product Class of %                                  | ments      | A11       | duction | Value of   |
| Code        | of specialization   | (number)   | employees | workers | shipments  |
|             |   |            |           |         | (millions) |
| 28191       | Syn. NH <sub>3</sub> , HNO <sub>3</sub> , NH <sub>3</sub> Comp. |            |           |         |            |
|             | (Primary product class of Estab.)                               | 74         | 12,700    | 8,600   | \$778      |
|             | Estab. with 75% or more spec.                                   | 54         | 8,000     | 5,600   | 520        |
| 28193       | Sulphuric Acid  |            |           |         |            |
|             | (Primary product class of Estab.)                               | 53         | 3,400     | 2,500   | 263        |
|             | Estab. with 75% or more spec.                                   | 34         | 1,100     | 800     | 107        |
| 28194       | Inorganic acids except nitric & sulphuric                       |            |           |         |            |
|             | (Primary product class of Estab.)                               | 14         | 2,100     | 1,500   | 99         |
|             | Estab. with 75% or more spec.                                   | 5          | 200       | 100     | 14         |
| 2871        | Fertilizers   |            |           |         |            |
|             | Entire Industry   | 213        | 20,800    | 15,200  | 1,197      |
|             | Estab. with 75% or more spec.                                   | 187        | 16,900    | 12,400  | 835        |
| 28711       | Superphosphate, other Phosphatic Fert.                          |            |           |         |            |
|             | (Primary Product Class of Estab.)                               | 5 l        | 9,000     | 6,800   | 608        |
|             | Estab. with 75% or more spec.                                   | 34         | 6,400     | 4,900   | 439        |
| 28712       | Mixed Fertilizers (Mat'ls produced at Estab.)                   |            |           |         |            |
|             | (Primary Product Class of Estab.)                               | 153        | 11,700    | 8,300   | 587        |
|             | Estab. with 75% or more Spec.                                   | 124        | 8,500     | 6,100   | 392        |
| (2872)      | Fertilizers, Mixing only  |            |           |         |            |
| -           | Entire Industry   | 721        | 13,400    | 8,900   | 731        |
|             | Estab. with 75% or more spec.                                   | 694        | 12,700    | 8,500   | 693        |

Source: 1967 Census of Manufacturers, no. MC67(2)-28A. U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C., 1970.

Table I-15. Estimated Manpower Requirements for Fertilizer Industry Segments

|                                | Capacity      | Ma    |                  |                 |  |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|--|
| Product                        | Tons per year | Shift | Other <u>l</u> / | Total           |  |
| Ammonia                        | 50,000        | 9     | 9                | 18              |  |
| Ammonia                        | 105,000       | 12    | 12               | 24              |  |
| Ammonia                        | 140,000       | 12    | 12               | 24              |  |
| Ammonia                        | 350,000       | 15    | 15               | 30              |  |
| Ammonia                        | 525,000       | 18    | 18               | 36              |  |
| Nitric Acid                    | 53,000        | 6     | 6                | 12              |  |
| Nitric Acid                    | 105,000       | 6     | 6                | 12              |  |
| Nitric Acid                    | 210,000       | 6     | 6                | 12              |  |
| Prilled ammonium nitrate       | 105,000       | 12    | 12               | 24              |  |
| Prilled ammonium nitrate       | 160,000       | 12    | 12               | 24              |  |
| Prilled ammonium nitrate       | 350,000       | 12    | 12               | 24              |  |
| Prilled urea                   | 105,000       | 18    | 18               | 36              |  |
| Prilled urea                   | 160,000       | 18    | 18               | 36              |  |
| Prilled urea                   | 350,000       | 18    | 18               | 36              |  |
| Ammonium sulphate              | 100,000       | 9     | 9                | 18              |  |
| Ammonium sulphate              | 300,000       | 9     | 9                | 18              |  |
| Sulphuric acid                 | 200,000       | 6     | 6                | 12              |  |
| Sulphuric acid                 | 330,000       | 6     | 6                | 12              |  |
| Sulphuric acid                 | 600,000       | 6     | 6                | 12              |  |
| Sulphuric acid                 | 900,000       | 6     | 6                | 12              |  |
| Phosphoric acid                | 83,000        | 21    | 21               | $42\frac{2}{3}$ |  |
| Phosphoric acid                | 200,000       | 21    | 21               | $42\frac{2}{2}$ |  |
| Phosphoric acid                | 300,000       | 21    | 21               | 42-             |  |
| Diammonium phosphate           | 170,000       | 6     | 6                | 12              |  |
| Diammonium phosphate           | 330,000       | 6     | 6                | 12              |  |
| Diammonium phosphate           | 720,000       | 6     | 6                | 12              |  |
| Granular triple superphosphate | 170,000       | 6     | 6                | 12              |  |

<sup>1/</sup> Includes foreman, maintenance, shipping, clerical, etc.

<sup>2/</sup> Includes manpower for sulfuric acid section (integrated operation).

Table I-16. Estimated manpower fertilizer industry segments

| Unit              | Number of plants         | Estimated average | Total production manpower $\frac{1}{2}$ |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Ammonia           | 83                       | 30                | 2,490                                   |
| Nitric acid       | 55                       | 12                | 660                                     |
| Ammonium nitrate  | 54                       | 24                | 1,300                                   |
| Urea              | 42                       | 36                | 1,510                                   |
| Ammonium sulphate | 40                       | 18                | 720                                     |
| Sulfuric acid     | <sub>53</sub> <u>2</u> / | 12                | 640                                     |
| Phosphoric acid   | 32                       | 42                | 1,340                                   |
| DAP               | 41                       | 12                | 490                                     |
| TSP               | 15                       | 12                | 180                                     |
|                   |                          |                   | 9,330                                   |

<sup>1/</sup> Excludes terminal and other distribution, sales and headquarters personnel.

<sup>2/</sup> Less H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> facilities integrated with H<sub>3</sub>PO<sub>4</sub> producers.

## D. Relationship of Segments to Total Industry

To place the industry, as defined for this study, in perspective, the relationship of the various segments to the total was estimated. Three relationships—number of plants, production and employment—were estimated. Because of the complex nature of the industry, a common set of measurements could not be made for each of the relationships, thus the reader is cautioned not to make direct comparisons.

# Number of Plants

Based on a total estimate of 1618 plants, which excludes nitric and sulfuric acid, the manufactured goods segments--NSP and mixed goods-have the majority of the plants with 81 percent of the total (Table I-17). Within the basic chemicals group, ammonia plants are second most numerous with about 5 percent of the total. Superphosphoric acid and triple superphosphate plants, together represent only about one percent of the total number of plants. The remaining segments fall between the one and five percent range.

#### Production

Throughout most of this study, units of production or size has largely been expressed in tons of product or equivalent plant food nutrient content. Fertilizer is largely a physical quantity -- 41 million tons of gross product consumed domestically, another 5 million tons exported. However, values per unit do differ and this section is designed to give some overall perspective to the industry segments in a reasonable, if not finite manner.

In 1972, retail sales of fertilizers are estimated at about \$2.5 billion. This was comprised of the following plant food nutrients consumed in all forms--direct or as mixed fertilizer.

| Nitrogen (N)                               | 8.0 million tons |
|--|------------------|
| Phosphate (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) | 4.9 million tons |
| Potash (K <sub>2</sub> O)                  | 4.3 million tons |

Based on estimates of current product mix with each nutrient group, it is estimated that the weighted average retail values of the nutrients consumed may approximate the following:

| N                | \$175 per ton |
|------------------|---------------|
| $P_2O_5$         | \$150 per ton |
| K <sub>2</sub> O | \$100 per ton |

Table I-17. Selected relationships of segments to total fertilizer industry

|                       | No.            | of Plants | Prod           | uction    | Emp   | Employment         |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-------|--------------------|--|--|
| Segment               | No.            | Percent   | Plant<br>Sales | Percent3/ | No.   | Percent            |  |  |
| Degment               | 1101           |           | million)       | 1010011   |       |                    |  |  |
| Ammonia               | 83             | 26.6      | 543 <u>2</u> / | 34        | 2,490 | 28.6               |  |  |
| Nitric acid           | 55             |           |                |           | 660   |                    |  |  |
| Ammonium nitrate      | 54             | 17.3      | 302            | 19        | 1,300 | 22.6 $\frac{4}{1}$ |  |  |
| Urea                  | 42             | 13.5      | 392            | 24        | 1,510 | 17.4               |  |  |
| Ammonium sulfate      | 40             | 12.8      | 54             | 3         | 720   | 8.3                |  |  |
| Phosphoric acid       | 32             | 10.3      |                |           | 1,340 | 15.4               |  |  |
| Diammonium phosphate  | 41             | 13.1      | 510            | 32        | 490   | 5.6                |  |  |
| Triple superphosphate | 15             | 4.8       | 198            | 12        | 180   | 2.1                |  |  |
| Superphosphoric acid  | 5              | 1.6       |                |           |       |                    |  |  |
| Total                 | 312 <u>1</u> / | 100.0     | NA             | NA        | 8,690 | 100.0              |  |  |

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{1}{}$  Excludes nitric acid plants

<sup>2/</sup> Includes product used as an intermediate

<sup>3/</sup> All values a percent of wholesale sales except mixed fertilizer which is a percent of retail sales.

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{4}{}$  Includes nitric acid.

Thus, at the above unit values and consumption levels, the retail value of fertilizers consumed may be estimated at about:

Thus at the above values and consumption levels, the retail value of fertilizers consumed may be estimated at about:

| N<br>P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub><br>K <sub>2</sub> O | \$1.40 billion<br>\$ .74 billion<br>\$ .43 billion<br>\$2.57 billion |
|--|--|
| Add total exports                                      | \$ .34 billion<br>\$2.91 billion                                     |
| Less imports   | \$ .20 billion   |
| Net Retail Value of                                    | -  |
| Domestic Production                                    | \$2.71 billion   |

The wholesale value of the various industry segment products range from 50 to 68 percent of retail, thus an order of magnitude estimate of the wholesale value of all industry fertilizer production (using 60 percent) may be \$1.6 billion dollars.

Using these values, Table I-18 was prepared to place some perspective on the relationship of the industry segments to the whole in terms of production measured in dollars. Because of the different market levels involved—the wholesale level of the basic chemicals group and the retail level of the mixtures—a direct overal comparison was not made. However the relatively minor importance, in terms of sales of ammonium sulfate and TSP standout against the importance of ammonia, urea and DAP.

#### **Employment**

Relationship of the segments to total industry employment for the segments included in this study demonstrate a pattern similar to the number of plants, where manufactured goods dominate employment. (See Table II-18). Triple superphosphate employs the fewest in the basic chemicals group, while ammonia employs the largest number in relation to the total.

Table I-18. Estimated wholesale value of industry segments.

|                  |                        | 1973    |             | Percent of      |
|------------------|------------------------|---------|-------------|-----------------|
|                  |                        | F.O.B.  | Total       | Estimated       |
| Product          | Production             | Price   | Value       | Total Wholesale |
|                  | (1000 tons<br>product) | \$/ton  | \$ million) |                 |
| Ammonia          | 14,300 $\frac{1}{}$    | \$38.00 | \$543       | 34 <u>1</u> /   |
| Ammonium nitrate | 6,872                  | 44.00   | 302         | 19              |
| Urea             | 3,724                  | 57.00   | 392         | 24              |
| Ammonium sulfate | 2,438                  | 22.00   | 54          | 3               |
| DAP              | 6,800                  | 75.00   | 510         | 32              |
| TSP              | 3,600                  | 55.00   | 198         | 12              |

<sup>1/</sup> Includes ammonia used as intermediate for production of other nitrogenous fertilizers.

#### II. FINANCIAL PROFILE

Financial data are extremely limited on the fertilizer industry due to the complex organization and diverse business interests of firms owning fertilizer plants. As a result, it is virtually impossible to identify segment by segment financial data from external sources. From the financial data important insights can be gained, but in the main, it is necessary to resort to model plant budgets representing the various segments of interest. Thus, to gain these insights, budgets were prepared for representative plant configurations.

# A. Plants by Segment

The fertilizer industry is complex--consisting of many end products which use intermediate products (see Figure I-1 for product relationships) and several sizes of operation. The sizes of unit operations could be generalized as small, medium and large in most all of the fertilizer product categories considered in this study.

Capital and operating costs were developed for 29 distinct productsize combinations of plant operations which we believe to be representative of the fertilizer industry. This was determined after initial
review of the plants comprising each segment of the industry. Also
included were capital and cost estimates of a number of intermediates
necessary to the buildup total capital and cost estimates for the end
products used in this study. Table II-1 shows the products and typical
capacities for which such estimates were developed.

Assumptions were necessary regarding source of intermediate feedstocks in some configurations. The detailed assumptions are implicit in Table II-2. All phosphate rock was charged as if purchased rather than costing out as integrated mining and processing facilities.

Additional minor segment variations exist for nitrogen solutions from urea and ammonium nitrate and superphosphoric acid. However, these were not budgeted as specific effluent control costs for these segments were not provided by EPA for this study.

Table II-1. Representative plant configurations selected for cost studies

| Product          | Capacity<br>TPY | Product        | Capacity<br>TPY |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| mmonia           | 50,000          | Sulfuric acid  | 200,000         |
|                  | 105,000         |                | 235,000         |
|                  | 210,000         |                | 330,000         |
|                  | 350,000         |                | 600,000         |
|                  | 525,000         |                | 900,000         |
| itric acid       | 85,000          | Wet phosphoric | 50,000          |
|                  | 130,000         | acid           | 83,000          |
|                  | 285,000         |                | 200,000         |
|                  |                 |                | 300,000         |
| nmonium nitrate, | 105,000         | Diammonium     | 170,000         |
| lled             | 160,000         | phosphate      | 330,000         |
|                  | 350,000         |                | 720,000         |
| rea Prills       | 52,000          | Triple super-  | 170,000         |
|                  | 105,000         | phosphate      | 330,000         |
|                  | 160,000         | - <b>-</b>     | ·               |
|                  | 350,000         |                |                 |

Table II-2. Prorate factors used in estimating investment and operating costs (1,000 tons)

|          | Product Pr          | oduced |              |         | Interme   | diate Prod | lucts Used |         |                 |          |  |
|----------|---------------------|--------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------|------------|---------|-----------------|----------|--|
|          |                     |        | Ammonia      |         | Nitric    | Acid       | Sulfuri    | c Acid  | Phosphoric Acid |          |  |
|          |                     | Unit   | Required/    | Percent | Required/ | Percent    | Required/  | Percent | Required/       | Percent  |  |
| Unit     |                     | size   | unit size    | of unit | unit size | of unit    | unit size  | of unit | unit size       | of unit_ |  |
|          |                     |        | Y) (1000TPY) |         | (1000TPY) |            | (1000TPY   | )       | (1000TPY        | )        |  |
| Nitric a | cid                 | 85     | 25/210       | 12      |           |            |            |         |                 |          |  |
| 11 1     | 11                  | 130    | 38/210       | 18      |           |            |            |         |                 |          |  |
| 11 1     | 11                  | 285    | 82/350       | 23      |           |            |            |         |                 |          |  |
| Ammoni   | um nitra <b>t</b> e | 105    | 23/210       | 11      | 84/85     | 100        |            |         |                 |          |  |
| 11       | 11                  | 160    | 35/210       | 17      | 128/130   | 100        |            |         |                 |          |  |
| 11       | 11                  | 350    | 76/350       | 22      | 281/285   | 100        |            |         |                 |          |  |
| U rea    |                     | 52     | 32/105       | 30      |           |            |            |         |                 |          |  |
| 11       |                     | 105    | 64/210       | 30      |           |            |            |         |                 |          |  |
| 11       |                     | 160    | 98/350       | 28      |           |            |            |         |                 |          |  |
| 11       |                     | 350    | 214/525      | 41      |           |            |            |         |                 |          |  |
|          |                     |        |              |         |           |            |            |         |                 |          |  |
| Diammo   | nium phosphate      | 170    | 39/50        | 78      |           |            |            |         | 80/83           | 100      |  |
| 11       | 11                  | 330    | 76/105       | 72      |           |            |            |         | 155/200         | 78       |  |
| 17       | 11                  | 720    | 166/210      | 79      |           |            |            |         | 338/340         | 100      |  |
| Triple s | uperphosphate       | 170    |              |         |           |            |            |         | 59/83           | 71       |  |
| •        |                     | 330    |              |         |           |            |            |         | 115/200         | 58       |  |

## 1. Annual Profit Before Taxes

Based upon the model plant concept and configurations employed, estimated annual pretax income levels and rates (including after-tax rates of return) are displayed in Table II-3. These estimates were based upon current prices and costs at utilization rates which reflect approximate 1972 conditions.

Estimated annual pre-tax income varies greatly depending upon product, plant size and sales level (price and/or utilization of capacity). Pre-tax income levels at today's prices were negative for:

- The two smallest ammonia units
- The two smallest urea units
- The smallest DAP unit
- The smallest TSP unit

The large units demonstrate relatively high levels of pre-tax income, in the order of \$1.4 to \$3.1 million (excepting the super large DAP unit with \$8.7 million). Other plant configurations show intermediate levels.

An important factor in profitability is the matter of utilization rates. In recent years, the fertilizer industry was operating at low prices and utilization resulting in very low rates of returns. The phosphate segment approximated 75 percent utilization during the 1969-70 period. With the recovery of prices and utilization this year (1973-74), the fertilizer industry is demonstrating strong pre-tax and after-tax income.

However, it should be noted that the phosphate segment is expected to drop to a 75 percent utilization level by 1977 due to expansion of capacity (see Chapter III for discussion). This suggests that this segment is likely to experience declining prices over the next 5 years, reaching negative pre-tax income levels. The key nitrogen segments are now expected to hold or improve profitability--barring any large distortions in natrual gas prices and supplies.

The invested capital, on which rates of return were calculated, was estimated by dividing replacement capital by two to obtain an approximation of average fixed assets, plus net working capital (current assets less current liabilities). This invested capital estimate is intended to approximate invested capital in reported financial data. It is recognized that this estimate is imperfect but we believe it is of an appropriate magnitude. After-tax income was computed on the basis of a constant 48 percent rate, where applicable, and does not reflect tax carry forward or back provisions.

Table II-3. Estimated income and cash flow for industry segments based on model plants

|                      | Size<br>1,000 | Percent capacity |           | Pre-tax             |            |                     | r-tax  |           | Cash flow as percent |
|----------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|--------|-----------|----------------------|
| Plant Configuration  | 1,000<br>TPD  | utilized         | Income    | $ROI^{\frac{1}{2}}$ | $ROS^{1/}$ | $ROI^{\frac{1}{-}}$ | ROS-1/ | Cash flow | investment           |
|                      |               |                  | (\$1,000) | (pct)               | (pct)      | (pct)               | (pct)  | (\$1,000) | (pct)                |
| Ammonia              | 50            | 85               | - 443     | < 0                 | < 0        | < 0                 | < 0    | - 242     | < 0                  |
| <del></del>          | 105           | 85               | - 236     | < 0                 | < 0        | < 0                 | < 0    | 54        | 0.9                  |
|                      | 210           | 85               | 508       | 5.6                 | 9.2        | 2.9                 | 4.8    | 777       | 8.5                  |
|                      | 350           | 85               | 1,072     | 7.5                 | 11.6       | 3.9                 | 6.0    | 1,490     | 10.5                 |
|                      | 525           | 85               | 2,360     | 13.0                | 17.1       | 6.7                 | 8.9    | 2,403     | 13.2                 |
| Ammonia nitrate      | 105           | 90               | 43        | 0.8                 | 1.1        | 0.4                 | 0.6    | 347       | 0.4                  |
|                      | 160           | 90               | 644       | 8.9                 | 10.9       | 4.6                 | 5.7    | 793       | 4.6                  |
|                      | 350           | 90               | 3,055     | 23.5                | 23.7       | 12.2                | 12.3   | 2, 473    | 12.2                 |
| Urea                 | 52            | 83               | - 862     | < 0                 | < 0        | < 0                 | < 0    | - 625     | < 0                  |
|                      | 105           | 83               | - 43      | < 0                 | < 0        | < 0                 | < 0    | 347       | 5.4                  |
|                      | 160           | 83               | 561       | 6.4                 | 8.1        | 3.3                 | 4.2    | 854       | 9.8                  |
|                      | 350           | 83               | 2,916     | 18,6                | 19.3       | 9.7                 | 10.0   | 2,578     | 16.5                 |
| Diammonium phospha   | atel70        | 94               | - 200     | < 0                 | < 0        | < 0                 | < 0    | 550       | 4.6                  |
|                      | 330           | 94               | 2,214     | 13.3                | 10.8       | 6.9                 | 5.6    | 2,238     | 13.5                 |
|                      | 720           | 94               | 8,747     | 28.6                | 19.6       | 14.9                | 10.2   | 6,736     | 22.0                 |
| Triple superphosphat | te 170        | 94               | - 58      | < 0                 | < 0        | < 0                 | < 0    | 423       | 6.2                  |
|                      | 330           | 94               | 1,417     | 14.2                | 9.9        | 7.4                 | 5.2    | 1,477     | 14.8                 |

<sup>1/</sup> Return on invested capital

•

Note: 1. Tax rate of 48 percent assumed.

- 2. Invested capital equal to 50 percent of replacement cost of fixed assets plus net working capital (10 percent of sales).
- 3. Prices and costs for 1972.

<sup>2/</sup> Return on sales.

## 2. Annual Cash Flow

Annual cash flow (after-tax income plus depreciation) has been estimated for each model plant in Table II-3. Positive cash flows were obtained for all sizes except the smallest ammonia and urea plants. The 105,000 TPY ammonia plant shows a small positive cash flow.

These small plants present a serious financial problem; they can not be expected to sustain a negative cash flow over the long run. Some of them are disappearing already.

# 3. Market (salvage) Value of Assets

A reliable and comprehensive set of estimates of the value of existing fixed assets is apparently not available from secondary data sources. Development of a set of valuations would require a plant by plant appraisal, which is beyond the scope of this inquiry. However, some insights into this issue can be obtained from considering the nature of fertilizer plant construction, location, type of plant and other factors and the investment estimates for model plants. To set the scenario for this discussion, the model plant investment estimates are discussed first.

#### a. Estimated Model Plant Investment

The capital estimates developed for the end-products under study purport to represent the capital employment for all production phases of the operation. Where an intermediate product (ammonia, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, etc.) is needed for production of an end-product, it was included as a cost element at the ratio of the use of the intermediate product by the end-product to the intermediate product's total source plant production. The appropriate capital prorate for the intermediate was carried through to the end product.

Available information was sparse and that obtained was somewhat aged. All capital requirements were based on 1972 dollars and where necessary available data was inflated by a factor of five percent annually to be representative of present conditions. It can also be deflated by this factor to determine original cost where needed.

Table II-2 shows the intermediate prorate factors used to estimate total investment and operating costs. In some instances we have scaled an intermediate plant to match a single end product requirement, which is not always the actual situation. An example is the nitric acid facilities scaled to match nitric acid requirements for prilled ammonium nitrate.

In actual practice, additional nitric acid may be produced at prilled ammonium nitrate facilities for co-production of a variety of nitrogen solutions. The effect of our procedure is to slightly increase the cost of the nitric acid intermediate used in the cost estimates.

The estimated investment in assets for the model plant configurations is shown in Table II-4. This table shows the basic investment plus any appropriate pro-rate and the total plant investment. The total figure for each model plant includes the battery limit plant investment plus auxiliary investments in land, steam, power, storage and related facilities.

Net working capital (current assets minus current liabilities) requirements were computed at 10 percent of sales for all products based on 100 percent throughput. Table II-5 summarizes net working capital requirements by end-product used in the analysis. The requirements were obtained from analysis of financial data reported by the Fertilizer Institute (Fertilizer Financial Facts), IRS Industry Reports and Dun and Bradstreet financial reports on agricultural chemical companies for the period 1967-1972.

### b. Estimated Salvage Values

The fertilizer industry is comprised of an extremely wide variety and size of participants. The firms involved range from the small, local independent manufacturer of mixed fertilizers with sales of \$1-3 million to the large multi-national diversified company with sales of \$9 billion of which fertilizer is but a small segment. Any consideration of salvage values for fertilizer producing facilities must necessarily take into account the nature of the specific operation in relation to the whole of the firm's business interests.

At the one extreme, the small, local, independent mixed fertilizer manufacturer which specializes only in mixed fertilizers would include the whole of the business--land, buildings, machinery, equipment and office furniture in his closure decision. At the other extreme, the facilities for the basic manufacture of nitrogen and phosphate and its fertilizer derivatives are multi-million dollar units, usually a part of a large integrated chemical or fertilizer processing complex. Therefore, any consideration of closure of these fertilizer units will most likely involve only the one component out of several and not the disposition of land or common support facilities such as water systems, power and steam, generation, equipment, maintenance and office buildings. Experience has revealed that closure of any single unit within these types of complexes is -- whether for technical or economic reason -- has usually been followed by a larger, more efficient unit to replace the older unit.

Table II-4. Estimated investment for alternative fertilizer plant configurations (\$1,000)

| Plant            | Size  | $NH_3$                                | HNO <sub>3</sub> | A.N.    | Urea    | $H_2SO_4$ | A.S. | P2O5 | DAP | TSP | NSP | Mix | Total    |
|------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------|-----------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|
|                  | (1000 |                                       | <del> </del>     |         |         |           |      |      |     |     |     |     |          |
|                  | TPY   | ·)                                    |                  |         |         |           |      |      |     |     |     |     |          |
| Ammonia          | 50    | \$8,025                               |                  |         |         |           |      |      |     |     |     |     | \$ 8,025 |
| Ammonia          | 105   | 11,600                                |                  |         |         |           |      |      |     |     |     |     | 11,600   |
| Ammonia          | 210   | 17,100                                |                  |         |         |           |      |      |     |     |     |     | 17,100   |
| Ammonia          | 350   | 26,650                                |                  |         |         |           |      |      |     |     |     |     | 26,650   |
| Ammonia          | 525   | 33,600                                |                  |         |         |           |      |      |     |     |     |     | 33,600   |
| Nitric acid      | 85    | 2,052                                 | \$3,400          |         |         |           |      |      |     |     |     |     | 5,452    |
| Nitric acid      | 130   |                                       | 4,250            |         |         |           |      |      |     |     |     |     | 7,328    |
| Nitric acid      | 285   | •                                     | 6,500            |         |         |           |      |      |     |     |     |     | 12,630   |
| Ammonium nitrate | 105   | 1.881                                 | 5,452            | \$2,350 |         |           |      |      |     |     |     |     | 9,683    |
| Ammonium nitrate |       | •                                     | 7,328            | 3, 100  |         |           |      |      |     |     |     |     | 13,335   |
| Ammonium nitrate |       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 12,630           | 5,100   |         |           |      |      |     |     |     |     | 23,413   |
| Urea             | 52    | 3,480                                 |                  |         | \$5,000 |           |      |      |     |     |     |     | 8,480    |
| Urea             | 105   | 5, 130                                |                  |         | 6,750   |           |      |      |     |     |     |     | 11,880   |
| Urea             | 160   | 7,462                                 |                  |         | 8,600   |           |      |      |     |     |     |     | 16,062   |
| Urea             | 350   | 13,776                                |                  |         | 14,500  |           |      |      |     |     |     |     | 28,276   |
| Sulfuric acid    | 235   |                                       |                  |         |         | \$2,600   |      |      |     |     |     |     |          |

Table II-4. (continued)

| Plant           | Size           | NH <sub>3</sub> | HNO <sub>3</sub> | A.N. | Urea | $H_2SO_4$ | A.S. | P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> | DAP                                     | TSP     | NSP | Mix | Total    |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------|------|-----------|------|-------------------------------|---|---------|-----|-----|----------|
|                 | (1000          |                 |                  |      |      |           |      |                               |   |         |     |     |          |
|                 | $\mathtt{TPY}$ | )               |                  |      |      |           |      |                               |   |         |     |     |          |
| Phosphoric acid | 50             |                 |                  |      |      |           |      | \$9,000                       |   |         |     |     | \$ 9,000 |
| Phosphoric acid | 83             |                 |                  |      |      |           |      | 12,500                        |   |         |     |     | 12,500   |
| Phosphoric acid | 200            |                 |                  |      |      |           |      | 20,300                        |   |         |     |     | 20,300   |
| Phosphoric acid | 300            |                 |                  |      |      |           |      | 27,200                        |   |         |     |     | 27,200   |
| Phosphoric acid | 340            |                 |                  |      |      |           |      | 30,000                        |   |         |     |     | 30,000   |
| Diammonium      |                |                 |                  |      |      |           |      |                               |   |         |     |     |          |
| phosphate       | 170            | \$6,260         |                  |      |      |           | \$   | 12,500                        | \$3,100                                 |         |     |     | 21,860   |
| Diammonium      |                |                 |                  |      |      |           |      |                               | . •                                     |         |     |     |          |
| o phosphate     | 330            | 8,352           |                  |      |      |           |      | 15,834                        | 4,900                                   |         |     |     | 29,086   |
| Diammonium      |                |                 |                  |      |      |           |      |                               | • |         |     |     |          |
| phosphate       | 720            | 13,509          |                  |      |      |           |      | 30,000                        | 8,750                                   |         |     |     | 52,259   |
| Triple super-   |                |                 |                  |      |      |           |      |                               |   |         |     |     |          |
| phosphate       | 170            |                 |                  |      |      |           |      | 8,875                         |   | \$3,400 |     |     | 12,275   |
| <u>-</u>        | 330            |                 |                  |      |      |           |      | 11,774                        |   | 5,374   |     |     | 17,148   |

Table II-5. Estimated working capital for alternative fertilizer plant configurations (\$1,000)

|                       | Capacity   | Investment |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|
|                       | (1000 TPY) | (\$1,000)  |
| Ammonia               | 50         | \$ 205     |
| 11                    | 105        | 431        |
| 11                    | 210        | 651        |
| 11                    | 350        | 1,085      |
| 11                    | 525        | 1,628      |
| Ammonium nitrate      | 105        | 431        |
| 11 11                 | 160        | 656        |
| H H                   | 350        | 1,435      |
| Urea                  | 52         | 270        |
| tt                    | 105        | 546        |
| 11                    | 160        | 832        |
| 11                    | 350        | 1,820      |
| Diammonium phosphate  | 170        | 1,122      |
| 11                    | 330        | 2,178      |
| 11 11                 | 720        | 4,752      |
| Triple superphosphate | 170        | 782        |

Table II-6 presents estimated salvage values for model plants. These dollar amounts are 8 percent of replacement costs plus net working capital (estimated as 10 percent of sales at 100 percent utilization).

The 8 percent factor is derived from (1) an estimated percentage weight for each plant component multiplied by (2) the expected salvage value of the component, expressed as a percentage of original cost. These percentages are as follows:

|                             | Component Cost  | Salvage Value   | Weighted        |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                             | as a Percent of | as a Percent of | Salva ge        |
|                             | Total Cost      | Original Cost   | Value           |
|                             |                 |                 | (Pct)           |
| Buildings and land          | 5.8             | 25              | 1.46            |
| Process equipment           | 25.0            | <b>2</b> 5      | 6.25            |
| Labor setting equipment     | 2.5             | 0               | 0.00            |
| Process materials and labo  | r 28.5          | 0               | 0.00            |
| Field expenses              | 11.7            | 0               | 0.00            |
| Engineering and contracting | {               |                 |                 |
| expenses, including profit  | _26.5           | 0               | 0.00            |
|                             | 100.0           |                 | $\frac{7.71}{}$ |

The weighted salvage value percentage has been rounded to 8 percent.

### 4. Cost Structure

Model plant budgets were prepared to estimate the cost structure of the various segments.

Fixed or plant related expenses were defined as those which do not directly vary as a function of throughput. These expenses include:

- . maintenance and supplies
- . taxes and insurance
- . plant and labor overhead
- . sales, general and administrative

Table II-6. Salvage values by product and plant size

| Plant            | Size | Total investment | Salvage value $\frac{1}{2}$ | Working capital 2/  | Total |
|------------------|------|------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------|
|                  |      |                  |                             |   |       |
| Ammonia          | 50   | 8,025            | 642                         | 205   | 847   |
|                  | 105  | 11,600           | 928                         | 430   | 1,358 |
|                  | 210  | 17,100           | 1,368                       | 651   | 2,019 |
|                  | 350  | 26,650           | 2,132                       | 1,085   | 3,217 |
|                  | 525  | 33,600           | 2,688                       | 1,627   | 4,315 |
| Nitric acid      | 85   | 5,452            | 436                         | $\frac{3}{3}$ / $\frac{3}{3}$ /                                 | 436   |
|                  | 130  | 7,328            | 586                         | 3/  | 586   |
|                  | 285  | 12,630           | 1,010                       | $\frac{3}{3}$ /   | 1,010 |
| Ammonium nitrate | 105  | 9,683            | 775                         | 430   | 1,205 |
|                  | 160  | 13,335           | 1,067                       | 656   | 1,723 |
|                  | 350  | 23,413           | 1,873                       | 1,435   | 3,308 |
| Urea             | 52   | 8,480            | 678                         | 270   | 948   |
|                  | 105  | 11,880           | 950                         | 546   | 1,496 |
|                  | 160  | 16,062           | 1,285                       | 832   | 2,117 |
|                  | 350  | 28,276           | 2,262                       | 1,820   | 4,082 |
| Phosphoric acid  | 50   | 9,000            | 720                         | 3/  | 720   |
| 1 Mosphoric dela | 83   | 12,500           | 1,000                       | $\frac{3}{3}$ / $\frac{3}{3}$ / $\frac{3}{3}$ / $\frac{3}{3}$ / | 1,000 |
|                  | 200  | 20,300           | 1,624                       | <u>3</u> /  | 1,624 |
|                  | 300  | 27,200           | 2,176                       | 3/  | 2,176 |
|                  | 340  | 30,000           | 2,400                       | 3/  | 2,400 |
| Diammonium       | 170  | 21,860           | 1,749                       | 1,122   | 2,871 |
| phosphate        | 330  | 29,086           | 2,327                       | 2,178   | 4,505 |
| £                | 720  | 52,259           | 4,181                       | 4,752   | 8,933 |
| Tripe super-     | 170  | 12,275           | 982                         | 782   | 1,764 |
| phosphate        | 330  | 17, 148          | 1,372                       | 1,518   | 2,890 |

<sup>1/</sup> Calculated as 8% of original investment

<sup>2/</sup> Calculated as 10% of 100% level sales

<sup>3/</sup> Reflected in end product working capital.

Additionally cost estimates were made for depreciation and interest costs. Variable or production related expenses were defined as those which will generally vary proportionately with throughput -- in other words, a fixed amount per ton. They include:

- . raw materials
- . power
- . water
- . catalysts, chemicals, etc.
- . operating labor
- . plant supervision and fringe benefits

#### a. Fixed costs

As shown in Table II-7, indirect expenses range from 28 to 71 percent of sales. These expenses for the small and intermediate basic products plants -- ammonia, ammonium nitrate, urea, DAP -- represent a significant portion of sales.

Where different sized models were evaluated, the larger plants consistently have lower indirect costs in proportion to sales. This is also true for all depreciation.

Depreciation is based on "average investment" (50 percent of replacement cost) and estimated life of plant and equipment. This should approximate book value. A percent of sales, depreciation, ranges from 4.9 to 11.5. These percentages may overstate slightly the actual industry practice in depreciation. From available published data, the industry averages from 5 to 8 percent of sales. Interest costs, as computed, ranged from 1.6 to 2.7 percent of sales.

#### b. Variable Costs

Variable costs are also shown in Table II-7 for the two major components -- raw materials and other. The relatively small variance in raw material costs within a model segment generally represent differences in process and process efficiency. Generally the nitrogen segments have the lowest raw material costs -- 14 to 32 percent of sales; the phosphate segment has raw material costs of 45 to 54 percent of sales.

Other direct costs, as percent of sales, for the nitrogen products are generally slightly smaller than raw material costs ranging from about 8 to 28 percent depending on process and plant size. The phosphate segments have very low other direct costs -- about one to four percent of sales.

Table II-7. Estimated sales, costs and expense ratios for industry segments based on model plants

|                     | Size P |            |         |         |         |         | Other Dir | Other Direct Costs |         | Indirect Costs |         | ciation | Interest |         | Total   | Costs   |
|---------------------|--------|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|--------------------|---------|----------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
|                     | 1,000  | capacity   |         | Percent |         | Percent |           | Percent            |         | Percent        |         | Percent |          | Percent |         | Percent |
| Plant configuration | TPY    | utilized   | \$1,000 | sales   | \$1,000 | sales   | \$1,000   | sales              | \$1,000 | sales          | \$1,000 | sales   | \$1,000  | sales   | \$1,000 | sales   |
| Ammonia             | 50     | 85         | 1,743   | 100.0   | 559     | 32.1    | 477       | 27.4               | 918     | 52.7           | 201     | 11.5    | 31       | 1.8     | 2,186   | 125.4   |
|                     | 105    | 85         | 3,659   | 100.0   | 1,175   | 32.1    | 857       | 23.4               | 1,508   | 41.2           | 290     | 7.9     | 65       | 1.8     | 3,895   | 106.4   |
|                     | 210    | 85         | 5,534   | 100.0   | 1,742   | 31.5    | 553       | 10.0               | 2,120   | 38.3           | 513     | 9.3     | 98       | 1.8     | 5,026   | 90.8    |
|                     | 350    | 85         | 9,223   | 100.0   | 2,904   | 31.5    | 815       | 8.8                | 3, 336  | 36.2           | 933     | 10.1    | 163      | 1.8     | 8,151   | 88.4    |
|                     | 525    | 85         | 13,834  | 100.0   | 4,355   | 31.5    | 1,125     | 8.1                | 4,574   | 33.1           | 1,176   | 8.5     | 244      | 1.8     | 11,474  | 82.9    |
| Ammonium nitrate    | 105    | <b>9</b> 0 | 3,875   | 100.0   | 879     | 22.7    | 552       | 14.2               | 1,988   | 51.3           | 325     | 8.4     | 88       | 2.3     | 3,832   | 98.9    |
|                     | 160    | 90         | 5,904   | 100.0   | 1,267   | 21.5    | 703       | 11.9               | 2,699   | 45.7           | 458     | 7.8     | 133      | 2.3     | 5,260   | 89.1    |
|                     | 350    | 90         | 12, 915 | 100.0   | 2,564   | 19.9    | 1,203     | 9.3                | 4,921   | 38.1           | 884     | 6.8     | 288      | 2.3     | 9,860   | 76.3    |
| Urea                | 52     | 83         | 2,244   | 100.0   | 599     | 26.7    | 627       | 27.9               | 1,582   | 70.5           | 237     | 10.6    | 61       | 2.7     | 3,106   | 138.4   |
|                     | 105    | 83         | 4,532   | 100.0   | 683     | 15.1    | 1,013     | 22.4               | 2,378   | 52.5           | 390     | 8.6     | 111      | 2.5     | 4,575   | 100.9   |
|                     | 160    | 83         | 6,906   | 100.0   | 1,012   | 14.7    | 1,355     | 19.6               | 3, 245  | 47.0           | 562     | 8.1     | 171      | 2.5     | 6,345   | 91.9    |
|                     | 350    | 83         | 15,106  | 100.0   | 2,176   | 14.4    | 2,504     | 16.6               | 6,075   | 40.2           | 1,062   | 7.0     | 373      | 2.5     | 12,190  | 80.7    |
| Diammonium          | 170    | 94         | 10,547  | 100.0   | 5,406   | 51.3    | 197       | 1.9                | 4,202   | 39.8           | 750     | 7.1     | 192      | 1.8     | 10,747  | 101.9   |
| phosphate           | 330    | 94         | 20,473  | 100.0   | 9, 998  | 48.8    | 307       | 1.5                | 6,493   | 31.7           | 1,087   | 5.3     | 374      | 1.8     | 18,259  | 89.2    |
|                     | 720    | 94         | 44,669  | 100.0   | 19,939  | 44.6    | 548       | 1.2                | 12, 458 | 27.9           | 2,188   | 4.9     | 789      | 1.8     | 35,922  | 80.4    |
| Triple super-       | 170    | 94         | 7,351   | 100.0   | 3, 928  | 53.4    | 280       | 3.8                | 2,603   | 35.4           | 481     | 6.5     | 117      | 1.6     | 7,409   | 100.8   |
| phosphate           | 330    | 94         | 14, 269 | 100.0   | 7,342   | 51.5    | 468       | 3.3                | 4,074   | 28.6           | 740     | 5.2     | 228      | 1.6     | 12,852  | 90.1    |

Note: Based on 1972 prices and costs.

#### c. Sales

For purposes of pricing, it was assumed that the basic products (that is, all products excepting small ammonia plants and normal superphosphate) were produced in Gulf Coast locations. The interior and Pacific Coast units will be faced with higher costs for raw materials. However, these units will also realize higher ex-plant prices within their immediate market area. Although the local producer will have certain advantages, his market area is generally small and restricted to a boundary where the more efficient producers' costs plus transportation equals the local producers' price.

Slaes were estimated at 1972 estimated ex-plant prices at throughput levels which approximate the 1972 utilization rates.

Prices used in estimating sales are shown in Table II-8.

#### d. Cost Estimates

The cost estimates for each model plant are shown in Tables II-9 through II-16. The tables contain all the basic values used in arriving at the cost estimates; they will allow the user of this report to review all of the underlying computations. The format of these tables is designed to permit relatively easy substitution of new data and recomputation of the estimates. Product related costs are given in dollars per ton while plant related costs are given as annual dollars. The basis numbers used in the plant related expenses category are the investments from Table II-3, or the labor base from the product related expenses used in computing overhead (production labor/ton X throughput X 100 percent) or sales as used in computing S, G & A. All plant related costs were computed on the basis of 100 percent throughput and held constant for all subsequent utilization rates.

The prorate entries refer to the allocation of plant related expenses of intermediates to the end product plant expenses. These plant related costs were allocated according to the prorate percents given in Table II-2. Product related costs were passed along based on the product related expense of the respective intermediates. In the event the user of this report wishes to deal with a complex other than that costed in this report, he can insert the appropriate new intermediate cost prorate and multiply by unit requirements and quickly recompute costs.

Depreciation costs were extimated for each segment on the basis of estimated replacement investment divided by two and expected typical life. Age of plant, depreciation methods and modernization programs will all contribute toward variances from this amount by individual production units.

Interest costs were based upon the reported industry relationship, interest costs to sales of 1.5 to 2.5 percent. This value, based upon financial data from the Fertilizer Institute and other published sources, apparently represents long term debt only; short term debt interest charges are included in sales, general and administrative expenses.

Table II-8. Prices used in estimating sales for model plants

| Product               | Price              |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Ammonia               | (\$ per ton) 31 1/ |
| Ammonium nitrate      | 41                 |
| Urea                  | 52                 |
| Diammonium phosphate  | 66                 |
| Triple superphosphate | 46                 |

For the two small plants 50,000 and 105,000 TPY, a price of \$41.00 per ton was used to reflect localized conditions associated with small units.

| general designation of the second sec |              |                 | errore er niversom som filteren grunnen |               |         | A       | nnual cap      | acity (TF        | PY)             |                 |               |                 |
|--|--------------|-----------------|---|---------------|---------|---------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
|  |              |                 | 50                                      | ,000          | 10      | 5,000   |                | ,000             |                 | ,000            | 52            | 5,000           |
| Product relati   |              |                 | Units/                                  |               | Units/  |         | Units/         |                  | Units/          |                 | Units/        |                 |
| expenses   | í =          | \$/unit         | ton                                     | \$/ton        | ton     | \$/ton  | ton            | \$/ton           | ton             | \$/ton          | ton           | \$/ton          |
| Natural gas  | Nath         | 0.311/          | 28.6                                    | \$13,16       | 28.6    | \$13.16 | 31.5           | \$ 9.76          | 31.5            | \$ 9.76         | 31.5          | \$ 9.76         |
| Power  | 1 33.77      | .009            | 600                                     | 5.40          | 600     | 5.40    | 20             | . 18             | 20              | . 18            | 20            | . 18            |
| Boiler feed water  | r on lbs     | .65             | 3                                       | . 15          | 3       | . 15    | 4              | .20              | 4               | .20             | 4             | .20             |
| Cooling water  |              |                 |   |               |         |         |                |                  |                 |                 |               |                 |
| makeup   | It was pals  | .15             | 2.1                                     | .32           | 2.1     | . 32    | 2.5            | .38              | 2.5             | .38             | 2.5           | .38             |
| Catalyst and   |              |                 |   |               |         |         |                |                  |                 |                 |               |                 |
| chemicale  |              |                 |   | .85           |         | .85     |                | . 90             |                 | .90             |               | .90             |
| Operating Jahos  | non hrs.     | 4.50            | .50                                     | 2.25          | . 32    | 1.44    | .16            | .72              | . 12            | .54             | .096          | .43             |
| Supervision the  | e, mating    |                 |   |               |         |         |                |                  |                 |                 |               |                 |
| fringe bonefor   | Lalint       | 100%            |   | 2.25          |         | 1.44    |                | .72              |                 | . 54            |               | .43             |
| Tota!  |              |                 |   | \$24.38       |         | \$22.76 |                | \$12.86          |                 | \$12.50         |               | \$12.28         |
| H  |              |                 |   |               |         |         |                |                  |                 |                 |               |                 |
| - Plant rela   |              |                 |   |               |         |         |                |                  |                 |                 |               |                 |
| œ expenses   |              |                 | Basis                                   | $\frac{yr}{}$ | Basis   | \$/yr   | Basis          | \$/yr            | Basis           | \$/yr           | Basis         | \$/yr           |
|  |              |                 |   | (1,000)       |         | (1,000) |                | (1,000)          |                 | (1,000)         |               | (1,000)         |
| Maintenance, and   |              |                 |   |               |         |         |                |                  |                 |                 |               |                 |
| supplie. F   | 2 1000       | -unent          | \$5,500                                 | \$220         | \$8,000 | \$ 320  | \$12,000       | \$ 481           | \$19,000        | \$ 760          | \$24,000      | \$ 961          |
| Taxes and in-  |              |                 |   |               |         |         |                |                  |                 |                 |               |                 |
| $\mathtt{surance} = 1$   | evan, or the | estment         | \$5,500                                 | \$165         | \$8,000 | \$ 240  | \$12,000       | \$ 360           | \$19,000        | \$ 570          | \$24,000      | \$ 720          |
| Plant and labor  | 1000 15      | rodu <b>c -</b> |   |               |         |         |                |                  |                 |                 |               |                 |
| overhead.  | 10 m 30 m    | er times        |   |               |         |         |                |                  |                 |                 |               |                 |
|  | tmi ipini    |                 | \$4.50                                  | \$225         | \$2.88  | \$ 302  | \$1.44         | \$ 302           | \$1.08          | \$ 378          | <b>\$.</b> 86 | \$ 452          |
| Sales, general and   |              |                 |   |               |         |         | <b>4</b> / 510 | ф 0 <b>л</b> л   | ተነለ በሮለ         | \$1,628         | \$16,275      | ¢2 //1          |
| administration   | ,            |                 | \$2,050                                 | \$308         | \$4,305 |         | \$6,510        | \$ 977<br>\$ 130 | \$10,650        | \$3,336         | \$10,215      | \$4,575         |
| Total  |              |                 |   | \$918         |         | \$1,508 |                | \$2,120          |                 | <b>\$</b> 3,330 |               | ψ <b>τ,</b> 515 |
| Deprecia un '  |              |                 |   |               | do m    | d. 200  | <b>#0 550</b>  | <b>ተ</b> ጠ ነ ጋ   | <b>ሲ</b> 12 225 | \$ 933          | \$16,800      | \$1 176         |
| Ammoula  |              |                 | \$4,013                                 | 5201          | \$5,800 |         | \$8,550        | \$513            | \$13,325        | •               | \$16,275      |                 |
| Interest   | 1            |                 | \$2,050                                 | 5 31          | \$4,305 | \$ 65   | \$6,510        | \$ 98            | \$10,850        | ф 103           | φ10,275       | ψ 474           |

<sup>1/</sup>Unit table 2 - , com and los, 000 ton plants estimated at \$.46 per MSCF

2/ Percent of total investment.

3/ Percent of total investment to approximate book value.

Table II-10. Estimated direct and indirect expenses and costs for nitric acid

|                          |                    |            |              |                | Annual cap     | acity (TP)      | 7)           |                |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|
|                          |                    |            | 85,          | 000            |                | 0,000           |              | 5,000          |
| Product related          |                    |            | Units/       |                | Units/         |                 | Units/       |                |
| expenses                 | Units              | \$/unit    | ton          | \$/ton         | ton            | \$/ton          | ton          | \$/ton         |
| Ammonia 1/               | tons               | 12.86      | .292         | \$3.76         | . 292          | \$3.76          | .29227       | \$3.65         |
| Power                    | kwh                | .009       | 10           | .09            | 10             | .09             | 10           | .09            |
| Catalyst 3/              | grams              | 4.00       | . 12         | . 48           | . 12           | . 48            | . 12         | . 48           |
| Water 4/                 | m-gal.             | .05        | 40           | 2.00           | 40             | 2.00            | 40           | 2.00           |
| Operating labor          | men-shift          | -          | 2            | .89            | 2              | . 58            | 2            | .27            |
| Supervision and fringes  | operating labor    | r 100%     |              | . 89           |                | .58             |              | .27            |
| Total                    |                    |            |              | \$8.11         |                | \$7.49          |              | \$6.76         |
| Plant related            |                    |            |              |                |                |                 |              |                |
| expenses                 |                    |            | Basis        | \$/yr          | Basis          | \$/yr           | Basis        | \$/yr          |
|                          |                    |            | <del> </del> | (1,000)        | <del></del>    | (1,000)         |              | (1,000)        |
| Maintenance and          |                    |            |              | • • •          |                |                 |              |                |
| supplies                 | 4% of investme     | ent        | \$3,400      | \$136          | \$4,250        | \$170           | \$6,500      | <b>\$26</b> 0  |
| Taxes and insurance      | 3% of investme     | ent        | \$3,400      | \$102          | \$4,250        | \$128           | \$6,500      | \$195          |
| Plant and labor          |                    |            |              |                |                |                 |              |                |
| overhead                 | 100% of produc     | tion labor | \$1.78       | \$151          | \$1.16         | \$151           | \$.54        | <b>\$154</b>   |
| Sales, general and       | -                  |            |              |                |                |                 |              |                |
| administration           | (in end product    | t)         |              |                |                |                 |              | <del>-</del> - |
| Subtotal                 | _                  |            |              | \$389          |                | \$449           |              | \$609          |
| Ammonia prorate          | 12, 18 and 23%     | 0          |              |                |                |                 |              |                |
| <del>-</del>             | respectively       |            | \$2,120      | \$254          | \$2,120        | \$382           | \$3,336      | \$767          |
| Total                    | - •                |            | - ·          | \$643          |                | \$831           |              | 1,376          |
| Depreciation             |                    |            |              | •              |                | -               | •            | •              |
| Depreciation Nitric acid | 8% of av. inves    | atmoont    | \$1,700      | \$136          | \$2,125        | \$170           | ¢2 250       | \$260          |
| Ammonia prorate          | 12, 18 and 23%     |            | ψ1,700       | φ130           | <b>34, 143</b> | ф110            | \$3,250      | <b>\$400</b>   |
| Ammonia prorate          | respectively       | U          | \$ 513       | ¢ 62           | \$ 513         | ¢ 02            | \$ 933       | ¢215           |
| Total                    | respectively       |            | φ 213        | \$ 62<br>\$198 | ф 212          | \$ 92<br>\$262  | <b>р 933</b> | \$215<br>\$475 |
|                          |                    |            |              | <b>\$170</b>   |                | φζοζ            |              | <b>Φ415</b>    |
| Interest                 |                    |            |              |                |                |                 |              |                |
| Nitric acid              | (in end produc     |            | <b>.</b>     | Φ 12           | Φ 05           | <b>.</b>        | <b>.</b>     |                |
| Ammonia prorate          | (12, 18  and  23%) | % respect- | <b>\$</b> 98 | \$ 12<br>\$ 12 | \$ 98          | \$ 18<br>\$ 18  | \$ 163       | \$ 37<br>\$ 37 |
| Total                    |                    |            |              | <b>ф</b> 12    |                | <del>ф</del> то |              | <b>р</b> э/    |

<sup>1/</sup>Assumes 93.5% recovery 2/.292 x \$12.50 3/ Assumes 40% recovery 4/Excludes boiler and process wat Excludes steam credit of 300 pounds/ton of product.

Table II-11. Estimated direct and indirect expenses and costs for ammonium nitrate

|                                      |                 |           |           |         | Annual cap    | acity (TP | Y)            |               |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|
|                                      |                 |           | 105       | 5,000   | 16            | 0,000     | 35            | 0,000         |
| Product related                      |                 |           | Units/    |         | Units/        |           | Units/        |               |
| expenses                             | Units           | \$/unit   | ton       | \$/ton  | ton           | \$/ton    | ton           | \$/ton        |
|                                      |                 |           | (\$12.86) |         | (\$12.86)     |           | (\$12.50)     |               |
| Ammonia                              | tons            |           | .217      | 2.79    | .217          | 2.79      | .217          | 2.71          |
|                                      |                 | •         | (\$8.11)  |         | (\$7.49)      |           | (\$6.76)      |               |
| Nitric acid                          | tons            |           | .803      | 6.51    | .803          | 6.01      | .803          | 5.43          |
| Power                                | kwh             | .009      | 41        | .37     | 41            | .37       | 41            | .37           |
| Water                                | m-gal           | .05       | 7.5       | .38     | 7.5           | .38       | 7.5           | .38           |
| Fuel                                 | MSCF            | .31       | 2.3       | .71     | 2.3           | .71       | 2.3           | .71           |
| Diatomaceous earth                   | ton             | 50.00     | .03       | 1.50    | .03           | 1.50      | .03           | 1.50          |
| Operating labor                      | Men/shift       |           | 4         | 1.44    | 4             | . 96      | 4             | .43           |
| Supervision and oper-<br>ating labor | operating labo  | r 100%    |           | 1.44    |               | .96       |               | 43            |
|                                      |                 |           |           | \$15.14 |               | \$13.68   |               | \$11.96       |
| Plant related                        |                 |           |           |         |               |           |               |               |
| expenses                             |                 |           | Basis     | \$/yr   | Basis         | <u> </u>  | Basis         | \$/yr         |
|                                      |                 |           |           | (1,000) |               | (1,000)   |               | (1,000)       |
| Maintenance and                      |                 |           |           |         |               |           |               |               |
| supplies                             | 4% of investme  |           | \$2,350   | \$ 94   | \$3,100       | \$ 124    | \$5,100       | \$ 204        |
| Taxes and insurance                  | 3% of investme  |           | \$2,350   | \$ 70   | \$3,100       | \$ 93     | \$5,100       | \$ 153        |
| Plant and labor                      | 100% production |           |           |         |               |           |               |               |
| overhead                             | times thruput   | t         | \$2.88    | \$ 302  | \$1.92        | \$ 307    | <b>\$.</b> 86 | \$ 301        |
| Sales, general and                   |                 |           | • .       |         |               |           |               |               |
| administration                       | 15% of sales    |           | \$4,305   | \$ 646  | \$6,560       | \$ 984    | \$14,350      | \$2,153       |
| Subtotal                             |                 |           |           | \$1,112 |               | \$1,508   | •             | \$2,811       |
| Ammonia prorate                      | 11, 17, and 22  | %         | ** ***    |         |               |           |               |               |
|                                      | respectively    |           | \$2,120   | \$ 233  | \$2,120       | \$ 360    | \$3,336       | \$ 734        |
| Nitric acid <b>prorate</b>           | 100%            |           | 643       | 643     | 831           | 831       | 1,376         | \$1,376       |
| Total                                |                 |           |           | \$1,988 |               | \$2,699   |               | \$4,921       |
| Depreciation 1/                      |                 |           |           |         | <b>A.</b> === |           | <b>.</b>      |               |
| Ammonium nitrate—                    |                 |           | \$1,175   | \$ 71   | \$1,550       | \$ 109    | \$2,550       | \$ 204        |
| Ammonia prorate                      | 11,17 & 22% re  | espective |           | \$ 56   | \$ 513        | \$ 87     | \$ 933        | \$ 205        |
| Vitric acid prorate                  | 100%            |           | \$ 198    | \$ 198  | \$ 262        | \$ 262    | \$ 475        | \$ <u>475</u> |
| ,                                    |                 |           |           | \$ 325  |               | \$ 458    |               | \$ 884        |

II-20

II-2

Table II-11. (continued)

|                     |               |              | Annual capacity (TPY) |        |         |        |          |        |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|---------|--------|----------|--------|--|--|--|
|                     |               |              | 105                   | ,000   | 160     | ,000   | 350      | ,000   |  |  |  |
| Product related     |               |              | Units/                |        | Units/  |        | Units/   |        |  |  |  |
| expenses            | Units         | \$/unit      | ton                   | \$/ton | ton     | \$/ton | ton      | \$/ton |  |  |  |
| Interest            |               |              |                       |        |         |        |          |        |  |  |  |
| Ammonium nitrate    | 1.5% of sales |              | \$4,305               | \$ 65  | \$6,560 | \$ 98  | \$14,350 | \$215  |  |  |  |
| Ammonia prorate     | 11,17 & 22%   | respectively | y 98                  | 11     | 98      | 17     | 163      | 36     |  |  |  |
| Nitric acid prorate | 100%          | •            | 12                    | 12     | 18      | 18     | 37       | 37     |  |  |  |
| Total               | ·             |              |                       | \$ 88  |         | \$133  |          | \$288  |  |  |  |

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{1}{2}$  Rates are 6, 7 and 8 percent; basis is 50 percent of battery limits plant investment.

Table II-12. Estimated direct and indirect expenses and costs for urea

|                     |               |             |          |                               |                 | Annual  | capacity (       | rpy)                    |                 |                                       |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
|                     |               |             |          | ,000                          | 10              | 5,000   | 16               | 0,000                   | 350             | 0,000                                 |
| Product related     |               |             | Units/   |                               | Units/          |         | Units/           |                         | Units/          | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| expenses            | Units         | \$/unit     |          | \$/ton                        | ton             | \$/ton  | ton<br>(\$12.50) | \$/ton                  | ton<br>\$12,28) | \$/ton                                |
| Ammonia             | tons          |             | (22, 76) | 13.88                         | (12.86)<br>.61  | \$ 7.84 | .61              | \$ 7.62                 | \$12.28)<br>.61 | \$ 7.49                               |
| Carbon dioxide      | tons          | 0.00        | .75      |                               | .75             |         | .75              |                         | .75             |                                       |
| Oil                 | gal.          | .25         | 3        | .75                           | 3               | . 75    | 3                | .75                     | 3               | . 75                                  |
| Electric power      | kwh           | .009        | 190      | 1.71                          | 190             | 1.71    | 190              | 1.71                    | 190             | 1.71                                  |
| Fuel gas            | MSCF          | .31         | 9.7      | 3.01                          | 9.7             | 3.01    | 9.7              | 3.01                    | 9.7             | 3.01                                  |
| Water               | m-gal.        | .05         | 17       | . 85                          | 17              | .85     | 17               | .85                     | 17              | . 85                                  |
| Clay                | tons          | 50.00       | .02      | 1.00                          | .02             | 1.00    | .02              | 1.00                    | .02             | 1.00                                  |
| Operating labor     | men/shift     |             | 5        | 3.60                          | 6               | 2.15    | 6                | 1.44                    | 6               | .65                                   |
| Supervision and     | operating     |             |          |                               |                 |         |                  | . •                     | •               | • 00                                  |
| fringe benefits     | labor         | 100%        |          | 3,60                          |                 | 2.15    |                  | 1.44                    |                 | .65                                   |
| Total               |               | , ,         |          | \$28.40                       |                 | \$19.46 |                  | \$17.82                 |                 | \$16.11                               |
| Plant related       |               |             |          |                               |                 |         |                  | <b>4</b> = <b>. . .</b> |                 | <b>+</b>                              |
| expenses            |               |             | Basis    | \$/yr                         | Basis           | \$/yr   | Basis            | \$/yr                   | Basis           | \$/yr                                 |
|                     |               |             |          | (1,000)                       |                 | (1,000) |                  | (1,000)                 |                 | (1,000)                               |
| Maintenance and     |               |             |          |                               |                 |         |                  | , ,                     |                 | ( , ,                                 |
| supplies            | 4% of inves   | stment      | \$5,000  | \$ 200                        | \$6,750         | \$ 270  | \$8,600          | \$ 344                  | \$14,500        | <b>\$</b> 580                         |
| Taxes and insurance | 3% of inves   | stment      | \$5,000  | \$ 150                        | \$6,750         | \$ 202  | \$8,600          | \$ 258                  | \$14,500        | \$ 435                                |
| Plant and labor     | 100% of pro   | oduction    |          |                               |                 |         |                  | ,                       | ,               | ,                                     |
| overhead            | labor         |             | \$7.20   | \$ 374                        | \$4.30          | \$ 451  | \$2.88           | \$ 461                  | \$1.30          | <b>\$</b> 455                         |
| Sales, general and  |               |             |          | •                             |                 | •       | •                |                         | , - · - ·       | ,                                     |
| administrative      | 15% of sale   | es          | \$2,704  | \$ 406                        | \$5,460         | \$ 819  | \$8,320          | \$1,248                 | \$18,200        | \$2,730                               |
| Subtotal            |               |             | · •      | \$1,130                       | · •             | \$1,742 |                  | $\frac{52,311}{2}$      | ,,              | \$4,200                               |
| Ammonia prorate     | 30,30,28,4    | 11%         |          | • •                           |                 |         |                  | , ,                     |                 | T -, - 0 0                            |
| *                   | respectiv     |             | \$1,508  | \$ 452                        | \$2,120         | \$ 636  | \$3,336          | \$ 934                  | \$4,574         | \$1,875                               |
| Total               | • •           | •           | · -      | \$1,582                       | · -             | \$2,378 | •                | \$3,245                 | , -,            | \$6,075                               |
|                     |               |             |          | , -                           |                 |         |                  | , , = ==                |                 | 70,010                                |
| Depreciation        |               |             | 40 500   | <b>A</b>                      | <b>40 6</b> === |         | <b>.</b>         | <b>.</b>                |                 |                                       |
| Urea 1/             | 8% of inves   |             | \$2,500  | \$ 150                        | \$3,375         | \$ 236  | \$4,300          | \$ 301                  | \$ 7,250        | \$ 580                                |
| Ammonia prorate     | 30,30,28,4    | 11% res.    | \$ 290   | \$ 87                         | \$ 513          | \$ 154  | \$ 933           | \$ 261                  | \$ 1,176        | \$ 482                                |
| Total<br>Interest   |               |             |          | \$ 237                        |                 | \$ 390  |                  | \$ 562                  |                 | \$1,062                               |
| Urea                | 1.5% of sal   | eg          | \$2,704  | \$ 41                         | \$5,460         | \$ 82   | \$8,320          | \$ 125                  | \$18,200        | \$ 273                                |
| Ammonia prorate     | 30, 30, 28, 4 |             | \$ 65    | \$ 20                         | \$ 98           | \$ 29   | \$ 163           | \$ 46                   | \$ 244          | \$ 100                                |
| Total               | 50,50,20,3    | . 1/0 resp. | 7 00     | $\frac{4}{5} - \frac{20}{61}$ | Ŧ /O            | \$ 111  | T =00            | \$ 171                  | Ψ ω11           | \$ 373                                |

<sup>11</sup> Pages cree 6, 7, 7 and 8 percent; basis is 50 percent of battery limits plant investment.

Table II-13. Estimated direct and indirect expenses and costs for sulfuric acid

|  |                        |                      |         | capacity (TPY)<br>5,000 |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| Product related                              |                        |                      | Units/  |                         |
| expenses                                     | Units                  | \$/unit              | ton     | \$/ton                  |
| Sulfur                                       | ton                    | \$28.00              | .333    | \$9.32                  |
| Water  | m-gals                 | .05                  | 6       | .30                     |
| Power  | kwh                    | .009                 | 8       | .07                     |
| Operating labor                              | men/shif               | t                    | 2       | . 32                    |
| Supervision and fringe benefits              | operating              | labor 100%           |         | .32<br>\$10.33          |
| Plant related                                |                        |                      |         |                         |
| expenses                                     |                        |                      | Basis   | \$/yr                   |
|  |                        |                      |         | (1,000)                 |
| Maintenance and supplies                     | 6% of inv              | estment              | \$2,600 | \$ 156                  |
| Taxes and insurance Plant and labor overhead | 3% of inv<br>100% of p | estment<br>roduction | \$2,600 | \$ 78                   |
|  | labor ti               | mes thruput          | \$.64   | \$ 150                  |
| Sales, general and administrative            | (in end                | product)             |         |                         |
| Total  |                        |                      |         | \$ 384                  |
| Depreciation                                 | 10% of av              | . investment         | \$1,300 | \$ 130                  |
| Interest                                     | In end pro             | oduct                |         |                         |

Note: No steam credit taken (I. I tons H.P. steam/ton H2SO<sub>4</sub>)

Table II- 14.. Estimated direct and indirect expenses and costs for phosphoric acid

|                             |                 |          |          |                      |                |             | Annual         | capacity    | r (TPY)       |                    |                 |              |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|
|                             |                 |          | 5        | 0,000                | 8              | 3,000       | 20             | 0,000       | 30            | 0,000              | 34              | 0,000        |
| Product related             |                 |          | Units/   |                      | Units/         |             | Units/         |             | Units/        |                    | Units/          |              |
| expenses                    | Units           | \$/unit  | ton      | \$/ton               | ton            | \$/ton      | ton            | \$/ton      | ton           | \$/ton             | ton             | \$/tor       |
| Phosphate rock              |                 |          |          |                      |                |             |                |             |               |                    |                 |              |
| (60 BPL)                    | tons            | 6.50     | 3.48     | \$22.62              | 3.48           | \$22.62     | 3.48           | \$22.62     | 3.48          | \$22.62            | 3.48            | \$22.6       |
| Sulfur                      | tons            | 28.00    | . 90     | 25.20                | . 90           | 25.20       | . 90           | 25.20       | .90           | 25.20              | . 90            | 25.20        |
| Water                       | m-gal           | .05      | 14.5     | .72                  | 14.5           | .72         | 14.5           | .72         | 14.5          | .72                | 14.5            | . 73         |
| Steam                       | m-lbs           | self     | 4.6      |                      | 4.6            |             | 4.6            |             | 4.6           |                    | 4.6             |              |
|                             |                 | supplie  | d        |                      |                |             |                |             |               |                    |                 |              |
| Power                       | kwh             | .009     | 200      | 1.80                 | 200            | 1.80        | 200            | 1.80        | 200           | 1.80               | 200             | 1.8          |
| Defoaming                   |                 | \$.50    | 1        | . 50                 | 1              | . 50        | 1              | . 50        | 1             | . 50               | 1               | • 5          |
| Gypsum disposal             |                 | .50      | 1        | . 50                 | 1              | . 50        | 1              | . 50        | 1             | . 50               | 1               | . 5          |
| Rock grinding and           | tons            |          |          |                      |                |             |                |             |               |                    |                 |              |
| handling                    | rock            | 1.04     | 3.48     | 3.62                 | 3.48           | 3.62        | 3.48           | 3.62        | 3.48          | 3.62               | 3.48            | 3.6          |
| Operating labor             | men/shift       | ;        | 7        | 5.00                 | 7              | 3.00        | 7              | 1.25        | 7             | .83                | 7               | . 73         |
| Supervision                 | men/shift       | :        | 4        | 1,20                 | 4              | .72         | 4              | .26         | 4             | . 17               | 4               | . 17         |
| Fringes                     | operating       |          |          |                      |                |             |                |             |               |                    |                 |              |
| ,                           | labor           | 80%      |          | 4.00                 |                | 2.40        |                | 1.00        |               | 66                 |                 | 5            |
| Total                       |                 |          |          | \$ <del>65.</del> 16 |                | \$60.08     |                | \$57.47     |               | \$56.62            |                 | \$56.40      |
| Total (54% P <sub>2</sub> C | )5)             |          |          | \$35.19              |                | \$32.44     |                | \$31.03     |               | \$30.57            |                 | \$30.46      |
| Plant related               |                 |          |          |                      |                |             |                |             |               |                    |                 |              |
| expenses                    |                 |          | Basis    | \$/y <u>r</u> _      | <u>Basis</u>   | \$/yr       | Basis          | \$/yr       | Basis         | \$/yr              | Basis           | \$/yr        |
|                             |                 |          |          | (1,000)              |                | (1,000)     |                | (1,000)     |               | (1,000)            |                 | (1,000       |
| Maintenance and             |                 |          |          |                      | <b>.</b>       |             | *** ***        | <b>.</b>    | 401 200       | <b>#1 252</b>      | <b>#</b> 22 200 | 41.20        |
| supplies                    | 6% of inve      |          |          | \$ 420               | \$9,700        | \$ 582      | \$15,800       |             | \$21,200      |                    | \$23,300        |              |
| Taxes and insuran           |                 |          | \$7,000  | \$ 210               | \$9,700        | \$ 291      | \$15,800       | \$ 474      | \$21,200      | \$ 636             | \$23,300        | \$ 69        |
| Plant and labor             | 100% of p       |          |          |                      |                |             |                |             |               |                    |                 |              |
| overhead                    | tion labo       | or times |          |                      | + /            |             | 40 1           | <b>.</b>    | <b>4.</b> ( ( | <b>.</b>           | <b>4.1</b> 4.4  | <b>.</b> 40. |
|                             | thruput         |          | \$10.20  | \$ 510               | \$6.12         | \$ 508      | \$2.51         | \$ 502      | \$1.66        | \$ 498             | \$1.44          | \$ 49        |
| Sales, general and          | l<br>(in end pr | oduct)   |          |                      |                |             |                |             |               |                    |                 |              |
| administrative              | (iii cha pi     | oddety   |          | 4. 1.40              |                | <del></del> |                | <del></del> | -             | <del>**</del>      |                 | <del></del>  |
| Total                       |                 |          | <b>A</b> | \$1,140              | <b>4</b> / 250 | \$1,381     | <b>#10 150</b> | \$1,924     | ¢12 400       | \$2,406<br>\$1,224 | \$15,000        | \$2,58°      |
| Depreciation -              |                 |          | \$4,500  | \$ 315               | \$6,250        | \$ 438      | \$10,150       | \$ 812      | \$13,600      | <b>φ1,224</b>      | φ13,000         | ф1,39        |
| Interest                    | (in end pr      | oduct)   |          |                      |                |             |                |             |               |                    |                 |              |

Note: Requirements for both phosphoric and sulfuric acid.

1/ Pates 7, 7, 8, 9, and 9 percent; basis is 50 percent of total investment.

Table II-15. Estimated direct and indirect expenses and costs for DAP

|                                 |                |         |              |         | Annual ca        | pacity (T    | PY)            |          |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---------|--------------|---------|------------------|--------------|----------------|----------|
|                                 |                |         | 170          | ,000    |                  | 0,000        |                | 0,000    |
| Product related                 |                |         | Units/       | ·       | Units/           |              | Units/         |          |
| expenses                        | Units          | \$/unit | ton          | \$/ton  | ton              | \$/ton       | ton            | \$/ton   |
| Phosphoric acid (54%            |                |         | (\$32.44)    |         | (\$31.03)        |              | (\$30.46)      |          |
| P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) | tons           |         | .87          | 28.22   | . 87             | 27.00        | . 87           | 26.50    |
| Ammonia 1/                      | tons           |         | (24.38)      |         | (22.76)          |              | (12.86)        |          |
|                                 |                |         | .23          | 5.61    | .23              | 5.23         | .23            | 2.96     |
| Power                           | kwh            | .009    | 20           | .18     | 20               | . 18         | 20             | .18      |
| Fuel oil                        | gal            | .07     | 3            | .21     | 3                | .21          | 3              | .21      |
| Operating labor                 | men-shift      |         | 2            | . 42    | 2                | .30          | 2              | .21      |
| Supervision and fringe          | operating      |         |              |         |                  |              |                |          |
| benefits                        | labor          | 100%    |              | . 42    |                  | 30           |                | .21      |
| Total                           |                |         |              | 35.06   |                  | 33.22        |                | 30.27    |
| Plant related                   |                |         |              |         |                  |              |                |          |
| expenses                        |                |         | Basis        | \$/yr   | Basis            | \$/yr        | Basis          | \$/yr    |
|                                 |                |         |              | (1,000) |                  | (1,000)      | <del></del>    | (1,000)  |
| Maintenance and supplie         | s 6% of invest | ment    | \$3,100      | 186     | \$4,900          | 294          | \$8,750        | 525      |
| Taxes and insurance             | 3% of investm  | nent    | \$3,100      | 93      | \$4,900          | 147          | \$8,750        | 262      |
| Plant and labor over-           | 100% of prod   | uction  |              |         |                  |              |                |          |
| head                            | labor times t  | hruput  | <b>\$.84</b> | 143     | <b>\$.</b> 60    | . 198        | <b>\$.42</b>   | 302      |
| Sales, general and              |                |         | ***          | ** (55  | 401 ==00         | <b>#2 2/</b> | # 4 E E E O    | Am. 120  |
| administrative                  | 15% of sales   |         | \$41,220     | \$1,683 | <b>\$21,7</b> 80 | \$3,267      | \$47,520       | \$7,128  |
| Subtotal                        |                |         |              | \$2,105 |                  | \$3,906      | <b>+</b> 0 100 | \$8,217  |
| Ammonia prorate                 | 78,72 & 78%    | _       |              | 716     | \$1,508          | \$1,086      | \$ 2,120       | \$1,654  |
| Phosphoric acid prorate         | 100, 78 & 10   | 0% ''   | \$1,381      | \$1,381 | \$1,924          | \$1,501      | \$ 2,587       | \$2,587  |
| Total                           |                |         |              | \$4,202 |                  | \$6,493      |                | \$12,458 |
| Depreciation                    |                |         |              |         |                  |              |                |          |
| DAP                             | 10% of invest  |         | \$1,550      | 155     | 2,450            | 245          | \$4,375        | \$ 438   |
| Ammonia prorate                 | 78, 72 & 78%   | -       |              | 157     | 290              | 209          | 513            | 400      |
| Phosphoric acid prorate         | 100, 78 & 10   | 0% ''   | 438          | 438     | 812              | 633          | 1,350          | 1,350    |
| Total                           |                |         |              | 750     |                  | \$1,087      |                | \$2,188  |

Table II-15. (continued)

|                       | _          |          |       |     |        | Annu    | al cap | pacity (TP | Y)      |      |        |
|-----------------------|------------|----------|-------|-----|--------|---------|--------|------------|---------|------|--------|
|                       |            |          | 170,  |     | ,000   | 330,000 |        |            | 720,000 |      |        |
| Product related       |            | Units/   |       |     | Units/ |         |        | Units/     |         |      |        |
| expaneses             | Units      | \$/unit  | tor   | 1   | \$/ton | to      | n      | \$/ton     | tor     | 1    | \$/ton |
| Interest              |            |          |       |     |        |         |        |            |         |      |        |
| DAP                   | 1.5% of sa | les      | \$11, | 220 | \$168  | \$21    | ,780   | \$327      | \$47    | ,520 | \$713  |
| Ammonia prorate       | 78,72 & 7  |          | \$    | 31  | \$ 24  | \$      | 65     | \$ 47      | \$      | 98   | \$ 76  |
| Phosphoric acid prora | ate 100%   | <u>-</u> | -     | -   |        |         | -      |            | -       |      |        |
| Total                 |            |          |       |     | \$192  |         |        | \$374      |         |      | \$789  |

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{1}{}$  Assumes 95% recovery

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{2}{2}$  Basis is 50 percent of battery limits plant investment.

Table II-16. Estimated direct and indirect expenses and costs for TSP

|  |                    |          | <del></del> | Annual           | capacity ( | rpy)     |                    |
|--|--------------------|----------|-------------|------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|
|  |                    |          | 170,000     |                  |            | 330,000  |                    |
| Product related                                      |                    | <u> </u> | Units/      |                  |            | Units/   |                    |
| expenses   | Units              | \$/unit  | ton         | \$/ton           | \$/unit    | ton      | \$/ton             |
| Phosphoric acid (54% P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) | tons               | \$32.44  | .646        | \$20.96          | \$31.03    | .646     | \$20.05            |
| Phosphate rock (75 BPL)                              | tons               | 9.20     | .393        | 3.62             | 9.20       | .393     | 3.62               |
| Power  | kwh                | .009     | 25          | .22              | .009       | 25       | . 22               |
| Fuel oil   | gal                | . 07     | 4           | .28              | .07        | 4        | .28                |
| Rock grinding and handling                           | tons rock          | 1.04     | .393        | .41              | 1.04       | .393     | .41                |
| Operating labor                                      | men/shift          |          | 2           | .42              |            | 2        | .30                |
| Supervision and fringes                              | operating labor    | 100%     |             | . 42             |            |          | .30                |
| Total  | _                  |          |             | \$26.33          |            |          | \$25.18            |
| Plant related expenses                               |                    |          | Basis       | \$/yr<br>(1,000) |            | Basis    | \$/yr<br>(1,000)   |
| Maintenance and supplies                             | 6% of investment   |          | \$3,400     | \$ 204           |            | \$5,374  | \$ 322             |
| Taxes and insurance                                  | 3% of investment   |          | \$3,400     | \$ 102           |            | \$5,374  | 161                |
| Plant and labor overhead                             | 100% of production | ı        |             |                  |            |          |                    |
|  | labor times thru   | put      | \$.84       | \$ 143           |            | \$.60    | \$ 198             |
| Sales, general and administrative<br>Subtotal        | 15% of sales       |          | \$7,820     | \$1,173 $$1,622$ |            | \$15,180 | \$2,277<br>\$2,958 |
| Phosphoric acid prorate                              | 71%                |          | \$1,381     | \$ 981           |            | \$1,924  | \$1,116            |
| Total  | •                  |          |             | \$2,603          |            | •        | \$4,074            |
| Depreciation   |                    |          |             |                  |            |          |                    |
| TSP  | 10% av. investmer  | nt       | \$1,700     | \$ 170           |            | \$5,374  | \$ 269             |
| Phosphoric acid prorate                              | 71%                |          | \$ 438      | \$ 311           |            | \$ 812   | \$ 471             |
| Total  | . ,.               |          | •           | \$ 481           |            | •        | \$ 740             |
| Interest   |                    |          |             |                  |            |          |                    |
| TSP  | 1.5% of sales      |          | \$7,820     | \$ 117           |            |          | \$ 228             |
| phosphoric acid prorate                              | •                  |          |             |                  |            |          |                    |
| Total  |                    |          |             | \$ 117           |            |          | \$ 228             |

### B. Distribution of Model Plant Financial Data

Without access to segment by segment industry financial data, it is not possible to acquire the required segment financial parameters from published sources, thus we had to rely on the model plant cost and return estimates. These data and their distribution by plant size and by segment were reported in Section A above and the reader is referred to that section regarding the distribution of key financial data within and among segments. Because of the dynamic nature of the fertilizer industry, some of the key factors are discussed below, since they may affect costs and returns.

The model plant budgets used in this study to determine profitability and cash flows are based on the most up-to-date information available to us and, we feel, they accurately represent the current situation. However, the fertilizer industry seems to be in a transitory period regarding:

Raw material availability and prices Supply/Demand relationships End-product sales prices Profitability and cash-flow Attitudes toward pollution abatement

Between now and 1975/76 the following considerations, in our judgment, serve as guidelines to assess what may be the interim situation.

# 1. Raw Material Availability and Prices

Natural Gas - Price increases appear imminent for new ammonia producers. Old producers tied to long term contracts will experience escalating prices upward only at individual natural gas contract expiration dates. Gulf Coast prices for new contracts are estimated to escalate from today's prices as follows:

| Year | ¢MSCF |   |
|------|-------|---|
| 1972 | 31    | (\$.26 at wellhead plus \$.05 for transmission) |
| 1973 | 33    | ·   |
| 1974 | 42    |   |
| 1975 | 45    |   |
| 1976 | 49    |   |
| 1977 | 51    |   |

The Midwest price is expected to be \$0.15/MSCF above the Gulf Coast price. The overall outlook may change pending on developments between energy companies, government regulatory agencies and public interests. However, the overall natural gas situation would appear relatively favorable as shown below:

|                       | Trillion SCF |              |  |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--|
|                       | 1972         | 1967         |  |
| Production            | 22.5         | 18.4         |  |
| Additions to Reserves | 9.6          | 21.8         |  |
| Proven Reserves       | 266.1        | 292.9        |  |
| Potential Reserves    | 1,178.0      | 1,200.0 est. |  |

Phosphate Rock - The phosphate rock situation has changed from a recent overcapacity and depressed prices condition to a balanced supply/demand relationship and rising prices. Prices increased recently by \$1.00 per ton. World capacity is now at 103 million tons per year. An additional 5.2 million tons of capacity is expected in 1973. Operating rates are now at 90 percent. If no new capacity commitments are made, critical shortages could be experienced after 1975.

Sulfur - The recent price increase of \$3.00 per ton largely resulted from Canadian action to disallow raw sulfur (non-liquid, unflaked) to move through west coast terminals because of pollution problems. Alberta stocks of 7.0 million tons were frozen and caused temporary supply tightness. Prices are expected to hold fairly stable.

## 2. Supply/Demand Relationships

Ammonia - Critical ammonia shortage appears imminent. The natural gas shortage and inability to obtain long-term supply commitments has halted further plant expansion. Prices of ammonia and its derivatives may experience a short run but substantial increase during 1973-75.

Phosphoric Acid and Derivatives - Plant overcapacity in the phosphate industry appears imminent by 1975-76, although present supplies are tight and interim prices may further increase. However, should indicated capacity increases come on stream as planned, a severe and traumatic price deterioration slightly before and during 1975/76 is expected to occur.

# 3. Attitudes Toward Pollution Abatement

Future trends in sales prices, profitability and cash-flow are implied by the expectations. Thus the two major segments, nitrogen and phosphate, of the fertilizer industry appear to be on divergent paths and consequently will have divergent attitudes toward pollution abatement.

In general, the nitrogen industry is expected to hold a cooperative attitude toward pollution abatement. The phosphate industry is expected to hold a less cooperative attitude. However they have had prior options and reasons to recover certain fluoride effluents at a profit. Therefore, compliance in this specific, but major area of abatement, may already be a fait accompli.

# C. Ability to Finance New Investment

The ability of a firm to finance new investment for pollution abatement is a function of several critical financial and economic factors. In general terms, new capital must come from one or more of the following sources: (1) funds borrowed from outside sources; (2) new equity capital through the sale of new common or preferred stock; (3) internally generated funds -- retained earnings and the stream of funds attributed to depreciation of fixed assets.

For each of the three major sources of new investment, the most critical set of factors is the financial condition of the individual firm. For debt financing, the firm's credit rating, earnings record over a period of years, stability of earnings, existing debt-equity ratio and the lenders' confidence in management will be major considerations. New equity funds through the sale of securities will depend upon the firm's future earnings as anticipated by investors, which in turn will reflect past earnings records. The firm's record, compared to others in its own industry and to firms in other similar industries, will be a major determinant of the ease with which new equity capital can be acquired. In the comparisons, the investor will probably look at the trend of earnings for the past five or so years.

Internally generated funds depend upon the margin of profitability and the cash flow from operations. Also, in publicly held corporations, stockholders must be willing to forego dividends in order to make earnings available for reinvestment. The condition of the firm's industry and the general economy are also major limiting factors in attracting new capital. The industry will be compared to other similar industries (other manufacturing industries) in terms of net profits on sales and on net worth, supply-demand relationships, trends in production and consumption, the state of technology, impact of government regulation, foreign trade and other significant variables. Declining or depressed industries are not good prospects for attracting new capital. At the same time, the overall condition of the domestic and international economy can influence capital markets. A firm is more likely to attract new capital during a boom period than during a recession. On the other hand, the cost of new capital will usually be higher during an expansionary period. Furthermore, the money markets play a determining role in new financing; the 1973 year has been viewed as especially difficult for new equity issues.

These general guidelines can be applied to the fertilizer industry by looking at general economic data, industry performance and available corporate records.

The general economic outlook for the next few years is for continued economic expansion at the historic 3.5 percent annual rate, expressed in constant dollars. The 1973 rapid growth shows evidence of slowing in the latter part of the year. In spite of cyclical flucuations, the American economy should sustain its long-term growth through the 1974-77 period. Inflation and unemployment will undoubtedly continue as major problems and international economic affairs will exert significant pressures on the domestic economy. Demand for capital will remain high in relationship to supply and interest rates will probably stay high by historic stands. The cost of financing new investment will be high compared to the 1950's and early 1960's.

# 1. Industry Profitability

The fertilizer industry is experiencing a major upswing in prices and profitability. After a stable period of reasonable earnings during the early 1960's, the industry suffered declining prices and earnings from

1966 through 1969. 1/(See Table II-17) Certain basic producers actually incurred negative pre-tax margins on sales in 1968, 1969 and 1970. The uptrend began in 1970 after six years of declining margins. The pretax margin in 1972 rose to 5.85 percent after declining to negative 8.5 percent in 1969. There is still a substantial gap between 5.85 percent and the 12.0 percent pretax margin of 1961.

Further financial data on the fertilizer industry are extremely limited. The producers are, for the most part, integrated, diversified corporations or cooperatives which do not report separately on fertilizer operation. It is not possible to obtain actual data about capital structure and operating ratios for the fertilizer segments of the large chemical and petrochemical companies in which fertilizer sales may constitute only a small percentage of total sales but judgments can be formed. From limited data, several generalizations are possible.

Comparing the industry's 1972 profitability to other manufacturing industries as published by Fortune magazine, 2/ the fertilizer industry does not fare well. In the Fortune industry medians report, the range in return on stockholders' equity was from 5.9 percent in the textile industry to 16.0 percent in foods and cosmetics. The 36 basic producers reported by the Fertilizer Institute had a pre-tax and pre-interest return on net worth of 10.9 percent. After estimating interest and taxes, the return on equity drops to 4.3 percent -- lower than any industry in the Fortune Survey. Chemicals, as an industry, earned 9.0 percent. Return on sales (net profit after taxes as a percent of sales) reflects only a slightly better performance for the industry. The Fortune range was from 2.2 percent for the food industry to 12.8 percent for mining. The pre-tax and pre-interest margin for the fertilizer companies was 5.85 percent; the estimated after tax profit was 2.3 percent. Chemicals earned 4.4 percent on sales in the Fortune survey.

The data on the fertilizer industry in this section is from "Fertilizer Financial Facts" and "Financial Survey," furnished by the Fertilizer Institute. Data on basic integrated producers (Group II) reflect reports from 36 companies in 1972 and 38 companies in 1971, with a variable number reporting on different items. Profits are reported only before taxes and interest. Liabilities are not reported. However, the ratio of profits before taxes and interest to sales, to invested capital and to net worth are given, along with dollar figures for total assets, net sales, net operating income before taxes and interest. From these ratios and dollar values, it is possible to calculate long-term debt. The aftertax profit has been calculated by assuming 6 percent interest on long-term debt and a 48 percent federal income tax on after interest profit. This results in an after-tax profit of 2.3 percent on sales and 4.3 percent on net worth.

<sup>2/</sup> "Industry Medians," Fortune, May, 1973, p. 244.

Table II-17. Averages of certain financial ratios for selected fertilizer companies, 1960 - 1972

|                         | 1972  | 1971  | 1970  | 1969  | 1968  | 1967  | 1966  | 1965  | 1964  | 1963  | 1962  | 1961  | 1960  |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Net sales               | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Cost of goods sold      | 79.8  | 81.3  | 83.3  | 89.6  | 85.9  | 79.3  | 77.8  | 76.6  | 76.1  | 75.6  | 76.2  | 75.8  | 76.4  |
| Gross margin            | 20.2  | 18.7  | 16.7  | 10.4  | 14.1  | 20.7  | 22.2  | 23.4  | 23.9  | 24.4  | 23.8  | 24.2  | 23.6  |
| S.G.&A. expense (total) | 15.1  | 15.7  | 18.9  | 18.9  | 17.4  | 15.8  | 13.7  | 13.0  | 13.1  | 12.7  | 12.7  | 12.2  | 11.7  |
| Pretax margin           | 5.9   | 3,9   | (2.2) | (8.5) | (3.3) | 4.9   | 8.5   | 10.4  | 10.8  | 11.7  | 11.1  | 12.0  | 11.9  |

Source: The Fertilizer Institute, "Financial Survey," and "Fertilizer Financial Facts," December 31, 1971 and June 30, 1972.

These comparisons reveal that in 1972, even though the industry improved over the previous five years, the earnings picture was extremely low in comparison to other manufacturing industries. At the same time, the trend is sharply upward for fertilizers and 1973 price and production increases give certain evidence of improved profit margins.

Other comparisons support the view that the industry is improving. Total net sales outstanding for the 36 basic producers in 1971 equaled 104 days; this dropped to 90 days in 1972, indicating lower inventories.

Most industry financial series are reported on chemicals as a broad group or on agricultural chemicals, including fertilizers. As revealed earlier, chemicals showed much stronger earnings (roughly doubled) than did the Fertilizer Institute's basic producer's group. In general, the performance of basic chemicals is not an appropriate measure for fertilizers. For example, one report—presented data on "fertilizers and other agricultural chemicals" for the 1967-68 fiscal year, showing net income to net worth of 5.1 percent and a 2.8 percent on invested capital. For "basic chemicals," the same report showed a 9.0 percent return on net worth and a 6.0 percent profit on invested capital.

In another report for 1971, the median firm in "agricultural chemicals" earned 2.1 percent on sales and 7.1 percent on net worth, while the median firm in "industrial chemicals" earned 3.67 percent on sales and 7.7 on net worth. Again, the Fertilizer Institute group showed a pre-tax and pre-interest profit of 3.9 percent on sales in 1971; no return on equity can be calculated from the report for 1971.

Another interesting insight can be obtained by comparing total net sales per employee of fertilizer companies with those achieved by industries monitored by <u>Fortune</u>. The fertilizer group has \$67,697 sales per employee, second only to the petroleum refining industry (\$116,868) which is the highest of all industries reported; the fertilizer companies have sales per employee almost twice as large as the chemical industry (\$38,602).

Almanac of Business and Industrial Financial Ratios, 1971 edition, Prentice-Hall, pp. 61 and 67.

<sup>2/ , 1971</sup> Key Business Ratios, "Median Firms - Agricultural Chemicals," Dun and Bradstreet, 1972.

When comparing assets invested per employee, the fertilizer group has \$75,647 per employee, which would be the third largest average U.S. industry. The largest amount of assets per employee in the Fortune survey is in the petroleum industry (\$126,775); the second largest is the mining industry (\$84,775).

Finally, it is worthwhile to compare the total asset-turnover of the fertilizer industry with those industries listed by Fortune. According to the 1973 Fortune survey, the ratio was 1.15 for the 500 industrials companies. The fertilizer group reported only .89. This shows the overcapacity in the industry; it also points to older, less efficient equipment and buildings.

## 2. Capital Structure

Similar data problems were encountered for capital structure ratios. The basic chemical industries has a fixed debt to net worth ratio of about 14 against a total liabilities to net worth ratio of .8 in 1970 and 1971. The 36 basic producers group reported by the Fertilizer Institue in 1972, the only data available, indicated a fixed debt to net worth ratio of about .4, but against an indicated total liabilities to net worth ratio of 1.1, suggesting that current liabilities are somewhat higher in the fertilizer industry than basic chemicals.

### 3. Ability to Finance New Investment

On balance, it would appear that the fertilizer industry as a whole should not experience serious problems in financing new investment although the industry appears to have a cyclical earnings pattern. The picture is confused further by the dominance of large diversified firms. The basic producers -- ammonia and phosphate products -- have relatively high cash flows, even in face of low earnings. The new round of phosphate expansion suggests that capital can be obtained, at least by the larger firms, which dominate, and the prospective earnings for the nitrogen segment suggest this group should not have difficulty in financing facilities.

Almanac of Business and Industrial Financial Ratios, 1971 edition, Prentice-Hall.

#### III. PRICING

# A. Price Determination

An examination of pricing practices in the fertilizer industry produces an impression of a lack of controllable standards. This unstable situation reflects the competitive nature of the industry and periodic supply-demand imbalances at both retail and wholesale levels. This situation is compounded by a lack of price leadership, a changing configuration in distribution and new production processes.

### 1. Demand

# Aggregate Demand for Fertilizer

Fertilizers are those industrially manufactured compounds used to supply the principal plant nutrients - nitrogen, phosphorous, and potash. As is the case for other farm inputs, use is influenced by its own price, price of other inputs, and by farm product prices. Additionally changes in farm production technology and acreage restrictions influence fertilizer use. The price of fertilizer (based on price per unit plant nutrient) gradually increased from 1932 to the early fifties and has been declining since then. Fertilizer prices dropped about 5% during the mid-fifties. The price decline moderated from 1955 to 1961 with a 1.5% drop in prices. However, in the ten year period from 1961 to 1971, fertilizer prices declined 15% - based on the change in the farm price of direct application products. If the price of fertilizer is the major determinant of fertilizer use, then the decline in prices would only account for the increase in use since mid-1950's. Incorporating farm prices greatly improves the explanation. The price of fertilizer relative to farm product prices indicates the cost of an input relative to the value of the output. The price of unit of plant nutrient relative to price of all crops fell 50 percent from 1940 to 1950. This fall was the result of a substantial rise in the prices received for crops and a relatively small rise in the price paid for fertilizer. During this same period fertilizer use trebled. continued increase in fertilizer use since mid-1950's also reflects the decline in this price ratio. However, during the latter period the decline in fertilizer prices was the contributing factor. Not only has the changes in product price to input price ratio been favorable, but fertilizer prices have also declined relative to other farm inputs encouraging substitution of fertilizers for other farm inputs. The availability of land as an input

)

has been restricted through acreage allotments and diversions which encouraged farmers to increase fertilizer as a means of increasing output under acreage restrictions. Finally, technological developments in farming help to encourage fertilizer use.

Griliches found that a lag relationship of fertilizer prices relative to the price of all crops explained over 95 percent of the variation in per acre fertilizer use from 1911 to 1956. 1/ Furthermore, he divided the study period into two subperiods and found no significant difference in farmer response between the latter and former periods. He estimated short run price elasticity of demand at -0.5 and long run elasticity at -2.0. The lag structure showed farmers making a 25 percent adjustment annually towards the desired level. Tweeten has subsequently modified these findings. 2/ He concludes that the short run elasticity of demand is -0.6 while the long run elasticity is -1.8.

### Demand Price Conditions for Basic Plant Nutrients

The three primary plant nutrients supplied by commercial fertilizers are nitrogen (N), phosphorous (P2O5) and potash (K2O). Each nutrient serves a different function in the physiological processes of the plant. Basically, it is not possible to substitute a primary nutrient for another primary nutrient. However, production function studies show some interaction effect on yield resulting from joint use, especially at higher fertilization rates. Consequently, it is necessary to consider the demand for each individual primary nutrient. U.S. consumption of plant nutrients since 1950 are shown in Table III-1. The price of nitrogen has changed most since 1955 which in turn, has resulted in largest percentage increase in utilization for nitrogen of the three primary nutrients. Based upon a weighted average of price of direct application materials used, the price of a unit of nitrogen fell 9.5 percent from 1955 to 1961and 42.2 percent from 1955 to 1971. During the same periods the consumption of nitrogen fertilizers increased 55 percent be tween 1955 and 1961 and 315 percent between 1955 and 1971. Between 1961 and 1971 the annual percentage increase over the previous years consumption ranged from a low of 2 1/2 percent for 1969 to a high of 13 percent in 1966. Based on percentage changes during the eleven year period, there appears to be moderate slackening in the annual growth rate for fertilizer consumption.

<sup>1/</sup> Griliches, Zvi, "The Demand for Fertilizer: An Economic Interpretation of a Technical Change", <u>Journal of Farm Economics</u>, 40:3, August, 1958, pp. 591-606.

<sup>2/</sup> Tweeten, Luther, "Market Growth Factors," Searching the Seventies, Conf. Proc., TVA Fertilizer and Production Marketing Conference, September 15-17, 1971 (Memphis, Tenn.), pp. 24-30.

Table III-1. U.S. consumption of fertilizers and plant nutrients

| Total                  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| fertilizer<br>material | Nitrogen (N)   | Phosphates<br>(P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> )  | Potash<br>(K <sub>2</sub> O)   | Total  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |  | (short tons)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18,343,300             | 1,005,452  | 1,949,768   | 1,103,062  | 4,058,282  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22,726,462             | 1,960,536  | 2,283,660   | 1,874,943  | 6, 119, 139  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24,877,415             | 2,738,047  | 2,572,348   | 2,153,319  | 7,463,714  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25,567,130             | 3,030,788  | 2,645,085   | 2,168,533  | 7,844,406  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26,615,037             | 3,369,980  | 2,807,039   | 2,270,537  | 8,447,556  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 28,844,480             | 3,929,089  | 3,072,873   | •  | 9,505,424  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30,681,016             | 4,352,809  | 3,377,841   | 2,729,693  | 10,460,343   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 31,836,403             | 4,638,538  | 3,512,207   | 2,834,537  | 10,985,282   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 34,532,215             | 5,326,303  | 3,897,132   | 3,221,245  | 12,444,680   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 37,081,315             | 6,026,997  | 4,304,688   | 3,641,799  | 13,973,484   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 38,552,044             | 6,693,790  | 4,451,980   | 3,792,013  | 14,937,783   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 38,948,517             | 6,957,600  | 4,665,569   | 3,891,576  | 15,514,745   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 39 588 637             | 7 459 004  | 4 573 758   | 4 035 511  | 16,068,264   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | • • •  | •   |  | 17, 168, 418   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| •                      | •  | •   | •  | 17, 108, 418   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| •                      | • •  | · · · · · ·   | •  | 18,500,000   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | fertilizer<br>material<br>18,343,300<br>22,726,462<br>24,877,415<br>25,567,130<br>26,615,037<br>28,844,480<br>30,681,016<br>31,836,403<br>34,532,215<br>37,081,315<br>38,552,044 | fertilizer material         Nitrogen (N)           18,343,300         1,005,452           22,726,462         1,960,536           24,877,415         2,738,047           25,567,130         3,030,788           26,615,037         3,369,980           28,844,480         3,929,089           30,681,016         4,352,809           31,836,403         4,638,538           34,532,215         5,326,303           37,081,315         6,026,997           38,552,044         6,693,790           38,948,517         6,957,600           39,588,637         7,459,004           41,118,272         8,133,606           41,205,839         8,016,007 | fertilizer material         Nitrogen (N)         Phosphates (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> )           (8)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (1)         (2)         (3) | fertilizer material         Nitrogen (N)         Phosphates (P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> )         Potash (K <sub>2</sub> O)           (short tons)           18,343,300         1,005,452         1,949,768         1,103,062           22,726,462         1,960,536         2,283,660         1,874,943           24,877,415         2,738,047         2,572,348         2,153,319           25,567,130         3,030,788         2,645,085         2,168,533           26,615,037         3,369,980         2,807,039         2,270,537           28,844,480         3,929,089         3,072,873         2,503,462           30,681,016         4,352,809         3,377,841         2,729,693           31,836,403         4,638,538         3,512,207         2,834,537           34,532,215         5,326,303         3,897,132         3,221,245           37,081,315         6,026,997         4,304,688         3,641,799           38,552,044         6,693,790         4,451,980         3,792,013           38,948,517         6,957,600         4,665,569         3,891,576           39,588,637         7,459,004         4,573,758         4,035,511           41,118,272         8,133,606         4,803,443         4,231,369           41,205,839 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

a/ 1970 data from Commercial Fertilizers, No. 5-72, SRS, USDA, Washington, D.C., May, 1972.

b/ 1971 and 1972 data from Commercial Fertilizers, No. 5-73, SRS, USDA, Washington, D. C., May 1973.

Source: Fertilizer Trends, no. Y-40, Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, Alabama, December 1971, p. 5.

Unlike nitrogen, the price of phosphorous has increased since 1955.

The retail price of direct application phosphorous materials increased 6 percent during the period from 1955 to 1961. From 1955 to 1971 the total price increase for direct application materials was 8.3 percent. Consumption of phosphorous fertilizers increased 16 percent between 1955 to 1961. From 1955 to 1971 the total percentage increase was 111 percent. Annual percentage increase in consumption of phosphorous over previous years ranged from 2 percent to 11 percent. A slight downward drift in percentage change appears to be occurring over time. This indicates adjustment is nearing completion in the face of slightly increasing prices. The increase in use of phosphorous fertilizers tend to be somewhat related to increase in use of nitrogen which confirms that farmers consider the two nutrients compliments and that an interaction effect is observed with the use of both.

The farm price of potash fertilizer has also increased in price since 1955. The increase has been less than that for phosphorous. The retail price of potash in 1955 and 1961 was the same. A 2.6 percent price increase occurred between 1955 and 1971. During the first period the increase in potash use was 16 percent while for the whole period it was 126 percent, an increase similar to that for phosphorous use. The annual percentage increase in use over the previous year ranged from .7 percent to 13 percent. Change in use of potash closely parallels that for phosphates.

In total, corn, cotton, soybeans, and wheat accounted for 62 percent of all primary plant nutrients used in 1964. (In 1964 more than 11 percent of plant nutrients went for nonfarm uses. This means that only 27 percent of all fertilizer was used for all other crops and pasture). Since 1964 fertilization of these four crops has increased 85 percent while total fertilizer consumption has increased only 62 percent. Thus the share of fertilizers consumed by these four crops have increased since 1964.

Application rates from 1964 to 1970 for the four crops are shown in Figure III-1. Total use of plant nutrients and acreages for the same period are shown in Figure III-2. Corn is the largest users of fertilizers consuming about a third of all fertilizers. Application rates for those acres receiving fertilizer have been increasing since 1964. Nitrogen rates have had the largest increase, but show signs of leveling off.

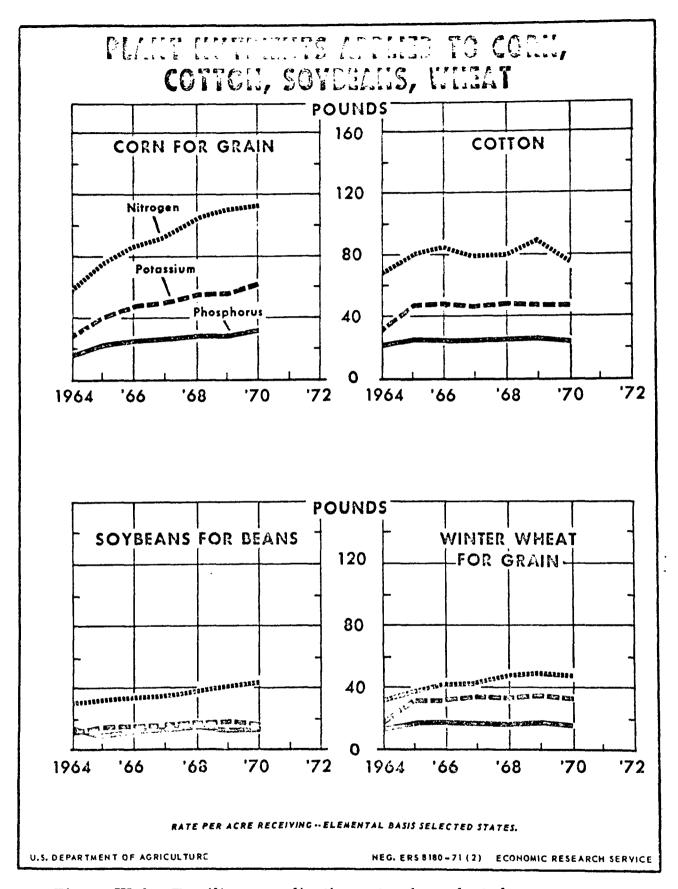


Figure III-1. Fertilizer application rates for selected crops Source: Fertilizer Situation, ERS, U.S.D.A., March, 1971.

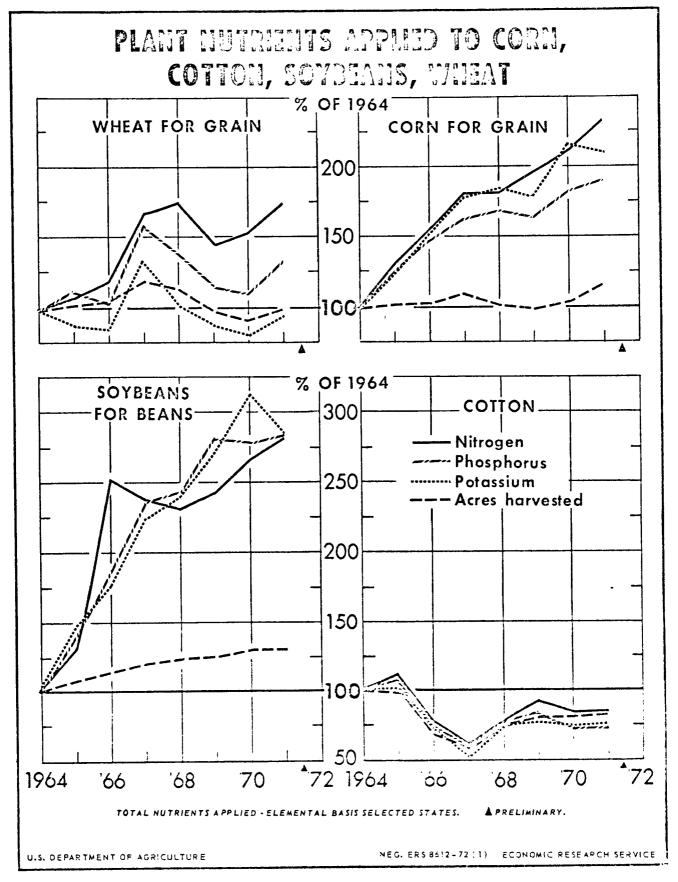


Figure III-2. Plant Nutrients applied to corn, cotton, soybeans, wheat Source: Fertilizer Situation, ERS, U.S.D.A., January, 1972.

Potassium had next largest increase in application rate. Both potassium and phosphorous rates of application appear to have leveled off. Figure III-2 indicates, however, that total use of the three plant nutrients has increased substantially. This increase reflects the rising proportion of acreage fertilized in addition to increased application rates. Only 85 percent of the fields surveyed by Statistical Reporting Service, U.S.D.A., received fertilizer in 1964 compared with 94 percent of surveyed fields in 1971. In addition corn acreage increased 15 percent during the same period.

Cotton was one of the earliest users of fertilizers. Application rates and total use of the three plant nutrients has decreased since 1964 as cotton acreage declined. The stability of application rates in the face of fluctuating fertilizer prices indicates high inelasticity of demand for plant nutrients for cotton.

Soybeans were not a very important user of fertilizer in 1964 when they received 160,000 tons of N-P-K. Since then use has increased almost 200 percent. Both application rates and acres fertilized have increased. Application rates have increased slowly while the percent of field receiving fertilizers more than doubled in going from 12 percent in 1964 to 28 percent in 1970. Soybean acres increased from 30.8 million in 1964 to 42.4 million in 1970. If soybeans would replace some of the corn acreage, fertilizer demand would weaken since beans are being fertilized at a rate substantially below that for corn, especially nitrogen. Agronomists at the University of Illinois recommend the same application rates of phosphorous and potassium for soybeans as for corn. 3/

Wheat farmers applied 664,000 tons of primary nutrient elements or 8 percent of the total consumed in 1964. Rates of application have increased moderately for nitrogen. Rates of application for phosphorous and potash first increased moderately, peaked in 1969, and have subsequently declined slightly. Use of fertilizers on wheat has increased little from 54 percent in 1964 to 59 percent in 1970. This lag is attributed to the high risk of dry growing season in the Plain States. As can be seen from Figure III-2, fertilizer use for wheat now tends to be dependent upon wheat acreage.

### Fertilizer Forms and Prices

The most rapid growth in fertilizer usage has been in direct application materials. Fifty-two percent of all fertilizer materials used in 1972 were mixed fertilizers, compared to 67 percent in 1950 and 63 percent in 1960. Plant nutrient content of mixtures and direct application

Illinois Agronomy Handbook, 1969, Circular 995, Tables 1 and 20, Extension Service, Univ. of Illinois, January, 1969.

materials was almost equal in 1972. The heavier use of direct application materials along with higher analysis materials, raised the average analysis of all materials from 22.7 percent in 1950 to 43.2 percent in 1972.

Nitrogen - The United States used 8,016 tons of nitrogen as fertilizer in 1972, down 1.5 percent from 1971. Nitrogen from mixtures accounted for 2,135,921 tons in 1972 (up 4 percent from 1971), while nitrogen from direct application materials was 5,880,086 tons (down 3 percent from 1971). Table III-2 shows the trend in nitrogen consumption since 1950.

The primary sources of nitrogen by direct application materials in 1972 were anhydrous ammonia (2, 982, 274 tons), ammonium nitrate (1, 015, 548 tons) and nitrogen solutions (1, 009, 119 tons) (Table III-3) These three materials supplied 85 percent of the nitrogen in the direct application and 62 percent of all nitrogen. Nitrogen in urea (357, 386 tons), ammonium sulfate (192, 205 tons), aqua ammonia (150, 165 tons) and phosphate materials (93, 686 tons) accounted for all but one percent of the remaining nitrogen in direct application materials.

In 1950, anhydrous ammonia contributed 14 percent of the nitrogen in direct application materials used, compared to 54 percent in 1971 and 51 percent in 1972. This trend becomes more meaningful when considered alongside another: Only about 50 percent of all nitrogen consumed as fertilizer in 1950 came from direct application materials, whereas 73 percent came from that source in 1972. This means that anhydrous ammonia supplied 37 percent of all nitrogen used as fertilizer in 1972.

The use of urea also increased markedly from 8,253 tons in 1950 to 30,973 tons in 1955 and to 357,386 tons in 1972. But as a percent of all nitrogen from direct application materials, urea rose only from 2.7 percent in 1955 to 6.1 percent in 1972.

This change in distribution of primary sources of nitrogen resulted from changes in relative costs of nitrogen products as seen in Table III-4. Price of anhydrous ammonia declined 44 percent from 1961 to 1972, urea 30 percent, ammonium nitrate 22 percent and ammonium sulfate 10 percent. A recent Michigan State University study projects continued adjustments towards the more economical sources of nitrogen, especially anhydrous ammonia.

Table III-2. U. S. Nitrogen consumption, 1950-1971

| Fiscal      | Total<br>Nitrogen                | Nitrogen<br>in       | Direct Application Materials |                      |                        |  |  |  |
|-------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| Year        | Consumption                      | Mixtures             | Fluid                        | Solid                | Total                  |  |  |  |
| <del></del> |                                  | (sho                 | rt tons of nitr              | ogen)                |                        |  |  |  |
| 1950        | 1,005,452                        | 495,360              | 75,556                       | 434,536              | 510,092                |  |  |  |
| 1955        | 1,960,536                        | 803,541              | 375,316                      | 781,679              | 1,156,995              |  |  |  |
| 1960        | 2,738,047                        | 1,017,415            | 862,044                      | 858,588              | 1,720,632              |  |  |  |
| 1961        | 3,030,788                        | 1,071,224            | 1,045,289                    | 914,275              | 1,959,564              |  |  |  |
| 1962        | 3,369,980                        | 1,147,266            | 1,238,587                    | 984, 127             | 2,222,714              |  |  |  |
| 1963        | 3,929,089                        | 1,263,641            | 1,594,602                    | 1,070,846            | 2,665,448              |  |  |  |
| 1964        | 4,352,809                        | 1,377,033            | 1,832,357                    | 1,143,419            | 2,975,776              |  |  |  |
| 1965        | 4,638,538                        | 1,452,084            | 2,041,760                    | 1,144,694            | 3,186,454              |  |  |  |
| 1966        | 5,326,303                        | 1,591,927            | 2,520,131                    | 1,214,245            | 3,734,376              |  |  |  |
| 1967        | 6,026,997                        | 1,764,372            | 2,935,163                    | 1,327,462            | 4,262,625              |  |  |  |
| 1968        | 6,693,790                        | 1,867,091            | 3,423,400                    | 1,403,299            | 4,826,699              |  |  |  |
| 1969        | 6,957,600                        | 1,901,393            | 3,560,071                    | 1,496,136            | 5,056,207              |  |  |  |
| 1970        | $7,459,004^{a}$                  | 1,939,077 <u>a</u> / | 3,957,718                    | 1,562,208            | 5,519,927 <del>a</del> |  |  |  |
| 1971        | 8,133,606 <u>a</u> /             | 2,062,782a           | 4,218,466                    | 1,651,205            | 6,070,824 <sup>a</sup> |  |  |  |
| 1972        | $8,016,007\frac{\overline{a}}{}$ | 2,135,921 <u>a</u> / |                              | 1,738,528 <u>a</u> / | 5,880,086 <u>a</u>     |  |  |  |

a/ 1970, 1971 and 1972 data from Commercial Fertilizers, no. 5-72, SRS, USDA, Washington, D.C., May 1972 and No. 5-73, May 1973.

Source: Fertilizer Trends, no. y-40, Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, Alabama, December 1971, p. 9.

Table III-3. Consumption of nitrogen from major direct application nitrogen materials in the U.S.,

1950-71

| Fiscal<br>Year    | Anhydrous<br>Ammonia | Aqua<br>Ammonia | Nitrogen<br>Solutions | Ammonium<br>Nitrate | Urea     | Ammonium<br>Sulfate |
|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|
|                   |                      |                 | (short tons           | of nitrogen)        |          |                     |
| 1950              | 70,123               | 2,323           | 3,110                 | 190,595             | 8,253    | 46,933              |
| 1955              | 290,337              | 46,617          | 38,362                | 375,318             | 30,973   | 103,994             |
| 1960              | 581,924              | 85,380          | 194,740               | 415,855             | 64,596   | 106,959             |
| 1961              | 666,234              | 86,489          | 292,566               | 446,585             | 92,448   | 115,715             |
| 1962              | 767,425              | 99,783          | 371,379               | 468, 523            | 132,804  | 116,687             |
| 1963              | 1,006,762            | 116,448         | 471,392               | 499,378             | 165, 198 | 147, 121            |
| 1964              | 1,148,071            | 157,531         | 526,755               | 555,320             | 184,327  | 148,865             |
| 1965              | 1,281,968            | 163,933         | 595,859               | 547,488             | 193,713  | 161,848             |
| 1966              | 1,606,872            | 200,814         | 712,445               | 610,705             | 211,615  | 165,797             |
| 1967              | 1,973,596            | 177,175         | 784,392               | 710,503             | 227,952  | 174,834             |
| 1968              | 2,457,261            | 163,047         | 803,092               | 786,346             | 243,359  | 167,306             |
| 1969              | 2,576,431            | 143,715         | 839, 925              | 863,792             | 264,755  | 157,042             |
| 1970              | 2,844,058            | 143,778         | 969,882               | 952,861             | 242,758  | 160,911             |
| $1971\frac{a}{a}$ | 3,254,160            | 151,321         | 1,036,498             | 969,091             | 273,607  | 185,386             |
| 1972 <u>a</u> /   | 2,982,274            | 150, 165        | 1,009,119             | 1,015,548           | 357,386  | 192,205             |

<sup>1971</sup> and 1972 data from Commercial Fertilizers, no. 5-72, SRS, USDA, Washington, D.C., May 1972 and no. 5-73, May 1973.

Source: Fertilizer Trends, no. y-40, Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, Alabama, December 1971, p. 9.

Table III-4. Average prices paid by farmers per 20-pound unit of nitrogen contained in nitrogenous materials, United States, 1961-721/

| April 15 | Ammonium | Ammonium |        | Anhydrous |      | ogen solu<br>ercent N |      |
|----------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|------|-----------------------|------|
| of year  | sulfate  | nitrate  | Urea   | ammonia   | 28   | 30                    | 32 - |
|          |          |          | Dollar | 'S        |      |                       |      |
| 1961     | 2.84     | 2.47     | 2.51   | 1.73      | -    | -                     | -    |
| 1962     | 2.78     | 2.44     | 2.40   | 1.63      | -    | -                     | -    |
| 1963     | 2.55     | 2.42     | 2.35   | 1.56      | -    | -                     | -    |
| 1964     | 2.57     | 2.38     | 2.33   | 1.54      | -    | -                     | -    |
| 1965     | 2.60     | 2.35     | 2.29   | 1.49      | -    | -                     | -    |
| 1966     | 2.58     | 2.28     | 2.22   | 1.45      | -    | -                     | -    |
| 1967     | 2.64     | 2.21     | 2.18   | 1.38      | -    | -                     | -    |
| 1968     | 2.63     | 2.03     | 2.02   | 1.11      | 1.95 | 2.09                  | 2.06 |
| 1969     | 2.56     | 1.84     | 1.84   | . 92      | 1.49 | 1.79                  | 1.80 |
| 1970     | 2.56     | 1.79     | 1.82   | . 91      | 1.64 | 1.81                  | 1.83 |
| 1971     | 2.52     | 1.89     | 1.80   | . 97      | 1.79 | 1.87                  | 1.90 |
| 1972     | 2.54     | 1.93     | 1.79   | . 98      | 1.85 | 1.84                  | 1.96 |
| 1973     | 2.69     | 2.13     | 1.98   | 1.07      | 2.05 | 1.94                  | 2.09 |

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{1}{2}$  Excludes Alaska and Hawaii

Source: Fertilizer Situation, December, 1972; 1973 prices computed from Agricultural Prices, PR 1(4-73), Statistical Reporting Service, USDA, April 1973.

Phosphate - The use of phosphate fertilizers generally increased in the United States in 1972. The P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> content of all fertilizer materials in 1972 rose from 4,803,443 in 1971 to 4,873,053 tons.

Table III-5 reveals that the 1972 use of P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> was 82 percent through mixtures (including diammonium phosphates 18-46-0 and 16-48-0) and 18 percent through direct application materials. Diammonium phosphates accounted for 18 percent of all P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> used and 21 percent of the P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> consumed in mixtures in 1972. Concentrated superphosphates (over 22 percent P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>) supplied 13 percent of all P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> used and 71 percent of direct application materials (excluding 18-46-0 and 16-48-0). Normal superphosphates, which in 1950 furnished 61 percent of P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> in direct application materials and 19 percent of all P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> used, accounted for only 43,553 tons in 1972--less than one percent of total consumption.

The growth in  $P_2O_5$  consumption has been largely through the use of 18-46-0 and concentrated superphosphates (over 22 percent  $P_2O_5$ ). In 1960, these two sources supplied 194, 157 tons of  $P_2O_5$  (5 percent of which was 18-46-0), which accounted for about 7 percent of all  $P_2O_5$  consumed. In 1972, the two types furnished 1, 439, 323 tons of  $P_2O_5$  (60 percent of which was 18-46-0), or 30 percent of all  $P_2O_5$  used. Grade 18-46-0 passed concentrated superphosphates in importance in 1968. Since that year, 18-46-0 usage has increased 50 percent, while concentrated superphosphates have increased 18 percent. Thus, 18-46-0 is the most rapidly expanding source of  $P_2O_5$  in commercial fertilizers.

Again shifts in utilization reflect changes in prices of products involved. Price of concentrated superphosphates declined 5 percent from 1961 to 1972 and ammonium phosphate price declined 12 percent, while normal superphosphate price increased 35 percent (Table III-6).

Table III-5. U.S. phosphate consumption, 1950-1971

| Ferti-              |             |           | Direct A         | pplication Material             | s        |               |  |
|---------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------|----------|---------------|--|
| lizer               | Total       |           |                  | Ammonium                        |          | Diammonium,   |  |
| Year                | Consumption | Mixtures  | Superphosphates  | Phosphates_/                    | Total    | Phosphates b/ |  |
|                     |             |           | (short tons of I | P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) |          |               |  |
| 1950                | 1,949,768   | 1,344,295 | 490,605          | 34,243                          | 605,473  |               |  |
| 1955                | 2,283,660   | 1,821,087 | 291,406          | 84,617                          | 462,573  | 113           |  |
| 1960                | 2,572,348   | 2,033,316 | 287,335          | 171,329                         | 539,032  | 35,278        |  |
| 1961                | 2,645,085   | 2,069,425 | 303,256          | 188,398                         | 575,660  | 63,482        |  |
| 1962                | 2,807,039   | 2,219,444 | 313,860          | 204,768                         | 587,595  | 110,074       |  |
| 1963                | 3,072,873   | 2,473,599 | 318,415          | 205,457                         | 599,274  | 177,487       |  |
| 1964                | 3,377,841   | 2,704,985 | 382,287          | 215,604                         | 672,856  | 244,271       |  |
| 1965                |             |           |                  |                                 |          |               |  |
|                     | 3,512,207   | 2,816,056 | 403,403          | 204,401                         | 696, 151 | 302,088       |  |
| 1966                | 3,897,132   | 3,110,784 | 506,351          | 220,908                         | 786,348  | 417,821       |  |
| 1967                | 4,304,688   | 3,502,897 | 517,470          | 223,761                         | 801,791  | 451,452       |  |
| 1968                | 4,451,980   | 3,579,140 | 566,120          | 227,288                         | 872,840  | 608,296       |  |
| 1969                | 4,665,569   | 3,724,237 | 656,713          | 207,448                         | 941,332  | 723,786       |  |
| 1970                | 4,573,758   | 3,709,062 | 608,338          | 183,688                         | 864,697  | 726,486       |  |
| 1971 <sup>c</sup> / | 4,803,443   | 3,943,372 | 610,969          | 178,878                         | 860,071  | 814,183       |  |
| 1972 <u>c</u> /     | 4,873,053   | 4,006,595 | 620,059          | 174,277                         | 866,458  | 882,689       |  |

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{a}{}$  Includes grades 11-48-0, 13-39-0, 16-20-0, 21-53-0, and 27-14-0.

Source: Fertilizer Trends, no. y-40, Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, Alabama, December, 1971, p. 16.

b/ Includes 18-46-0 and 16-48-0 classified as mixed fertilizer

c/ 1971 and 1972 data in Commercial Fertilizers, no. 5-72, SRS, USDA, Washington, D. C., May 1972 and 5-73, May 1973.

Table III-6. Average prices paid by farmers per ton for selected fertilizers,
United States, 1957-59 average, and 1967-73

|                     |                      | Superph                                     | osphate                                     | A                                | Potash                         | <b>N</b> 43                    |
|---------------------|----------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| April 15<br>of year | Anhydrous<br>ammonia | 46 percent<br>P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> | 20 percent<br>P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> | Ammonium<br>phosphate<br>16-20-0 | 60 percent<br>K <sub>2</sub> O | Mixed<br>fertilizer<br>6-24-24 |
|                     |                      |   | Doll  | ars                              |                                |                                |
| Average<br>1957-59  | 149.00               | 82.20                                       | 37.00                                       | 89.60                            | 1/56.80                        | -                              |
| 1967                | 113.00               | 84.10                                       | 42.10                                       | 80.70                            | <u>1</u> /58.50                | 85.70                          |
| 1968                | 91.40                | 78.40                                       | 43.20                                       | 78.40                            | 49.10                          | 81.80                          |
| 1969                | 75.60                | 74.00                                       | 43.80                                       | 77.70                            | 47.80                          | 73.20                          |
| 1970                | 75.00                | 75.10                                       | 45.40                                       | 76.90                            | 50.90                          | 75.00                          |
| 1971                | 79.30                | 76.60                                       | 47.80                                       | 76.70                            | 58.20                          | 80.30                          |
| 1972                | 80.00                | 78.00                                       | 49.90                                       | 79.00                            | 58.80                          | 81.00                          |
| 1973                | 87.60                | 87.50                                       | 53.70                                       | 83.90                            | 61.50                          | 88.00                          |

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{1}{2}$  Based on equivalent price for 55 percent  $K_2O$  reported by SRS.

Source: Fertilizer Situation, FS-3, ERS, USDA, Washington, D.C., December, 1972;

Agricultural Prices, Pr 1 (4-73), Statistical Reporting Service, USDA, April 1973, and earlier issues.

### Foreign Trade

In 1972, the United States exported 18.8 million tons of fertilizer materials. The largest single item was phosphate rock (13.6 million tons). Significant amounts of ammonium sulfate, anhydrous ammonia, ammonium phosphates, concentrated superphosphates, potassium chloride, urea and mixed fertilizers were also exported. The declared values of fertilizer exports were in excess of \$339 million. Both tonnage and declared values increased in 1971-72 over 1970 and 1971 after declines of two years (see Table III-7).

Total tonnage rose by 7 percent and total declared value rose by 17 percent, reflecting stronger export prices of several materials in 1971-72. Export tonnages of urea, phosphate rock, concentrated superphosphate, ammonium phosphate and potassium chloride increased significantly, while tonnages of anhydrous ammonia, ammonium nitrate, ammonium sulfate and fertilizer materials declined.

Fertilizer exports go to more than 50 countries, with 32 percent of the tonnage to Europe, 26 percent to Asia, 25 percent to North American neighbors and 15 percent to South America. The chief countries are Canada, Japan, Brazil, Italy, West Germany and Mexico in that order. These six countries buy over 60 percent of U.S. fertilizer exports by weight. Other countries of some limited importance are the Netherlands, Belgium-Luxembourg, France, India and Korea.

The largest tonnages to all eleven of the above countries are phosphate rock, which accounts for 72 percent of all export tonnage. When destinations are analyzed for other important materials, there is a high degree of concentration of exports.

The export of primary plant nutrients rose about 8 percent in 1971-72 to 2.8 million tons, compared to 2.6 million tons in 1970-71, after having declined by about 10 percent in 1969-70. Nitrogen on a nutrients basis declined slightly: phosphorous content of exports rose by 23 percent and potash by 6 percent.

Among nitrogen fertilizers, anhydrous ammonia accounted for 34 percent and urea for 21 percent of the nitrogen exported in 1971-72 (Table III-8).

For phosphate fertilizers, ammonium phosphates furnished 63 percent and concentrated superphosphates 30 percent of total P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> exports in 1971-72 (Table III-9).

Table III-7. Exports of selected fertilizer materials, 1969-1972

|                              | 196     | 9         | 197     | 70        | 197     | 1         | 197     | 72        |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Material                     | Tons    | Value     | Tons    | Value     | Tons    | Value     | Tons    | Value     |
| <del></del>                  | (1,000) | (Million) | (1,000) | (Million) | (1,000) | (Million) | (1,000) | (Million) |
| Anhydrous ammonia            | 539     | \$30.6    | 764     | \$21.7    | 598     | \$19.7    | 421     | \$13.2    |
| Ammonium nitrate             | 110     | 5.0       | 81      | 4.1       | 59      | 3.0       | 34      | 1.9       |
| Ammonium sulfate             | 1,185   | 40.2      | 528     | 16.0      | 601     | 9.2       | 558     | 9.8       |
| Urea                         | 565     | 35.6      | 670     | 46.5      | 374     | 21.6      | 464     | 21.4      |
| Phosphate rock (hard)        | 12,387  | 90.1      | 10,965  | 74.1      | 12,737  | 86.7      | 13,575  | 90.9      |
| Phosphate rock (fertilizer)  | (a)     | 8.9       | (a)     | 8.9       | (a)     | 9.5       | (a)     | 11.9      |
| Normal superphosphate        | 37      | 1.3       | 37      | . 9       | 18      | .6        | 14      | .3        |
| Concentrated superphosphate  | 1,089   | 46.1      | 711     | 26.2      | 627     | 23.0      | 924     | 33.1      |
| Ammonium phosphate           | 970     | 57.6      | 986     | 53.5      | 1,135   | 59.4      | 1,542   | 91.6      |
| Potassium chloride           | 1,057   | 26.0      | 902     | 23.7      | 772     | 22.4      | 859     | 28.1      |
| Potassic chemical fertilizer | 233     | 9.2       | 186     | 7.3       | 238     | 9.5       | 211     | 9.2       |
| Sodium nitrate               |         | . 1       |         |           |         |           |         |           |
| Fertilizer materials         | 269     | 19.8      | 404     | 26.0      | 317     | 24.0      | 243     | 27.4      |

(a) Tonnage included in Phosphate Rock (hard).
Source: Fertilizer Situation, no. FS3, ERS, USDA, Washington, D. C., December 1972, pp. 20,21.

Table III-8. U.S. exports of selected and total nitrogen fertilizers

| Year                       | Anhydrous<br>Ammonia | Ammonium<br>Nitrate | Ammonium<br>Sulfate | Urea        | Other | Total            |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|------------------|
| 1964                       | 84                   | 29                  | 102                 | 17          | NA    | 264 <u>c</u> /   |
| 1965                       | 98                   | 34                  | 202                 | 15          | NA    | 392 <u>c</u> /   |
| 1966                       | 141                  | 29                  | 338                 | <b>33</b> . | NA    | 546 <u>c</u> /   |
| 1967                       | 323                  | 14                  | 220                 | 42          | NA    | 749 <u>c</u> /   |
| 1968                       | 590                  | 29                  | 293                 | 207         | NA    | 1,045 <u>c</u> / |
| 1969                       | 703                  | 37                  | 162                 | 268         | NA    | 1,594 <u>c</u> / |
| 1969-1970 <mark>a/</mark>  | 628                  | 27                  | 111                 | 309         | 253   | 1, 328           |
| 1970-1971                  | . 491                | 20                  | 126                 | 172         | 268   | 1,077            |
| 1971-1972                  | 346                  | 11                  | 117                 | 214         | 344   | 1,032            |
| 1972-1973 <mark>b</mark> / | 469                  | 5                   | 92                  | 244         | 449   | 1, 259           |

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{a}{c}$  Calendar years through 1969, fiscal years thereafter, 1969-70 data from The Fertilizer Supply, 1971-72, ASCS, USDA, Washington, D. C., April 1972, 1970-71 and following years data from The Fertilizer Supply, 1972-73, April 1973.

b/ Estimated

Fiscal year ending in indicated year.

Source: Fertilizer Trends, no. y-40, Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, Alabama, December 1971.

Table III-9. U.S. exports of selected and total phosphate fertilizers

|                      |        | sphate Exports | 2/                    |       |                  |
|----------------------|--------|----------------|-----------------------|-------|------------------|
| Year                 | Normal | Concentrated   | Ammonium Phosphatesa/ | Other | Total            |
| 1964                 | 39     | 276            | 127                   | NA    | 400 <u>d</u> /   |
| 1965                 | 17     | 233            | 112                   | NA    | 432 <u>d</u> /   |
| 1966                 | 18     | 294            | 270                   | NA    | 441 <u>d</u> /   |
| 1967                 | 15     | * 291          | 445                   | NA    | 787 <u>d</u> /   |
| 1968                 | 19     | 533            | 445                   | NA    | 1,145 <u>d</u> / |
| 1969                 | 6      | 361            | 330                   | NA    | 995 <u>d</u> /   |
| 1969-1970 <u>b</u> / | 7      | 327            | 441                   | 70    | 845              |
| 1970-1971            | 4      | 288            | 507                   | 99    | 898              |
| 1971-1972            | 3      | 333            | 689                   | 77    | 1,102            |
| 1972-1973 <u>c</u> / | 7      | 473            | 916                   | 103   | 1,499            |

a/Estimated average analysis 15-33-0.

Source: Fertilizer Trends, 1971, no. y-40, Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, Alabama, December 1971.

b/ Calendar years through 1969, fiscal years thereafter. 1969-1970 and following years data from The Fertilizer Supply, 1971-72, ASCS, USDA, Washington, D.C., April 1972 and 1972-73, April 1973.

c/ Estimated

d/ Fiscal year ending in indicated year.

Fertilizer exports must be viewed alongside imports. In 1971-72 the United States imported 7.9 million tons of fertilizer materials. of the tonnage came from Canada, consisting mainly of potassium chloride. The U.S. bought 4.9 million tons of potassium chloride from Canada, which was 62 percent of all fertilizer imports. Table III-10 lists imports of selected materials for 1967 through 1972.

The United States, in terms of primary nutrient, is currently a net exporter of nitrogen and phosphates although in the case of nitrogen, the U.S. became a net exporter in 1965-66 (Table III-11). In terms of products, the U.S. is currently a net importer of only ammonium nitrate.

### Industrial and Governmental Markets

Seventy-five percent of all nitrogen production was consumed in fertilizers in 1971, with industrial consumption accounting for the rest of the output.  $\frac{1}{2}$ The use of nitrates in explosives, as one segment of industrial consumption represents the only substantial area of government purchases. With the cessation of bombing in Indo-China, this demand could drop sharply, reducing the overall industrial demand for nitrogen materials. Such a change could have the net effect of depressing nitrogen prices in the agricultural sector. Industrial uses of wet process phosphorous and potash are a minor component of the total market for each product. The major direct government market of fertilizer products is the U.S. Agency for International Development (AID) export finance program. Until 1966, the U.S. had always been a net importer of nitrogen (N), excepting 1947-1949. The net exporting position since 1965 (and 1947-49) have resulted from the emphasis of AID program on fertilizer use in their deve development programs. Since 1941, the U.S. has been a net exporter of phosphate materials, but with the AID requirements, their P2O5 position was improved.

However, exports financed by AID are declining as AID has reduced its emphasis on this program. Also, the requirement that 50 percent of the AID financed fertilizer go on U.S. flag ships makes it difficult for U.S. sellers to compete with development programs in other countries. As a result, the importance of AID financed fertilizer has declined since a peak in 1967-1968. As shown in Table III-12, AID exports amounted to only 11 percent of total export value, down from 20 percent in 1970. This compares to about 40 percent in 1967-68.

<sup>1/</sup> Harre, E. A., "Trends in the Supply-Demand Situation", Searching the Seventies, Proceedings of the Fertilizer Production and Marketing Conference, Memphis, Tennessee, September 15-17, 1971, no. y-34, Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, Alabama, September 1971, pp. 10-11.

Table III-10. U.S. imports of selected fertilizer materials, 1967-1971

| Material                       | 1966-1967 | 1967-1968 | 1968-1969  | 1969-1970   | 1970-1971 | 1971-1972       |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------|
|                                |           |           | Short tons | of material |           |                 |
| Anhydrous ammonia              | 392,502   | 420,125   | 425,103    | 477,189     | 501,451   | 392,975         |
| Ammonium nitrate               | 174,274   | 219,529   | 234,528    | 306,010     | 365,943   | 390,324         |
| Ammonium nitrate-<br>limestone | 1,480     | 6,849     | 1,265      | 62          | 134       |                 |
| Ammonium sulfate               | 170,581   | 143,155   | 134,979    | 179,350     | 218,752   | 263,559         |
| Sodium nitrate                 | 270,783   | 195,495   | 159,875    | 164,130     | 188,207   | 159,500         |
| Calcium nitrate                | 48,832    | 32,629    | 50,884     | 48,747      | 48,293    | 39,314          |
| Urea                           | 275,157   | 241,154   | 251,057    | 423,577     | 329,640   | 365,218         |
| Calcium cyanamide              | 19,749    | 16,979    | 15,152     | 10,862      | 8,357     | 3,356           |
| Nitrogen solutions             | 82,472    | 69,742    | 80,841     | 97,651      | 194,494   | 119,540         |
| Synthetic nitrogenous material | 21,445    | 15,944    | 15,818     | 13,112      | 12,661    | 35,438          |
| Phosphate, crude               | 168,801   | 127,650   | 114,019    | 153,626     | 123,194   | 67,058          |
| Ammonium phosphate             | 193,984   | 224,497   | 277,072    | 395,476     | 471,779   | <b>48</b> 8,865 |
| Potassium chloride             | 2,578,189 | 3,608,238 | 3,175,006  | 4,377,755   | 4,115,291 | 5,082,283       |
| Potassium sulfate              | 60,716    | 49,444    | 40,134     | 69,717      | 62,732    | 48,042          |
| Potassium-sodium nitrate       | 50,603    | 28,959    | 32,821     | 39,094      | 74,913    | 39,586          |
| Mixed fertilizers              | 175,133   | 178,738   | 161,080    | 168,668     | 198,307   | 188,473         |

Source: The Fertilizer Supply, 1971-72, ACSC, USDA, Washington, D.C., April 1972, p. 14, and The Fertilizer Supply, 1972-73, April 1973, p. 14.

Table III-11. U.S. imports and exports of primary plant nutrients, 1951-52 through 1972-73

| Fertilizer | 1       | 1       | P2      | 05      | K       | <sub>2</sub> 0 |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------|
| Year       | Imports | Exports | Imports | Exports | Imports | Exports        |
|            |         |         | 1,000   | tons    |         |                |
| 1951-52    | 290     | 73      | 39      | 94      | 264     | 63             |
| 1952-53    | 429     | 44      | 41      | 74      | 159     | 5 <b>4</b>     |
| 1953-54    | 421     | 62      | 62      | 88      | 121     | 5 <b>4</b>     |
| 1954-55    | 373     | 141     | 61      | 154     | 139     | 91             |
| 1955-56    | 330     | 255     | 56      | 153     | 170     | 180            |
| 1956-57    | 294     | 268     | 54      | 256     | 179     | 315            |
| 1957-58    | 305     | 227     | 59      | 246     | 213     | 252            |
| 1958-59    | 294     | 223     | 64      | 204     | 238     | 3 10           |
| 1959-60    | 298     | 188     | 82      | 177     | 282     | 418            |
| 1960-61    | 276     | 213     | 67      | 238     | 285     | 484            |
| 1961-62    | 337     | 234     | 87      | 283     | 282     | 503            |
| 1962-63    | 344     | 196     | 117     | 275     | 486     | 411            |
| 1963-64    | 453     | 264     | 100     | 400     | 691     | 526            |
| 1964-65    | 470     | 392     | 98      | 432     | 884     | 625            |
| 1965-66    | 529     | 546     | 125     | 441     | 1,332   | 664            |
| 1966-67    | 669     | 749     | 165     | 787     | 1,643   | 678            |
| 1967-68    | 675     | 1,045   | 169     | 1,145   | 2,225   | 714            |
| 1968-69    | 690     | 1,594   | 183     | 995     | 1,944   | 798            |
| 1969-70    | 855     | 1,328   | 273     | 845     | 2,646   | 681            |
| 1970-71    | 929     | 1,077   | 283     | 898     | 2,510   | 620            |
| 1971-72    | 843     | 1,032   | 326     | 1,102   | 3,088   | 657            |
| 1972-73*   | 971     | 1,259   | 373     | 1,499   | 2,857   | 866            |

<sup>\*</sup>Estimated

Source: Fertilizer Supply, ASCS, USDA, Washington, D. C., April 1973, p. 18.

AID financed exports include ten of the popular fertilizers. The single largest product, in absolute and relative terms, is urea which is dominated by AID (Table III-12). Mixed fertilizers and ammonium phosphates are the second and third most important products in the AID program.

Table III-12. Relationship of AID financed exports to total U.S. exports, 1970 and 1971

|                                |            | 1970     |         |             | 1971         |         |          | 1972      | 2      |
|--------------------------------|------------|----------|---------|-------------|--------------|---------|----------|-----------|--------|
|                                |            | AID fi   | nanced  |             | AID financed |         | AID fina |           | anced  |
|                                | Total      | Value    | Percent | Total       | Value        | Percent | Total    | Value     | Percen |
|                                | (million   | \$)(000) |         | (million \$ | (000)        |         | (million | \$) (000) |        |
| Ammonium sulfate               | 16.0       | \$ 1,607 | 10      | \$ 9.2      | \$ 469       | 5       | \$ 9.8   | \$ 395    | 4      |
| Ammonium phosphate             | 53.5       |          | 20      | 59.4        | 37           | 10      | 91.6     | 20        |        |
| Diammonium phosphate           |            | 10,620   |         |             | 5,956        |         |          | 16,944    | 19     |
| Urea                           | 46.5       | 28,802   | 64      | 21.6        | 15,508       | 72      | 21.4     | 14,829    | 69     |
| Triple superphosphate          | 26.2       | 3,153    | 12      | 23.0        | 1,770        | 8       | 33.1     | 3,117     | 9      |
| Potassium chloride             | 23.7       | 379      | 2       | 22.4        | 264          | 1       | 28.1     | 241       | 1      |
| Potassium sulfate              | 1/         | 472      | NA      | 1           | / 589        | NA      | 1/       | 546       | NA     |
| Mixed fertilizer               | 26.0       | 16,497   | 63      | 24.0        | 8,097        | 34      | 27.4     | 12,344    | 45     |
| Anhydrous ammonia              | 21.7       |          | 0       | 19.7        | 364          | 2       | 13.2     | 431       | 3      |
| Sulfate of potash-<br>magnesia | <u>1</u> / |          | 0       | 1           | / 36         | NA      |          |           |        |
| Other                          | 95.3       |          | _0      | 109.3       |              | _0      |          |           |        |
| Total                          | \$308.9    | \$62,584 | 20      | \$288.6     | 33,090       | 11      | \$338.9  | \$48,867  | 14     |

<sup>1/</sup> Included in "other"

Source: Fertilizer Situation, no. FS2, ERS, USDA, Washington, D. C., January, 1972 and no. FS3, December, 1972.

## Demand Projections

Continued growth of food and fiber demands will increase the demand for fertilizers in agricultural production. Recent surges in exports of agricultural commodities have raised agricultural prices and is stimulating production. Cropland in production is estimated to increase 25 million acres in 1973. Foreign demand increase resulted from poor crop years in various countries and from low production of fish meal in South America. For projection purposes much of this recent increase in prices and exports is considered a short run phenomena, and is not considered to continue at the same level through the projection period. A portion of this increase in agricultural exports is assumed to continue during the projection period.

Fertilizer rates on crops acres already receiving fertilizer are showing declining rates of increase and in some cases appear to have stabilized. Nitrogen appears to have the greatest potential for increased application rates. For the major crops receiving fertilizer applications, the proportion of total acres receiving fertilizer is nearing the maximum. Use of fertilizer on soybeans is least wide spread with only 28 percent receiving fertilizer. With rates stabilizing and proportion of crop acres covered reaching maximum, the major increases in demand for fertilizers will be from increases in lands cropped. Projected percentage annual rates of increase in consumption of three plant nutrients, 5, 3, and 4, for nitrogen, P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> and K<sub>2</sub>O, respectively. These rates are lower than average annual rates of increase for previous 10 years. Annual rates were reduced to the above levels for the reasons given above. This is further supported by the fact that average annual rates of increase appear to be declining.

Berry evaluated U.S. food production as it relates to world needs, determined the amount of fertilizer required to meet agricultural experiment station recommendations for various crops, and then estimated how rapidly farm use would approach those levels. 1/1 His conclusion was that annual growth rates would decrease during the 1970's. For period 1970 to 1980, he estimated growth rates of 5, 3, and 3 percent for nitrogen,  $P_2O_5$ , and  $K_2O$ , respectively. These estimates correspond closely with the estimates above.

<sup>1/</sup> Berry, John H., "A Comparison of Projections of Fertilizer Use by 1980", Fertilizer Situation, March 1971, U.S.D.A., ERS.

Projected U.S. fertilizer consumption for the three plant nutrients are shown in Table III-13. The average consumption for the years 1969 to 1973 were used as 1971 base point for making the projections. Nitrogen fertilizer consumption is expected to increase from 8.7 million tons in 1973 to 12.7 million tons in 1980, P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> fertilizer consumption from 5.1 million tons to 6.3 million tons, and K<sub>2</sub>O fertilizer consumption from 4.9 million tons to 6 million tons. These projections assume no major changes in price relationships for fertilizers.

Total U.S. ammonia requirements to meet demands are shown in Table III-14 Domestic nitrogen fertilizer consumption projection are obtained from Table III-13above. Industrial nitrogen consumption is broken into two parts for projection purposes - synthetic fiber production and other uses. Nitrogen consumption for synthetic fiber production is assumed to increase 10 percent annually. Other industrial uses of nitrogen should increase at same rate as industrial production. This demand is assumed to increase 3.5 percent annually. Total industrial consumption (Table III-14) is projected to increase from 3.16 million tons in 1972 to 4.82 million tons in 1980.

U.S. trade position for nitrogen changed with the construction of new low cost ammonia plants incorporating centrifugal compressors. The drastically reduced costs associated with the new technology encouraged construction of new capacity and the eventual over capacity in the industry (73 percent utilization from 1968-1970). Wholesale ammonia prices dropped from \$78 per ton in 1966 to \$36 per ton in 1970 (54 percent drop in price) and the U.S. trade in nitrogen reversed itself. Plant utilization is nearing full capacity and is projected to exceed full capacity by mid-1970's. When all U.S. capacity will be required to meet U.S. consumption requirements, net exports will fall to zero. Total ammonia requirements (based on 82 percent nitrogen content) to meet demands in 1972 was 13,820,000 tons. This is projected to increase to 21,300,000 tons by 1980. Production to meet this requirement (including allowance for a 3.5 percent loss in production processes) are projected to increase from 14.3 million tons in 1972 to 22.1 million tons in 1980.

World  $P_2O_5$  consumption is projected to increase 5 percent annually to 33.3 million metric tons in 1980, (TableIII-15). World trade in  $P_2O_5$  was 12.2 percent of world consumption in 1966 and increased to 16.9 percent of world consumption in 1968. Subsequently this figure has dropped to about 15 percent. Projections of world trade in  $P_2O_5$  assume world trade at 15 percent of world trade. U.S. share of world trade in  $P_2O_5$  increased

Table III-13. Projected U.S. consumption of primary plant nutrients, 1973-1980.

| Year | Nitrogen | P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> | K2O    |
|------|----------|-------------------------------|--------|
|      | (0)      | 00 short tons)                |        |
| 1973 | 8, 719   | 5,117                         | 4,584  |
| 1974 | 9, 198   | 5,270                         | 4, 767 |
| 1975 | 9, 704   | 5,430                         | 4, 960 |
| 1976 | 10,238   | 5, 593                        | 5, 156 |
| 1977 | 10,800   | 5,760                         | 5, 360 |
| 1978 | 11,400   | 5, 930                        | 5,600  |
| 1979 | 12,000   | 6, 110                        | 5, 800 |
| 1980 | 12,700   | 6, 290                        | 6,000  |

Projections based on 5.5 percent annual increase in nitrogen consumption, 3 percent annual increase in phosphorous consumption, and 4 percent annual increase in potash consumption. Projections made by DPRA.

Table III-14. Actual and projection nitrogen consumption and required NH3 production

|              | Domestic    |                     |                 |               | Total        |
|--------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|
| Fertilizer   | fertilizer  | Industrial          | Total           | Net           | ammonia      |
| Year         | consumption | consumption         | consumption     | Import/export | requirements |
|              |             | ((                  | 000 short tons) |               |              |
| 1967         | 6,026       | 2,747               | 8,773           | -80           | 10,760       |
| 1968         | 6, 693      | 2,600               | 9, 293          | -370          | 11,750       |
| 1969         | 6,957       | 2,730               | 9,687           | -904          | 12, 900      |
| 1970         | 7,459       | 2,870               | 10, 329         | -473          | 13, 130      |
| 1971         | 8,133       | 3,000               | 11,133          | -148          | 13,700       |
| 1972         | 8,016       | 3,160               | 11, 176         | -189          | 13,820       |
| Projected    |             |                     |                 |               |              |
| 1973         | 8,700       | 3, 320              | 12,020          | -0-           | 14,600       |
| .974         | 9,200       | 3, 500 <sup>4</sup> | 12,700          | -0-           | 15,440       |
| 975          | 9,700       | 3,690               | 13,390          | -0-           | 16, 280      |
| 976          | 10,200      | 3,880               | 14,080          | -0-           | 17, 120      |
| 977          | 10,800      | 4,090               | 14,890          | -0-           | 18, 100      |
|              | 11 400      | 4,320               | 15, 720         | -0-           | 19, 100      |
|              | 11,400      | 7, 340              |                 |               |              |
| .978<br>.979 | 11,400      | 4,560               | 16,560          | -0-           | 20,100       |

<sup>1/</sup>Estimate

Projections by DPRA. World consumption projections based on 5% annual growth rate, world export at 15% of world consumption and U.S. exports declining and then stabilizing at 28% world exports.

Sources: Years 1960/61 through 1970/71 from Annual Fertilizer Review (1966 and 1971), Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations.

Years 1972 and 1973 estimated by DPRA to reflect existing supply and market conditions.

Years 1974-1980 projected by DPRA to reflect a return to normally historic conditions and ancitipated trends. World consumption projected to grow at an annual rate of 5 percent compared to 7.4 percent annually over previous 7-year period.

slowly from 22.2 percent in 1966. Following the introduction of wet process  $P_2O_5$  plants in 1966 and subsequent years capacity expansion exceeded consumption. Wholesale price of  $P_2O_5$  dropped and U.S. exports increased to 36.5 percent of world trade. It has since declined to 33.7 percent in 1973. U.S. exports are projected to decline to 28 percent of world trade by 1980. U.S.  $P_2O_5$  exports for 1980 are projected at 1.4 million metric tons.

Total change in consumption of P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> in U.S. from 1972 to 1980 is projected to be 1,857 million tons (Table III-16). This projection is based on 1.417 million ton increase in domestic production and .44 million ton increase in U.S. exports.

World potash consumption is projected to increase to 27.3 million tons in 1980. U.S. consumption is projected to increase to 5.44 million tons in 1980. U.S. consumption as percent of world consumption is falling (from 23.6 percent in 1973 to 19.9 percent in 1980) because world consumption is growing faster than U.S. consumption (Table III-17).

Table III-16. Changes in consumption and export of  $P_2O_5$ , projections for 1973-1980

|                   | <del></del>       |                          |                      |             |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
|                   | Increase in       | Increase in              | Net change,          | Projected   |
| Year              | U.S.              | domestic                 | domestic consumption | $P_2O_5$    |
|                   | $exports_{-}^{1}$ | consumption $\frac{2}{}$ | and exports          | consumption |
|                   |                   | (000 to                  | ns)                  |             |
| 1973              | 220               | 244                      | 464                  | 5,914       |
| 1974              | (110)             | 153                      | 43                   | 5, 957      |
| 1975              | (110)             | 160                      | 50                   | 6,007       |
| 1976              | 110               | 163                      | 273                  | 6,280       |
| 1977              | 110               | 167                      | 277                  | 6,557       |
| 1978              | 55                | 170                      | 225                  | 6, 782      |
| 1979              | 55                | 180                      | 235                  | 7,017       |
| 1980              | 110               | 180                      | 290                  | 7, 307      |
| Total<br>Increase | 440               | 1,417                    | 1,857                | -           |

<sup>1/</sup> Net annual change in column 2, Table
2/ Net annual change in column 4, Table
Estimated that at future P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> fertilizer growth filled by wet-process
P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> derived products.

Table III-17. World and U.S.  $K_2O$  consumption, 1961-1980

|           |         |             | U.S. %   |  |
|-----------|---------|-------------|----------|--|
| Year      | World   | U.S         | of world |  |
|           | (000 me | etric tons) |          |  |
| 1960/61   | 8,500   | 1,967       | 23.1     |  |
| 1962      | 8,670   | 2,060       | 23.8     |  |
| 1963      | 9,280   | 2, 271      | 24.5     |  |
| 1964      | 10,020  | 2,476       | 24.7     |  |
| 1965      | 10,990  | 2,566       | 23.3     |  |
| 1966      | 12,090  | 2,922       | 24. 2    |  |
| 1967      | 12,982  | 3, 304      | 25.4     |  |
| 1968      | 13,955  | 3, 441      | 24.7     |  |
| 1969      | 14,636  | 3,530       | 24.1     |  |
| 1970      | 15,449  | 3,661       | 23.7     |  |
| 1971      | 16,522  | 3,839       | 23.2     |  |
| 1972      | 17,100  | 3, 931      | 23.0     |  |
| Projected |         |             |          |  |
| 1973      | 18,100  | 4, 264      | 23.6     |  |
| 1974      | 19,200  | 4,330       | 22.6     |  |
| 1975      | 20,400  | 4,500       | 22.1     |  |
| 1976      | 21,600  | 4,680       | 21.6     |  |
| 1977      | 22,900  | 4,860       | 21.2     |  |
| 1978      | 24,300  | 5,080       | 20.9     |  |
| 1979      | 25,800  | 5, 260      | 20.4     |  |
| 1980      | 27,300  | 5,440       | 19.9     |  |

Source:

### 2. Supply

### Technological Change in Fertilizer Industry

The current technology for the fertilizer industry, described under production processes in Chapter I, Section B, can be generally evaluated as advanced. No revolutionary new technologies have been announced for the immediate future. Predictably, existing technology will be adopted increasingly by producers with older, smaller plants which are replaced or rebuilt. This will be especially true in ammonia production, where the centrifugal compressor was introduced in the mid-1960's.

Compression of gases is vital to ammonia production since in some of the processes the pressure of synthesis gases must be raised to 2,000 to 5,000 psig for reaction. The introduction to the ammonia industry of single unit centrifugal compressors (steam turbine driven) revolutionized production conditions. Prior to this, compression was achieved through use of multi-stage reciprocal compressors driven by electric motors or gas engines. The centrifugal compressor was decidedly more efficient, but in order for these efficiencies to be achieved, it had to be geared for use in an ammonia plant with capacities in excess of 600 tons per day. Typical plant size up to 1965 was 150, 300 and 400 tons per day.

Similarly, in phosphate production, further conversion from orthophosphate to polyphosphate forms can be expected. This development permitted the increased use of liquid materials in the 1960's.

The current technology is adequate for meeting market demands, both current and projected. Barring unforeseen drastic changes in the demand picture, the current technology will not only be adequate but will be adaptable to larger scale units, especially in the ammonia and wet phosphoric acid segments of the industry.

# Capacity and Capacity Utilization

The fertilizer industry has recently emerged from a period of severe overcapacity in basic ammonia and phosphoric acid. Capacity utilization of these two primary products reached low points of 73 percent and 69 percent respectively in 1969 (see Table III-18). This was the result of a rapid buildup of capacity for both ammonia and phosphoric acid which began in 1965.

Spurred by the anticipated economies (absolute savings in power costs) of production inherent in the use of centrifugal compressors --discussed in the preceding section on technology--and also by the economies inherent in large scale operations, the industry rapidly adopted this new technology. The result was severe overcapacity and ultimate closure of many smaller plants because of price deterioration.

In the phosphate area, the industry simple overbuilt because of a rosy outlook. The newer plants, however, were vastly larger than the traditional production unit. Here, too, overcapacity resulted in price deterioration and forced closure of many smaller production units.

Presently, operating rates for ammonia and phosphoric acid are at 89 percent and 93 percent, respectively. Conditions are expected to further improve in ammonia (price increases expected) and some major capacity increases are required (beyond what has been indicated after 1973 in Table III-18. However, because of the inability of prospective producers to secure natural gas supplies (due to gas shortage) expansion plans virtually have come to a standstill.

Presently, the phosphate chemical industry is enjoying a boom. As a result of recent price increases, prospective returns on investments have reached favorable levels for P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> products. Aggressive expansion plans for phosphoric acid production already have been announced - an increase of almost 40 percent over current levels in these plans come to fruition, indicated phosphoric acid operating rates should drop to a low of 69 percent by 1975. Therefore, price outlook for 1975-1979 appears immently unfavorable.

Based upon a special survey of companies on announced construction in the phosphate industry. This survey was conducted in 1972 and updated in 1973 by Malk Associates.

Table III-18. Production vs. capacity - United States indicated and projected

|      | Anhydrous Ammonia |               |            | Wet Process Phosphoric Acid |                                      |        |
|------|-------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|
|      | Capacity          | Production    | Percent    | Capacity                    | Production                           | Percen |
|      | <u>-</u>          | million tons- |            | -100                        | 0 tons P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> |        |
| 1965 | 8.6               | 8.9           | 103        | 2900                        | 2895                                 | 100    |
| 1966 | 11.0              | 10.6          | 96         | 3879                        | 3596                                 | 92     |
| 1967 | 13.4              | 12.2          | 89         | 5012                        | 3993                                 | 80     |
| 1968 | 16.6              | 12.1          | 73         | 5392                        | 4152                                 | 77     |
| 1969 | 17.5              | 12.8          | 73         | 6232                        | 4328                                 | 69     |
| 1970 | 18.8              | 13.8          | 73         | <b>5532</b>                 | 4642                                 | 84     |
| 1971 | 17.0              | 14.0          | 82         | 5532                        | 5286                                 | 96     |
| 1972 | 16.9              | 14.3          | 85         | 5652                        | 5450                                 | 96     |
| 1973 | 16.9              | 15.1          | 89         | 6370                        | 5914                                 | 95     |
| 1974 | 17.4              | 16.0          | 9 <b>2</b> | 7137                        | 5957                                 | 84     |
| 1975 | 17.9              | 16.9          | 94         | 8757                        | 6007                                 | 69     |
| 1976 | 17.9              | 17.7          | 99         | 8757                        | 6280                                 | 72     |
| 1977 | 17.9              | 18.7          | (104)      | 8757                        | 6557                                 | 75     |
| 1978 | 17.9              | 19.8          | (111)      | 8757                        | 6782                                 | 77     |
| 1979 | 17.9              | 20.8          | (116)      | 8757                        | 7017                                 | 80     |
| 1980 | 17.9              | 22.1          | (123)      | 8757                        | 7307                                 | 83     |

Source: Developed by DPRA from a variety of published and unpublished data collected over a period of years.

Capacity utilization for end-products are sketchy, but some operating rates for selected materials can be developed by piecing together available trend information from TVA with DPRA estimates of current capacity.

Ammonium Nitrate - At present there are 54 ammonium nitrate plants in the U.S. with a total annual capacity of 7, 192, 000 short tons of product. Production has increased over five-fold in the last twenty years--about 8.5 percent annually, compounded growth rate (see Table III-19. Growth in recent years, however, has leveled off considerably because of inroad made by urea in competition for similar markets.

Table III-19. Total \*/ammonium nitrate capacity utilization (1,000 tons)

| Year | Production          | Capacity | Percent |
|------|---------------------|----------|---------|
| 1950 | 1,214               | NA       | NA      |
| 1955 | 2.078               | NA       | NA      |
| 1960 | 3, 122              | NA       | NA      |
| 1965 | 4, 663              | NA       | NA      |
| 1966 | 5, 117              | NA       | NA      |
| 1967 | 6,005               | 6, 954   | 86      |
| .968 | 5, 737              | 7, 297   | 79      |
| .969 | 5,891               | 7, 474   | 79      |
| 1970 | 6, 456              | 7, 491   | 86      |
| 1971 | 6,605               | 7,400    | 89      |
| 1972 | 6, 872              | 7, 432   | 92      |
| 1973 | 7, $150\frac{1}{2}$ | 7, 200   | 99      |
| 1974 | 7, 430              | 7, 200   | 103     |
| .975 | 7, 730              | 7,460    | 104     |
| 976  | . 8,040             | 7, 460   | 108     |
| 1977 | $8,360\frac{1}{}$   | 7, 460   | 112     |

<sup>\*/</sup> Approximately one-half is solid fertilizer grade ammonium nitrate.

1/ Projected production at 4 percent annual growth rate.

Source: TVA, Fertilizer Trends, No. Y-40, Tennessee Valley Authority,
Muscle Shoals, Ala., December 1971 and Current Industrial
Reports, Inorganic Chemicals, 1971, no. M28A(71)-4, U.S.

Dept. of Commerce, Bur. of the Census, Wash., D.C., Oct., 1972.

<u>Urea</u> - There are present 42 urea plants in the U.S. with a total capacity of 4, 363,000 short tons of product. Production has increased four-fold during the last ten years - about 15 percent annually, compounded growth rate. (See Table III-20).

Table III-20. Urea production (1,000 tons)

|      | Total    |          |          |       |            |            |
|------|----------|----------|----------|-------|------------|------------|
|      | Primary  | Fe       | rtilizer |       | Oth        | ner        |
| Year | Solution | Solution | Solid    | Total | Feed Grade | Industrial |
| 1960 | 747      | 247      | 302      | 548   | 95         | 91         |
| 1961 | 915      | 313      | 421      | 734   | 102        | 86         |
| 1962 | 1,029    | 342      | 466      | 808   | 111        | 91         |
| 1963 | 1,106    | 276      | 479      | 854   | 126        | 111        |
| 1964 | 1,244    | 435      | 546      | 981   | 119        | 109        |
| 1965 | 1,400    | 472      | 546      | 1,018 | 150        | 118        |
| 1966 | 1,768    | 666      | 693      | 1,359 | 193        | 164        |
| 1967 | 2,180    | 825      | 876      | 1,700 | 231        | 160        |
| 1968 | 2,436    | 996      | 985      | 1,981 | 282        | 172        |
| 1969 | 2,976    | 1,105    | 1,351    | 2,457 | 335        | 180        |
| 1970 | 3,119    | NA       | NA       | 2,611 | 336        | 172        |
| 1971 | 2,820    | NA       | NA       | NA    | NA         | NA         |
| 1972 | 3,724    | NA       | NA       | NA    | NA         | NA         |

Source: TVA, Fertilizer Trends, No. Y-40, Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, Ala., December 1971 and Current Industrial Reports, Inorganic Chemicals, 1971, No. M28A(71)-4, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C., October, 1972.

Table III-21. Total urea capacity utilization (1,000 ton)

| Year | Production          | Capacity | Percent |
|------|---------------------|----------|---------|
| 1965 | 1,400               | NA       | NA      |
| 1966 | 1, 768              | NA       | NA      |
| 1967 | 2, 180              | 3,032    | 72      |
| 1968 | 2,436               | 3, 262   | 75      |
| 1969 | 2,976               | 3, 948   | 75      |
| 1970 | 3, 119              | 4, 369   | 71      |
| 1971 | $2,820\frac{1}{2}$  | 4,538    | 62      |
| 1972 | 3, $724\frac{1}{2}$ | 4, 462   | 83      |
| 1973 | 4, 100 <u>2</u> /   | 4, 362   | 94      |
| 1974 | 4,400               | 5, 100   | 86      |
| 1975 | 4,800               | 5, 315   | 90      |
| 1976 | 5,200               | 5, 315   | 98      |
| 1977 | 5,700               | 5, 315   | 107     |

Source: Fertilizer Trends, No. Y-40, Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, Ala., Dec. 1971 and Estimated World Fertilizer Production Capacity as Related to Future Demand, No. Y-48, Tennessee Valley Authority, August, 1972.

Ammonium phosphate - There are 41 (di)ammonium phosphate plants in the U.S. with a total capacity of 3,681,000 tons of P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> equivalent (all grades). Production of ammonium phosphate (including diammonium phosphate--most production units can interchange among grades) has increased dramatically over the last dozen years--almost eight fold (See Table III-22).

Growth in recent years has been equally impressive -- in the range of 10 to 18 percent annually. These products high analysis types, relatively low cost and enjoyed rapid growth through displacement of lower analysis, expense normal superphosphate. A recent surge in exports also contributed to their rapid growth. However, saturation levels have been attained and future growth is expected to approximate the lower total growth rates of all fertilizer P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>. It is anticipated that 75 percent of expected new phosphoric acid capacity will be directed toward ammonium phosphate production. This is based on the industry facilities survey conducted by Malk Associates in 1972 and 1973.

Larrent Industrial Reports, Inorganic Fertilizer Materials, M28B(71)-13, M28B(72)-1 through 12, U.S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C.

<sup>2/</sup> Projected at 9 percent annual growth rate.

Table III-22. Ammonium phosphate capacity utilization (1,000 tons P2O5)

|      | Pro                | duction |                      |                      |         |
|------|--------------------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|
| Year | Ammonium phosphate | Other   | Total 1/             | Capacity <u>2</u> /  | Percent |
| 1950 |                    |         | 11                   |                      |         |
| 1955 |                    |         | 8                    |                      |         |
| 1960 | 269                | 131     | 400                  |                      |         |
| 1965 | 1,081              | 172     | 1, 253               | 1,729                | 72      |
| 1966 | 1,376              | 239     | 1,615                | 2,545                | 63      |
| 1967 | 1,747              | 284     | 2,031                | 3,073                | 66      |
| 1968 | 1,633              | 215     | 1,848                | 3, 326               | 56      |
| 1969 | 1,844              | 288     | 2, 132               | 3,913                | 54      |
| 1970 | 2,070              | 361     | 2,431                | 3,100                | 78      |
| 1971 | 2,395              | 468     | 2,863                | 2,900                | 99      |
| 1972 | 2,569              | 570     | 3, 139               | 3, 355               | 94      |
| 1973 |                    |         | 3,500                | 3, 681 $\frac{4}{4}$ | 95      |
| 1974 |                    |         | 3, 550 $\frac{3}{2}$ | 4, 300 $\frac{4}{4}$ | 83      |
| 1975 |                    |         | 3, $600\frac{3}{}$   | 5, 500 $\frac{4}{4}$ | 65      |
| 1976 |                    |         | 3,800                | 5, 500 $\frac{4}{4}$ | 69      |
| 1977 |                    |         | 4,000                | $5,500\frac{4}{}$    | 73      |

Projected annual growth rates which reflect lower future total fertilizer P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> growth rates. Future fertilizer P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> consumption in the U.S. projected at 3.5 percent annually.

Source: Production data, Fertilizer Trends, No. Y-40, Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, Ala., December, 1971.

<sup>2/</sup> Capacity data - Malk Associates files

<sup>3/</sup> Assumes return to lower level export requirements compared to previous years.

<sup>4/</sup> Assumes 75 percent of new phosphoric acid capacity will be directed toward ammonium phosphates.

Triple superphosphate - There are thirteen producers of triple superphosphate at 15 plant sites. Production capacity is 1,882,000 tons P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>. Production had increased rapidly during the early sixties but peaked out in 1966, the result of partial displacement by the heavily demanded diammonium phosphate. (See Table III-23.)

Table III-23. Triple superphosphate capacity utilization (1,000 tons P2O5)

| Year | Production       | Capacity 1/ | Percent |
|------|------------------|-------------|---------|
| 1950 | 309              |             |         |
| 1955 | 707              |             |         |
| 1960 | 986              |             |         |
| 1965 | 1,466            | 1,300       | 100     |
| 1966 | 1,696            | 1,603       | 100     |
| 1967 | 1,481            | 2, 190      | 68      |
| 1968 | 1,389            | 2,300       | 60      |
| 1969 | 1,354            | 1,750       | 77      |
| 1970 | 1,395            | 1,750       | 80      |
| 1971 | 1,503            | 1,750       | 86      |
| 1972 | 1,650            | 1,750       | 94      |
| 1973 |                  | 1,882       |         |
| 1977 | 1,800 <u>2</u> / | 1,882       | 96      |

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{1}{2}$  Capacity data, Malk Associates files.

Source: Production data, Fertilizer Trends, No. Y-40, Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, Ala., December, 1971.

<sup>2/</sup> Projected to only reach present capacity operations - industry is in transitional state and not expected to show further growth.

# 3. Pricing

An examination of pricing practices in the fertilizer industry produces an impression of a lack of controllable standards. Standard levels of gross margins do not exist to assure the operation of long-term, viable production and retailing functions. Even credit charges and service fees vary from company to company and from area to area and discount practices, it seems, abound according to each company's individual formula. This unstable situation reflects the competitive nature of the industry, characterized by a lack of price leadership, a changing configuration in distribution, new processes and production technology and periodic supply-demand inbalances at both retail and wholesale levels.

### Market Structure

The 109 firms engaged in the production of the basic chemicals for fertilizers are dominated by large, integrated, diversified companies, some of which are international in scope. These firms are essentially chemical manufacturers (i.e., Allied Chemical Co., E. I. Dupont de Nemours, Hercules, Inc., Monsanto Co., Borden Chemical Co., Olin Corporation) or petrochemical companies (i.e., American Oil Co., Phillips Petroleum Co., Gulf Oil Co.).

The first distinguishing characteristics of these firms is their high degree of deversification. For these companies, fertilizer sales, as a percent of gross sales, may be relatively small. For example, Allied Chemical Co., the largest producer of ammonia, realized only 8 percent of its gross revenues from fertilizer sales in 1971.

Another characteristic of these large producers is their operation of multiple plants with multiple products at a single location. This horizontal integration is reflected in the fact that 84.7 percent of basic product plants are a part of a multiplant complex.

These same companies may be vertically integrated, both backward to raw material production and forward to the manufacture of mixed fertilizers and/or the retail distribution of fertilizers to the farmer-user. Data are not available to identify precisely those firms which are vertically integrated; among the largest basic producers, however, there is widespread backward integration. There is less forward integration into retail distribution than previously, with basic producers now accounting for approximately 25 percent of all retail sales through their own outlets.

The extent to which these integrated, diversified companies dominate the basic production segment of the industry is partially obscured by the fact that many smaller but important producing companies are operating subsidiaries of the larger companies. In many instances, the operating company has retained its corporate name, even though it has been integrated with the parent company from an operations viewpoint. This is an important consideration in evaluating the impact of increased costs resulting from pollution abatement. Whether or not a given plant may close as a result of increased costs will depend in many cases on the role of that plant in the total corporate strategy.

In addition to the large, integrated, diversified companies, there are three other types of firms engaged in basic production of fertilizer chemicals. These are (1) the cooperatives, which are also generally integrated and diversified; (2) the smaller chemical companies which have one or two locations and produce only one or two products; and (3) manufacturers of unrelated products (i.e., steel) who have by-product chemicals which move into fertilizer production. These groups account for a relatively small amount of total capacity.

Fertilizer moves from the mines and basic plants to farmers through a rather complex set of alternative distribution avenues. The most involved avenue follows the steps below:

- · Shipment to independent mixers and/or distributors
- · Processing by mixers
- · Shipment to dealers
- · Delivery to farmers

The least involved avenue is distribution directly from the basic fertilizer production plant directly to the consumer. However, generally the product will have to move to a retail outlet. Figure III-4 is a simple diagram of the domestic distribution system.

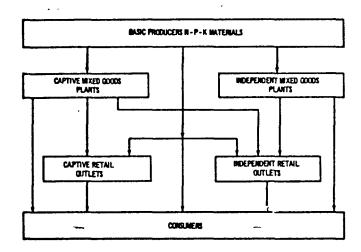


Figure III-4. Domestic fertilizer distribution channels
III-41

As shown in Figure III-4, the channels are identified as either captive or independent. The captive units are those owned by cooperative and investor basic producers. Independent outlets on the other hand are owned by firms without a basic production position. Investor owned firms have tended to integrate forward from basic production to mixing to retailing whereas the cooperatives have tended to integrate backward from retail outline. Integration has been quite prevalent since 1950. Currently, at the retail level, distribution to the farmer is divided among independent retailers (38 percent), cooperatives (37 percent) and investor owned national producers' outlets (25 percent). 1/ The independents and cooperatives tend toward farm service stores with diversified farm product lines, while the investor owned nationals tend more toward specialization.

Prior to the 1950's, most fertilizer reached the customer through a nonintegrated channel--raw material producers sold to mixing plants which sold to retail dealers who sold to farmers. Most of the product was produced in local dry mixing plants and sold in bags.

The late 1950's and early 1960's saw profound changes in distribution, resulting largely from new technology in manufacturing. The spread of the TVA ammoniator-granulator process after 1953 led to the building of regional granulator plants for diammonium phosphates. This brought on the use of bulk fertilizers and saw the local dry mixing plants replaced by local dry bulk blend plants. Simultaneously, the number of liquid blending plants increased rapidly as synthetic ammonia production rose sharply in the 1960's.

The trend has been toward a more economic movement of fertilizer materials from the producer to the farmer-user. Granulator plants, bulk blending plants, liquid mixed plants, farm service centers and specialized retail outlets were established in unprecedented numbers in the 1960's. Large-scale production plants contributed greatly to the opening of a great many retail outlets as producers feared they could not move their output through non-captive outlets. Many of these outlets have either closed or have been purchased by cooperatives or independents. Also, the advent of bulk blending and liquid mixing limited the distribution area, because the specialized spreading equipment could not be tied up too long for trips from the supply center to the farm. This contributed to the rapid growth in number of plants in the 1960's.

Henderson, C. M., "Change in Retail Marketing," Agricultural Chemical Marketing in the Changing '70's, Proceedings, Chemical Marketing Research Association, Atlanta, Ga., 1972.

The most dramatic change has been the shift from dry bagged fertilizers to dry bulk fertilizers. In 1960, 15 percent of the dry fertilizer was sold in bulk. By 1970, this had increased to 50 percent (Table III-24). This development has been accompanied by a phenomenal increase in bulk blending units, increasing from 201 in 1959 to 5, 158 in 1970. This development has been pronounced in the North Central region which contains 70 percent of all bulk blend plants in the United States. — (Table III-25.)

The advent of bulk blending has also drastically altered the role of the conventional mixed fertilizers. In 1950, 70 percent of the dry fertilizers were mixed, but by 1970 mixed fertilizers had declined to 60 percent.

A third factor development in distribution has been the liquid mixed fertilizer plant which is generally a corollary to the dry bulk blend plant and thus is an integral part of the retail outlet. The number of these units have increased from 335 in 1959, to 2,751 in 1970. Growth in the tonnage of liquids was similar (Table III-26).

These trends toward more economic distribution systems have had important implications in terms of fertilizer materials demanded. These trends have resulted in shifts toward D.A.P., triple superphosphate, ammonia, etc., which these systems use, away from the mixtures and NSP.

The rapid expansion of new distribution systems has required considerable new investment; in fact this investment is probably greater than the investment in basic production facilities. The rapidity with which all of this has occurred--largely prompted by the desire of producers to control retail outlets--has resulted in overcapacity at the retail level. Thus, the producers have been faced not only with excess productive capacity but with excess retail distribution capacity.

#### Fertilizer Pricing

Wholesale pricing and prices - Prices of nitrogen and phosphate fertilizers have been and will continue to be largely determined by two factors - absorption of new production technology and supply/demand relationships. These two factors have exerted major influences upon industry structure and organization as well as upon prices.

<sup>1/</sup> Bulk blend plants normally are synonymous with retail outlets.

Table III-24. Consumption of fertilizer by class--United States, 1950-1970

|        |        | Total Fertiliz | er Materials |             | M         | ixed Fertilize | rs     |        |
|--------|--------|----------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|--------|--------|
| Fiscal | Dry    | Dry            |              |             | Dry       | Dry            |        | Total  |
| Year   | Bagged | Bulk           | Liquid       | Total       | Bagged    | Bułk           | Liquid |        |
|        |        |                |              | (000 tons o | material) |                |        |        |
| 1950   |        |                |              | 18,343      |           |                |        | 12,309 |
| 1955   |        |                |              | 22,726      |           |                |        | 15,348 |
| 1960   | 19,257 | 3,309          | 2,311        | 24,877      | 14.071    | 1,100          | 479    | 15.650 |
| 1961   | 18,957 | 3,847          | 2,763        | 25,567      | 13,799    | 1,357          | 579    | 15,735 |
| 1962   |        |                |              | 26,615      |           |                |        | 16,205 |
| 1963   |        |                | 4,089        | 28,844      |           |                | 782    | 17,157 |
| 1964   |        |                | 4,742        | 30,681      |           |                | 878    | 18,093 |
| 1965   |        |                | 5,352        | 31,836      |           |                | 1,032  | 18,386 |
| 1966   |        |                |              | 34,532      |           |                |        | 19,659 |
| 19674  | 15,489 | 12,159         | 7,676        | 35,324      | 12,088    | 7,145          | 1,828  | 21,061 |
| 1968   | 13,900 | 14,313         | 8,427        | 38,552      | 10,828    | 8.214          | 1,989  | 21,324 |
| 1969   | 13,144 | 15,199         | 8,937        | 37,280      | 9,935     | 8,799          | 2,249  | 20,983 |
| 1970   | 12,146 | 15,822         | 9,977        | 37,945      | 9,203     | 8,974          | 2,541  | 20,718 |

<sup>a</sup>Excludes Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico: and secondary and micronitrient materials

Source: Fertilizer Trends, No. Y-40, Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, Alabama, December 1971.

Table III-25. Bulk blend plants in the United States

| Year                         | New England<br>and<br>Middle Atlantic | South Atlantic<br>and<br>East South Central | East<br>North<br>Central | West<br>North<br>Central | West<br>South<br>Central | Mountain<br>and<br>Pacific <sup>a</sup> | Total                      |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 1959                         | I I                                   | 4   | 103                      | 83                       |                          | 10                                      | 201                        |
| 1960<br>1961<br>1962<br>1963 |                                       |   |                          |                          |                          |   | 441<br>736<br>908<br>1,326 |
| 1964                         | 25                                    | 73  | 515                      | 708                      | 65                       | 150                                     | 1,536                      |
| 1965<br>1966                 | 158                                   | 362   | 900                      | 1,110                    | 254                      | 369                                     | 2,551<br>3,153<br>3,650    |
| 1967<br>1968<br>1969         | 153                                   | 343   | 1,360                    | 1,554                    | 325                      | 405                                     | 4,140<br>4,649             |
| 1970                         | 190                                   | 458   | 1.622                    | 2,041                    | 388                      | 459                                     | 5,158                      |

Placinding Hawaii.

Source: Fertilizer Trends, No. Y-40, Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, Alabama, December 1971.

Table III-26. Liquid mix fertilizer plants in the United States

| Year         | New England<br>and<br>Middle Atlantic | South Atlantic<br>and<br>East South Central | East<br>North<br>Central | West<br>North<br>Central | West<br>South<br>Central | Mountain<br>and<br>Pacific <sup>a</sup> | Total          |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------|
| 1959         | 17                                    | 20  | 104                      | 59                       | 26                       | 109                                     | 335            |
| 1960<br>1961 |                                       | • • •                                       |                          |                          | • • •                    |   | 390<br>538     |
| 1962         |                                       | • • •                                       | • • •                    | • • •                    | • • •                    |   | 556            |
| 1963<br>1964 | 23                                    | 72  | 190                      | 201                      | 56                       | 175                                     | 617<br>717     |
| 1965         |                                       |   |                          |                          |                          | أنند                                    | 975            |
| 1966<br>1967 | 34                                    | 103   | 339                      | 375                      | 125                      | 255                                     | 1,231<br>1,480 |
| 1968<br>1969 | 42                                    | 176   | 394                      | 626                      | 173                      | 316                                     | 1,727<br>2,239 |
| 1970         | 52                                    | 285   | 722                      | 1,088                    | 209                      | 395                                     | 2,751          |

<sup>a</sup>Including Hawaii.

Source: Fertilizer Trends, No. Y-40, Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, Alabama, December 1971.

The industry is highly competitive with a relatively large number of producers. No one supplier can be considered as dominant in the industry. One company may be an exception among phosphate producers but it is a cooperative enterprise. And, in consideration of its recently altered supply-purchase relationships and commitments, this singular enterprise possibly is now a net purchaser of fertilizer materials. However, even if a producer did emerge as a dominant entity in any individual product segment, the cross elasticity of demand would reduce its dominance to negligible proportions.

At the same time, on the demand side, the industry is comprised of many buyers. Until recently, there has been some concentration of purchasing power in the cooperatives: however, they have since integrated to basic production of fertilizer raw materials and subsequently have reduced their buying power. The industry, by and large, appears to have now stabilized and no one buyer dominates the field. Quite probably, the former buying power of the cooperatives may have had a long-term effect in lowering prices in the industry; but any such influence was probably slight compared to the substantial price decline brought about by adoption of new, low-cost technology and mounting over-supply of most fertilizer materials in the late sixties.

Consequently, the fertilizer industry is highly competitive. Market information is exchanged freely through trade associations and personal communication and, in the short run, prices reflect changing supply/demand relationships. In the past, high cost firms have felt these ramifications and were forced to adjust accordingly.

In the longer run, prices have reflected the acceptance of new technology. In both the basic nitrogen (ammonia) and phosphate (wet-process phosphoric acid) industry components with the advent of (1) centrifugal compressors and large scale single unit ammonia production lines and (2) large-scale phosphoric acid production units, the prices of both these products and their derivatives have decreased substantially by as much as 50 percent in some few instances. Many older, smaller, high-cost producing units have since closed as a result of the competitive impact brought about by the adoption of this new lower-cost technology. Moreover, in addition to acceptance of this new technology, the industry overexpanded during the mid-to-late sixties thereby forcing a reduction in rates of operations for all firms. Operating rates dropped to 73 and 69 percent for N and P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> respectively and prices deteriorated to break-even levels for large firms which equated to less than break-even for smaller firms.

Today, even though operating rates have recovered and are up to 90 to 95 percent levels, prices have not regained their former levels prior to the introduction of this new technology -- nor are they expected to regain such levels.

The production of ammonia and wet-process phosphoric acid, the basic intermediates for most nitrogen and phosphate fertilizer derivatives, is a capital intensive industry. Prices have tended to range from below and up to the levels which would yield a 15 percent after-tax return on total investment. This appears to be a characteristic of the fertilizer industry and the observer may be able to conclude that this is the minimum return for which most companies will invest capital for expansion or for maintenance of existing operations.

Since the industry has usually tended to over-react to high prices and subsequently over-expand, actual returns appear to average out at approximately 8 percent.

While the 15 percent return factor appears to set the upper limits on price, a break-even situation appears to set the lower limit. The industry, in its present stage of progression, is moving toward the upper limit on price and is being encouraged to expand.

Even though the cost of capital goods has continually escalated, the economics inherent in large-scale unit operations in the fertilizer industry has resulted in a lowering of investment per annual ton of capacity. From small to large scale of operation, the investment per ton of annual capacity has dropped from \$120 to \$51 for ammonia and from \$140 to \$71 for phosphoric acid. According to our behavioral formula for the fertilizer industry and knowing the intrinsic costs of operations, these investments must yield about a 42-46 percent return before capital charges to cover depreciation, maintenance, local taxes, insurance, in order to provide an after-tax 15 percent return, assuming a 50 percent tax rate.

In absolute dollars, the price of ammonia (plant net-back) for a large size unit could be \$29 per ton less than that of a small size unit and provide equal return on investment, while the price of phosphoric acid (plant net-back) for a large size unit could be \$31 per ton less than that of a small size unit and provide equal returns. For diammonium phosphate, a comparable plant net-back price would be \$20 per ton less. These figures are based on operating rates of 100 percent. At lower operating rates, the spread would widen. This relationship undoubtedly accounts for the emergence of the large sized plant and the disappearance of small sized plants -- and also accounts for the lower prevailing prices in the market place.

Recently, and especially during the years 1967 - 1970, excess capacity, price instability and erosion have been initiated at the producer or wholesale level of the industry. Most majors -- even the more vertically-integrated producers who advocate pure stability -- stand relatively helpless before price degenerating situations. This situation has been aggravated by pricing policies of new corporate entrants with limited knowledge about the industry. Many decisions have been made without a full knowledge of their far-reaching ramification.

The price situation also has been aggravated by market-share pricing. During recent years, many producers were forced to cut back production. They were concerned about maintaining market share. They wanted to move product volumes and they sought to maintain viable outlets. Price-cutting has been the major mechanism for accomplishing this end and prices have generally eroded over the latter part of the past decade. The entrance of outside interests and the progress of vertical integration have increased competition; it has been severe, and a serious effort has not been made to maintain producer margins -- only to protect variable costs.

In short, the wholesale pricing of fertilizer materials has been on a competitive basis without price leaders or attention to the economic structure of the industry. Each producer has been willing to meet competitors' prices and the general price level has declined.

It should be noted that ammonia is priced in a fashion similar to gasoline, whereby freight equalization and intercompany trades are made, so that companies can be competitive in one another's supply territories. Manufactured nitrogen fertilizer and other fertilizers are not subject to these pricing mechanisms.

Wholesale list prices for fertilizers have become virtually meaningless over the past ten years due to the various concessions (i.e., volume discounts, terms) which manufacturers offer buyers. As a consequence, no reliable wholesale price series exist. In order to provide some insights into wholesale prices, Table III-27 presents estimates of prices which the Contractor has developed at various times over the years. These prices in relation to the average retail prices shown in Table III-28 are much lower, indicating the significant distribution costs for storage and transportation.

Retail prices and pricing - Until recent years the retail market was served by many dealers who in turn were serviced by numerous suppliers -- D.A. materials from basic producers and mixtures from mixed goods

ш-4

Table III-27. Estimated average realized wholesale prices for selected fertilizer products, f.o.b. plant

|      | Amm             | onia           |                     |         | Granular            |                         | Triple              |
|------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Year | small<br>plant  | large<br>plant | Ammoniun<br>nitrate | Urea    | ammonium<br>sulfate | Diammonium<br>phosphate | Super-<br>phosphate |
| 1964 | <b>\$78.</b> 00 | \$             | \$57.00             | \$80.00 | \$34.00             | \$75.00                 | \$48.50             |
| 1965 | 78.00           |                | 56.00               | 78.00   | 34.00               | 73.50                   | 49.25               |
| 1966 | 78.00           |                | 53.00               | 75.00   | 34.00               | 70.00                   | 48.00               |
| 1967 | 72.00           | 62.00          | 51.00               | 73.00   | 34.00               | 63.75                   | 43.75               |
| 1968 | 50.00           | 40.00          | 45.00               | 64.00   | 28.00               | 49.75                   | 37.00               |
| 1969 | 37.00           | 27.00          | 39.00               | 54.00   | 26.00               | 54.00                   | 38.00               |
| 1970 | 36.00           | 26.00          | 37.00               | 53.00   | 26.00               | 58.00                   | 40.00               |
| 1971 | 40.00           | 30.00          | 40.00               | 52.00   | 26.00               | 62.00                   | 42.00               |
| 1972 | 41.00           | 31.00          | 41.00               | 52.00   | 26.00               | 66.00                   | 46.00               |
| 1973 | 48.00           | 38.00          | 44.00               | 57.00   | 27.00               | 75.00                   | 55.00               |

Source: Estimates developed by DPRA and J.M. Malk, consultant, at various points in time.

Chemical Pricing Patterns, Third Edition, Schnell Publishing Co., Ind., New York.

Chemical Marking Reporter, various issues, Schnell Publishing Co., Inc., New York.

Table III-28. Average prices paid by farmers per ton for selected fertilizers, United States, 1957-59 average, and 1967-73

|                     |                      | Superph                                     | osphate                                     |                                  | Potash                         |
|---------------------|----------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| April 15<br>cf year | Anhydrous<br>ammonia | 40 percent<br>P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> | 20 percent<br>P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> | Ammonium<br>phosphate<br>16-20-0 | 60 percent<br>K <sub>2</sub> O |
|                     |                      |   | <b>:</b> Dol                                | lars                             |                                |
| Average<br>1957-59  | 149.00               | 82.20                                       | 37.00                                       | 89.60                            | <u>1</u> /56.80                |
| 1967                | 113.00               | 84.10                                       | 42.10                                       | 80.70                            | $\frac{1}{58.50}$              |
| 1968                | 91.40                | 78.40                                       | 43.20                                       | 78.40                            | 49.10                          |
| 1969                | 75.60                | 74.00                                       | 43.80                                       | 77.70                            | 47.80                          |
| 1970                | 75.00                | 75.10                                       | 45.40                                       | 76.90                            | 50.90                          |
| 1971                | 79.30                | 76.60                                       | 47.80                                       | 76.70                            | 58.20                          |
| 1972                | 80.00                | 78.00                                       | 49.90                                       | 79.00                            | 58.80                          |
| 1973                | 87.60                | 87.50                                       | 53.70                                       | 83.90                            | 61.50                          |

<sup>1/</sup> Based on equivalent price for 55 percent K<sub>2</sub>O reported by SRS.

Source: Agricultural Prices, Statistical Reporting Service, USDA, April, 1973, and earlier issues.

manufacturers. As a result, each dealer and his supplier priced competitively consistent with their best interest. Even today with some control of the retail function exercised by majors, none is strong enough to exercise price leadership sufficient to stabilize pricing and the margins received. Retail margins on mixed goods of 15 to 20 percent a few years ago have shrunk to 10 to 15 percent today. The advent of bulk blending and fluid mixing have brought additional pressure to cut retail prices.

In some of the new products particularly fluid mixtures where the demand and supply situation is relatively tight, it is interesting to note that pricing appears to be normally more nearly on the basis of achieving given targets of rate of return. However, the more traditional products appear to be influenced more by market share targets and coverage of variable production and distribution costs.

Traditionally, the fertilizer industry has been more concerned about price instability at the retail level that would be passed back to the producer. The industry still has this concern, but over the past five to seven years anxiety has grown because of price instability at the wholesale levels.

# B. Expected Price Effects

Evaluation of probable price effects in the fertilizer industry should be considered separately for nitrogen and phosphate products \(\frac{1}{2}\), since it now appears that the directional change of future price levels will differ between the two segments. Thus, in evaluating probable price effects of imposition of stricter pollution standards, the situation without imposition of standards needs to be established to serve as guidelines in assessing price impacts of pollution control.

#### 1. Future Price Levels

Primary producers of fertilizer respond readily to plant underutilization by lowering prices. Fertilizer plants have high proportion of their costs in fixed capital investment. These plants react to undercapacity by lowering prices until it is no longer economical to do so. When this point is reached, plant shutdown occurs. Marginal plants will shutdown first is such a situation. Shutdowns or price reductions will occur until the amount of capacity offered for production equals the demand at the time.

<sup>1/</sup> Consideration on a product by product basis would be desirable, but the necessary supply demand relationships are virtually nonexistent. Further base nitrogen and phosphate are the key components to fertilizer products.

Past reactions to changes in capacity utilization are shown in Table III-31. Following the introduction of the large ammonia plants in 1966 was a price reduction to \$36/ton, wholesale, in response to 73 percent capacity utilization. Capacity utilization for ammonia during the next seven years is expected to be the opposite of what occurred in mid-1960's. Capacity utilization required to meet 1980 projected demands based on an nounced expansion is 123 percent which is not feasible. Additional capacity will be required from either additional expansion or from importation. Domestic expansion will be retarded by the shortage and uncertainties regarding natural gas. In any event this undercapacity should result in substantial price increases unless major changes occur in this situation.

Phosphorous consumption is not expected to keep pace with plant expansion. Table III-31 predicts capacity utilization for phosphorous to reach a low of 69 percent in 1975 and to improve slowly during the latter seventies, returning to 83 percent by 1980. Phosphorous capacity greatly exceeded consumption in the late sixties in much the same way as is predicted for mid-1970's. During that period of underutilization, wholesale prices fell to \$49.75 /ton for ammonium phosphate. Since that time labor and other operating costs have risen with the general inflation which has been experienced. With these higher costs diammonium phosphate prices probably will fall to the \$55/ton range. Prices should improve somewhat during the late seventies as capacity utilization increases in order to bring into operation those plants which closed during the low point in utilization.

#### 2. Probable Price Effects

The imposition of stricter water quality standards will affect the nitrogen and phosphorus fertilizer industries differently. In the case of nitrogen ammonia production is predicted to fall short of demand requirements based on prevailing price conditions. Assuming that a highly price competitive alternate source for ammonia is not found, prices will rise until  $q_s = q$ With 20 percent deficit in supply to meet projected demand at present prices, it would take a 33 percent rise in ammonia price to obtain market equilibrium, taking a short run elasticity of -.6. With a long run elasticity of-1.8 the price adjustment required for equilibrium in the long run would be 11 percent increase. Farmer adjustment to changing fertilizer prices is gradual with only .25 percent adjustment to desired fertilizer level occurring in any year. Thus in three years the adjustment is only onehalf complete. In this case, the price increase after three years could be expected to be around 22 percent. Assuming a moderate increase in pollution control costs, the industry should be able to cover these costs with the expected price increases.

Table III-29. Capacity Utilization  $\frac{1}{2}$  and wholesale prices for ammonia and phosphate  $\frac{2}{2}$ 

|           | An          | nmonia        |                | P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> | Wholesale price |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
|           |             | Wholesale     | price          | 1 205                         | diammonium      |
| Year      | Utilization | \$/ton        |                | Utilization                   | phosphate       |
|           | (pct)       | (small plants | (large plants) | (pct)                         | (\$/ton)        |
| 10/5      | 100         | •             |                | 100                           | 72 50           |
| 1965      | 103         | 78'           | NA             | 100                           | 73.50           |
| 1966      | 96          | 77            | NA             | 92                            | 70.00           |
| 1967      | 89          | 72            | 62             | 80                            | 63. 75          |
| 1968      | 73          | 50            | 40             | 77                            | 49.75           |
| 1969      | 73          | 37            | 27             | 69                            | 54.00           |
| 1970      | 73          | 36            | 26             | 84                            | 58.00           |
| 1971      | 82          | 40            | 30             | 96                            | 62.00           |
| 1972      | 85          | 41            | 31             | 96                            | 66.00           |
| 1973      | 89          | 48            | 38             | 95                            | 75.00           |
| Projected |             |               |                |                               |                 |
| 1974      | 92          | NA            | NA             | 84                            | 67.00           |
| 1975      | 94          | NA            | NA             | 69                            | 53.00           |
| 1976      | 99          | NA            | NA             | 72                            | 50.00           |
| 1977      | 104         | NA            | NA             | 75                            | 52.00           |
| 1978      | 111         | NA            | NA             | 77                            | 55.00           |
| 1979      | 116         | NA            | NA             | 80                            | 57.00           |
| 1980      | 123         | NA            | NA             | 83                            | 61.00           |
| 1981      | NA          | NA            | NA             | 87                            | 65.00           |
| 1982      | NA          | NA            | NA             | 90                            | 70.00           |
| 1983      | NA          | NA            | NA             | 94                            | 75.00           |

<sup>1/</sup> Capacity utilization from Table III-18. 2/ Prices from Table III-28.

The phosphate case appears to be much different as this industry will be in a position of over capacity during the period of implementation of the new pollution control standards. Because of the capital structure in the fertilizer industry, high portion of total cost is fixed investment costs and firms historically have responded to underutilization by cutting prices. Given the high fixed cost structure and the nature of the industry, it seems probable that the supply curve has at least two distinct elasticity conditions—being elastic be low a point defined by full operating capacity and inelastic above this point.

Unfortunately the magnitude of these elasticities is not known. With the announced capacity expansion, the supply curve will shift to the right. Further, we suspect that the elasticity will increase as one moves to the right on the new supply curve relative to the present situation, meaning the present and future supply curves will diverge to the right, since demand for phosphate is increasing, although at a lesser rate than supply. (Should demand growth be stable, the price decline would be much more pronounced.) Effect of this is expected to be a significant fall in phosphate prices by 1975 to 1976.

Imposition of pollution control standards in this framework suggest to us that associated costs can be passed along in the long run. Thus the resultant price level will be in the mid-1970's and will be somewhat lower than present, but likely higher than would be the case without pollution control. The exact nature of the price level will depend upon the size of the pollution control costs in relation to the out-of-pocket costs of the larger plants. The more efficient plants will likely cut price to p point approximating variable costs in an effort to maximize plant utilization. The less efficient production units will have to meet these prices (excepting conditions where location or other special conditions will permit a higher price). With significantly higher out-of-pocket costs, the marginal plants will likely close. Such plant closures will result in a new supply curve located to the right of the present supply curve, but left of the future supply curve (without pollution control).

Location of equilibrium point would require an interative analysis since a new intermediate supply curve, with a higher price would induce some of the less marginal plants to continue operations creating a different industry supply curve. However, the essential point is that it is likely price for basic phosphate products will decline during a period when pollution controls may be implemented. However, the price decline in the longer run is not expected to be as great with pollution control as without control. The extent of this decline will, however, depend upon the change in costs of the larger firms. If it is small, a number of marginal firms may be facing closure; if large, the number should be less.

#### IV. ECONOMIC IMPACT ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY

The following economic impact analysis utilizes the basic industry information developed in Chapters I-III plus the pollution abatement technology and costs provided by Environmental Protection Agency. The impacts examined include:

Price effects
Financial effects
Production effects
Employment effects
Community effects
Other effects

Due to the crucial nature of potential plant shutdowns (financial and production effects) to the other impacts, a disproportionate amount of time will be devoted to the financial and plant closure analysis.

In general, the approach taken in the impact analysis is the same as that normally done for any feasibility capital budgeting study of new investments. In the simplest of terms, it is the problem of deciding whether a commitment of time or money to a project is worthwhile in terms of the expected benefits derived. This decision process is complicated by the fact that benefits will accrue over a period of time and that in practice the analyst is not sufficiently clairvoyant nor physically able to reflect all of the required information, which by definition must deal with projections of the future, in the cost and benefit analysis. In the face of imperfect and incomplete information and time constraints, the industry segments were reduced to financial relationships insofar as possible and the key non-quantifiable factors were incorporated into the analytical thought process to modify the quantified data. The latter process is particularly important in view of the use of model plants in the financial analysis. In practice, actual plants will deviate from the model and these variances will be considered in interpreting financial results based on model plants.

### A. Fundamental Methodology

Much of the underlying analysis regarding prices, financial and production effects is common to each kind of impact. Consequently, this case methodology is described here as a unit with the specific impact interpretations being discussed under the appropriate heading following this section.

The core analysis for this inquiry was based upon synthesizing physical and financial characteristics of the various industry segments through model or representative plants. Estimated financial profiles and cash flows for 1972 conditions were presented in Chapter II. However, as pointed out in Chapter III, significant price and cost changes are expected to occur over the next few years in the fertilizer industry. In order to reflect these expected conditions, model plant budgets were adjusted from the 1972 base data to form the underlying financial base for the economic analysis described below. The extent of these changes are described in the appropriate sections of Chapter VI--Impact Analysis. The primary factors involved in assessing the financial and production impact of pollution control are profitability changes, which are a function of the cost of pollution control and the ability to pass along these costs in higher prices. Admittedly, in reality, closure decisions are seldom made on a set of well defined common economic rules, but also include a wide range of personal values, external forces such as the ability to obtain financing or considering the production unit as an integrated part of a larger cost center where total costs must be considered.

Such circumstances include but are not limited to the following factors:

- 1. There is a lack of knowledge on the part of the owner-operator concerning the actual financial condition of the operation due to faulty or inadequate accounting systems or procedures. This is especially likely to occur among small, independent operators who do not have effective cost accounting systems.
- 2. Plant and equipment are old and fully depreciated and the owner has no intention of replacing or modernizing them. He can continue in production as long as he can cover labor and materials costs and/or until the equipment deteriorates to an irrepairable and inoperative condition.
- 3. Opportunities for changes in the ownership structure of the plants (or firms) exist through the acquisition of the plants by grower cooperatives where the principal incentive is that of maintaining sugar beet acreages in a situation where grower returns from sugar beet production are substantially above returns from alternative cropping opportunities. In this situation, which presently exists in the sugar beet industry, growers may elect to form producer-processor cooperatives and acquire ownership of processing plants which they would continue to operate at levels of return which would be unattractive to private owners.
- 4. Personal values and goals associated with business ownership that override or ameliorate rational economic rules is this complex of factors commonly referred to as a value of psychic income.

- 5. The plant is a part of a larger integrated entity and it either uses raw materials being produced profitably in another of the firm's operating units wherein an assured market is critical or, alternatively, it supplies raw materials to another of the firm's operations wherein the source of supply is critical. When the profitability of the second operation offsets the losses in the first plant, the unprofitable operation may continue indefinitely because the total enterprise is profitable.
- 6. The owner-operator expects that losses are temporary and that adverse conditions will dissipate in the future. His ability to absorb short-term losses depends upon his access to funds, through credit or personal resources not presently utilized in this particular operation.
- 7. There are very low (approaching zero) opportunity costs for the fixed assets and for the owner-operator's managerial skills and/or labor. As long as the operator can meet labor and materials costs, he will continue to operate. He may even operate with gross revenues below variable costs until he has exhausted his working capital and credit.
- 8. The value of the land on which the plant is located is appreciating at a rate sufficient to offset short-term losses, funds are available to meet operating needs and opportunity costs of the owner-operator's managerial skills are low.

The above factors, which may be at variance with common economic decision rules, are generally associated with proprietorships and closely held enterprises rather than publicly held corporations.

While the above factors are present in and relevant to business decisions, it is argued that common economic rules are sufficiently universal to provide an useful and reliable insight into potential business responses to new investment decisions, as represented by required investment in pollution control facilities. Thus, economic analysis will be used as the basic analytical procedure. Given the pricing conditions, the impact on profitability (and possible closure) can be determined by simply computing the ROI (or any other profitability measure) under conditions of expected prices and incremental investment in pollution control. The primary consequence of profitability changes is the impact on the plant regarding plant shutdown rather than making the required investment in meeting pollution control requirements.

In the most fundamental case, a plant will be closed when variable expenses (Vc) are greater than revenues (R) since by closing the plant, losses can be avoided. However, in practice plants continue to operate where apparently Vc > R. Reasons for this include:

- lack of cost accounting detail to determine when Vc>R.
- opportunity cost of labor or some other resource is less than market values. This would be particularly prevalent in proprietorships where the owner considers his labor as fixed.
- · other personal and external financial factors.
- expectations that revenues will shortly increase to cover variable expenses.

A more probable situation is the case where  $Vc \angle R$  but revenues are less than variable costs plus cash overhead expenses (TCc) which are fixed in the short run. In this situation a plant would likely continue to operate as contributions are being made toward covering a portion of these fixed cash overhead expenses. The firm cannot operate indefinitely under this condition, but the length of this period is uncertain. Basic to this strategy of continuing operations is the firm's expectation that revenues will increase to cover cash outlay. Factors involved in closure decisions include:

- extent of capital resources. If the owner has other business interests or debt sources that will supply capital input, the plant will continue.
- lack of cost accounting detail or procedures to know that TCc>R,
   particularly in multiplant or business situation.
- labor or other resources may be considered fixed and the opportunity cost for these items is less than market value.

Identification of plants where TCc > R, but Vc < R leads to an estimate of plants that should be closed over some period of time if revenues do not increase. However, the timing of such closures is difficult to predict.

The next level of analysis, where  $TCc \angle R$ , involves estimating the earnings before and after investment in pollution abatement. So long as  $TCc \angle R$  it seems likely that investment in pollution control will be made and plant operations continued so long as the capitalized value

of earnings (CV), at the firms (industry) cost of capital, is greater than the scrap or salvage value (S) of the sunk plant investment. If S > CV, the firm could realize S in cash and reinvest and be financially better off. This presumes reinvesting at least at the firms (industry) cost of capital.

Computation of CV involves discounting the future earnings flow to present worth through the general discounting function:

$$V = \sum_{n=1}^{t} A_n (1+i)^{-n}$$

where

V = present value

 $A_n$  = a future value in  $n^{th}$  year

i = discount rate as target ROI rate

n = number of conversion products, i.e.,

1 year, 2 years, etc.

It should be noted that a more common measure of rate of return is the book rate, which measures the after-tax profits as a ratio of invested capital, is net worth or sales. These ratios should not be viewed as a different estimate of profitability as opposed to DCF measures (discounted cash flow) but rather an entirely different profitability concept. The reader is cautioned not to directly compare the DCF rates with book rates.

The two primary types of DCF measures of profitability are used. One is called the internal rate of return or yield and is the computed discount rate (yield) which produces a zero present value of the cash flow. The yield is the highest rate of interest the investor could pay if all funds were borrowed and the loan was returned from cash proceeds of the investment. The second DCF measure is the net present value concept. Rather than solve for the yield, a discount rate equivalent to the firms cost of capital is used. Independent investments with net present values of above zero are accepted; those below zero are rejected. The concept of comparing capitalized earnings with the sunk investment value is a variation of the net present value method.

The data input requirements for book and DCF measures are derived, to a large extent, from the same basic information although the final inputs are handled differently for each.

# 1. Benefits

For purposes of this analysis, benefits for the book analysis have been called after-tax income and for the DCF analysis after-tax cash proceeds. The computation of each is shown below:

After tax income =  $(1 - T) \times (R - E - I - D)$ 

After tax cash proceeds = (1 - T)x(R - E - D) + D

where

T = tax rate

R = revenues

E = expenses other than depreciation and interest

I = = interest expense

D = depreciation charges

Interest in the cash proceeds computation is omitted since it is reflected in the discount rate, which is the after-tax cost of capital, and will be described below. Depreciation is included in the DCF measure only in terms of its tax effect and is then added back so that a cash flow over time is obtained.

A tax rate of 48 percent was used throughout the analysis where a positive pre-tax value existed. In the case of model plants with negative pre-tax values, zero tax rate was assumed. Accelerated depreciation methods, investment credits, carry forward and carry back provisions were not used due to their complexity and special limitations. It is recognized that in some instances the effective tax rate may be lower in a single plant situation, but with the dominance of multiplant firms, the firm's tax rate will be close to the 48 percent rate.

### 2. Investment

Investment is normally thought of as outlays for fixed assets and working capital. However, in evaluating closure of an on-going plant where the basic investment is sunk, the value of that investment must be made in terms of its liquidation or salvage value, that is, its opportunity cost or shadow price. I For purposes of this analysis, sunk investment was taken as the sum of equipment salvage value plus land at current market value plus the value of the net working capital (current assets less current liabilities) tied up by the plant (see Chapter II for values). This same amount was taken as a negative investment in the terminal year.

The following impact analysis was based on total salvage value as defined above. The rationale for this was that the cash flows did not include any interest charges but rather brought interest charges into the analysis in the weighted cost of capital. This procedure required the use of total capital (salvage value) regardless of source. An alternative procedure would be to use as capital, net cash realization (total less debt retirement) upon liquidation of the plant. (In the single plant firm debt retirement would be clearly defined. In the case of the multi-plant firm, delineation of debt by plant would likely not be clear. Presumably this could be reflected in proportioning total debt to the individual plant on some plant parameter such as capacity or sales.) Under this latter procedure of using net realization, interest and debt retirement costs would have to be included in the cash flows.

The two procedures will yield similar results if the cost of capital and interest charges are estimated on a similar basis. The former procedure, total salvage value, was used as it gives reasonable answers and simplifies both computation and explanation of the cash flows and salvage values.

Replacement investment for plant maintenance was taken as equal to annual depreciation, which corresponds to operating policies of some managements and serves as a good proxy for replacement in an on-going business.

Investment in pollution control facilities was taken as the estimates provided by EPA and shown in Chapter V. Only incremental values were used, to reflect in-place facilities. Only the value of the involved land was taken as a negative investment in the terminal year.

This should not be confused with a simple buy sell situation which merely involves a transfer of ownership from one firm to another. In this instance, the opportunity cost (shadow price) of the investment may take on a different value.

The above discussion refers primarily to the DCF analysis. Investment used in estimating book rates was taken as invested capital - book value of assets plus net working capital. In the case of new investment, its book rate was estimated as 50 percent of the original value.

# 3. Cost of Capital - After Tax

Return on invested capital is a fundamental notion in U.S. business. It provides both a measure of actual performance of a firm as well expected performance. In this latter case, it is also called the cost of capital. The cost of capital is defined as the weighted average of the cost of each type of capital employed by the firm, in general terms equities and interest bearing liabilities. There is no methodology that yields the precise cost of capital, but it can be approximated within reasonable bounds.

The cost of equities was estimated by two methods -- the dividend yield method and the earnings stock price (E/P ratio) method. Both are simplifications of the more complex DCF methodology. The dividend method is:

$$k = \frac{D}{P} + g$$

where

k = cost of capital D = dividend yield P = stock price

g = growth

and the E/P method is simply

k = E/P

where

E = earnings

P = stock price

and is a further simplication of the first. The latter assumes future earnings as a level, perpetual stream.

The after tax cost of debt capital was estimated from reported (annual financial reports and financial statistics) company outlays for interest expenses and multiplying by .52 -- assuming a 48 percent tax rate. These values were weighted by the respective equity to total asset and total liabilities— to total asset ratios.

The average cost of capital for the fertilizer industry was estimated using the equity and debt data from Chapter II as follows:

# Dividend Yield Plus Growth

| Capital         | Weight  | Cost | Growth | Cost |
|-----------------|---------|------|--------|------|
| Equity          | .74     | .039 | .04    | .058 |
| Debt            | .26     | .039 |        | .010 |
| Average cost of | capital |      |        | .068 |
| E/P             |         |      |        |      |
| Equity          | .74     | .063 |        | .047 |
| Debt            | .26     | .039 |        | .010 |
| Average cost of | capital |      |        | .057 |

As shown in the above computations, the estimated after-tax cost is 5.7 to 6.8 percent. The subsequent analysis was based on 6.0 and 7.0 percent. The upper estimate presumes a four percent growth factor which is roughly equal to inflation expectations.

<sup>1/</sup>It is recognized that liabilities contain non interest bearing liabilities, but its weight is believed to be an adequate proxy for the weight of debt.

# 4. Construction of the Cash Flow

A seventeen period cash flow was used in the analysis of BPT (Best Practical Technology) and BAT (Best Available Technology) effluent control and was constructed as follows:

- Sunk investment (salvage market value of fixed assets plus net working capital) taken in year t<sub>o</sub>, assumed to be equivalent to 1976,
- 2. After tax cash proceeds taken for years t<sub>1</sub> to t<sub>16</sub>
- 3. Annual replacement investment, equal to annual current depreciation taken for years t<sub>1</sub> to t<sub>16</sub> (in certain cases this was assumed to be deferred. The cases are described in Chapter VI).
- 4. Terminal value equal to sunk investment taken in year t<sub>17</sub>.
- 5. Incremental pollution control investment taken in year to for 1977 standards and year to for 1983 standards.
- 6. Incremental pollution expenses taken for years t<sub>1</sub> to t<sub>16</sub> for 1977 standards and years t<sub>7</sub> to t<sub>16</sub> for 1983 standards, if additive to the 1977 standards.
- 7. Replacement investment taken in year t<sub>11</sub> on incremental pollution investment in BPT on assumption of a 10 year life as provided by EPA. No replacement was taken for the BAT investment as it completed its life in year t<sub>16</sub>.
- No terminal value of pollution facilities was taken in year t<sub>17</sub> since the land value was assumed to be very small and/or zero.

# B. Price Effects

At the outset, it must be recognized that price effects and production effects are intertwined with one effect having an impact upon the other. In fact, the very basis of price analysis is the premise that prices and supplies (production) are functionally related variables which are simultaneously resolved.

Solution of this requires knowledge of demand growth, price elasticities, supply elasticities, the degree to which regional markets exist, the degree

of dominance experienced by large firms in the industry, market concentration exhibited by both the industry's suppliers of inputs and purchasers of outputs, organization and coordination within the industry, relationship of domestic output with the world market, existence and nature of complementary goods, cyclical trends in the industry, current utilization of capacity and, exogenous influences upon price determination (e.g., governmental regulation).

In view of the complexity and diversity of factors involved in determination of the market price, a purely quantitative approach to the problem of price effects is not feasible. Hence, the simultaneous considerations suggested above will be made. The judgment factor will be heavily employed in determining the supply response to a price change and alternative price changes to be employed.

As a guide to the analysis of price effects, the estimated price required to leave the model plant segment as well off will be computed. The required price increase at the firm level will be evaluated in light of the relationship of the model plant to the industry and the understanding of the competitive position of the industry. The required price increase can be readily computed using the DCF analysis described above, but dealing only with the incremental pollution investment and cash proceeds.

Application of the above DCF procedure to these costs will yield the present value of pollution control costs (i.e., investment plus operating cost less tax savings). If this is known, the price increase required to pay for pollution control can readily be calculated by the formula

$$X = \frac{(PVP) (100)}{(1-T) (PVR)}$$

where:

X = required percentage increase in price

PVP = present value of pollution control costs

PVR = present value of gross revenue starting in the year pollution control is imposed

In the case of phosphates, where significant price and supply changes are expected, the above approach was not used. Rather, unit costs of effluent controls were examined over the 1977 to 1983 period and the expected price increase was based on the analysts judgment of the amount of costs that could be passed on in any time period. During 1977 and 1978, it is anticipated that cash flows will be near zero or zero, and in this situation only the out-of-pocket costs will be passed along. As conditions improve, full costs would then be passed along. The details of this analysis are included in Chapter VI under Price Effects.

# C. Financial Effects

In Chapter II, the financial characteristics of model plants were presented as reflecting 1972 conditions. As indicated above, adjustments were incorporated to reflect expected future economic conditions in the fertilizer industry. These adjusted financial data will serve as the base point for the analysis of financial effects of effluent control. Conditions without and with effluent controls will be computed, so that differences can be noted. The primary focus of analysis will be upon profitability in the industry and the ability of the firms to secure external capital. Hence, it is obvious that this portion of the analysis cannot be divorced from production effects since profit levels and the ability to finance pollution abatement facilities will have a direct influence on supply responses—utilization of capacity and plant closures.

In addition to these factors, an additional measure of economic profitability was examined: present values estimated by the procedures described in Section A above. This measure was calculated on pre-and post-pollution control bases.

Given these financial measures, the ability of the industry to finance the required pollution control expenditures will be reexamined in light of the financial results and the information shown in Chapter II. This ability will vary from one industry subsector to another due to differential financial structures, profitability and abatement requirements. Hence, capital availability and cost will probably have to be examined on a model plant by model plant basis.

### D. Production Effects

Potential production effects include reductions of capacity utilization rates, plant closures and stagnation of industry growth. It is anticipated that reductions in capacity utilization will be estimated via qualitative techniques given the analysts' knowledge of the industry. The same is true for assessing the extent to which plant closures may be offset by increases in capacity utilization on the part of plants remaining in operation. Data limitations and time constraints are expected to require that the impact of pollution control standards upon future growth of the industry also be estimated via qualitative methods.

The remaining effect, plant closures, is very difficult to estimate as discussed above in Section A. As a starting point in the plant closure analysis, the economic shutdown model will be employed to indicate which model plants might close. These conclusions will be based upon the decision rule that a plant will be closed when the net present value of the cash flow is less than zero.

It is recognized that the use of models to represent an industry is imperfect and that not all of the relevant values or factors can be included in the models. Hence, in this industry, the appropriate model plant results will be equated with each fertilizer plant and the variances to the model plant parameters will be subjectively evaluated to arrive at an estimate of the probability of closure. Three closure levels will be estimated -- high, medium and low.

The above analysis will be done under a without pollution control condition and a with pollution control condition. The former (and including historical trends) will establish a baseline against which total closures after pollution control will be compared, to arrive at an estimate of closures due to pollution control.

As discussed under fundamental methodology above, plants may continue to operate in face of more worthwhile uses of capital tied up by the plant. In such cases the plant, particularly single or few plant firms and closely held firms would at least have to meet cash flow requirements, where cash flow is defined as sales less operating expenses, depreciation, interest, and taxes plus depreciation less debt amortization. Although the model plant data is not of sufficient quality for a plant by plant analysis, model plants were also examined on a cash flow basis.

# E. Employment Effects

Given the production effects of estimated production curtailments, potential plant closings and changes in industry growth, a major consideration arises in the implications of these factors upon employment in the industry. The employment effects stemming from each of these production impacts will be estimated. To the extent possible, the major employee classifications involved will be examined as will the potential for re-employment.

# F. Community Effects

The direct impacts of job losses upon a community are immediately apparent. However, in many cases, plant closures and cutbacks have a far greater impact than just the employment loss. Multiplier effects may result in even more unemployment. Badly needed taxes for vital community services may dwindle. Community pride and spirit may be dampened. However, in some cases, the negative community aspects of production effects may be very short-term in nature with the total impact barely visible from the viewpoint of the overall community. In a few cases, the closure of a plant may actually be viewed as a positive net community effect (e.g., a small plant with a high effluent load in an area with a labor shortage).

These impact factors will be qualitively analyzed as appropriate.

### G. Other Effects

Other impacts such as direct balance of payments effects will also be included in the analysis. This too will involve qualitative analyses.

### V. EFFLUENT CONTROL COSTS

Water pollution control costs used in this analysis were based on cost parameters furnished by the Effluents Guidelines Division of the Environmental Protection Agency from a study by Davy Powergas Inc.  $\frac{1}{2}$  and EPA's own internal guidelines and cost estimates.

For the purposes of the impact analysis, three levels of effluent control was considered for each segment of the fertilizer industry studied. The levels were as follows:

BPT - Best practicable control technology currently available - to be achieved July 1, 1977.

BAT - Best available technology economically achievable - to be achieved by July 1, 1983.

NSPS - New source performance standards - to be applied to all new facilities that discharge directly to navigable waters - to be met by approximately January 1, 1974.

A fourth level - new source pretreatment standards - which would be applied to all facilities that use municipal systems constructed after promulgation of the proposed guidelines was not considered further in this report. Cost data were not provided for these standards. Further, fertilizer industry effluents are not generally considered compatible for treatment in normal municipal treatment systems.

It is further noted that the new source performance standards (NSPS) are equal to the BAT standards.

### A. Proposed Control Requirements

The proposed control guidelines, in terms of allowable contaminant levels, were not provided for this analysis. In lieu of this, and of more importance to this impact analysis, the various BPT and BAT technologies were provided. As a point of reference, these technologies, described

U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Development Document for Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards of Performance - Fertilizer and Phosphate Manufacturing Industry, prepared by Davy Powergas Inc., June, 1973.

in the Development Document  $\frac{1}{}$  are summarized in Table V-1, for each of the end and intermediate products examined.  $\frac{2}{}$  It should be noted that alternative technologies were examined by Davy Powergas, but for various reasons were excluded from further consideration.

# B. Present Effluent Control Status of Fertilizer Industry

Comprehensive data are not available regarding the existing degree of water pollution control in the fertilizer industry. It is believed that effluent levels for present fertilizer plant operations are, for the most part, unacceptable in terms of the proposed effluent limitation guidelines. However, the fertilizer industry has taken strides toward pollution control and a few plants are reported to be close to or achieving the proposed effluent limitations.

The Fertilizer Institute recently released an industry survey of capital expenditures and operating costs for pollution control for the period 1967 through 1971. The basic producers, the group most nearly representing the products being examined in this study, have about \$35 million capital outlays for this period, with annual operating costs of between \$5.4 and \$6.1 million. These companies reported anticipated capital expenditures of \$61 million in 1972, 1973 and 1974. Most of this investment in pollution control is believed to have been in air pollution control.

As pointed out in the Development Document, some technology, such as steam stripping and hydrolysis, is used by a few plants. The extent of industry use is not reported nor known. Double lining in phosphoric acid production has been used for about 15 years. However, an enumeration of its use throughout the industry is not available.

Although the industry has taken strides toward effluent controls, it is believed that waste loads in general are untreated. For purposes of this analysis, it was assumed that the only in-place technology was double lining in the phosphate segment. In this instance, it was assumed that 50 percent of the industry currently practice double lining and 50 percent practice no gypsum pond treatment.

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{1}{I}$  Ibid.

<sup>2/</sup> As shown in Table V-1, certain modifications in treatment processes were discussed after the analysis was completed. Because these matters were not conclusively given to DPRA prior to the completion of this final report, the basic impact analysis is based on the technologies shown in Table V-1. The relative importance of these changes are shown under the pollution abatement cost section in the next sections.

| Process A                          | Ammonia | $\begin{array}{c} \text{Ammonium} \\ \text{nitrate } \frac{1}{2}/ \end{array}$ | Urea | Sulfuric<br>acid | Phosphoric acid 2/ | Diammonium<br>phosphate | Triple<br>super-<br>phosphate |
|------------------------------------|---------|--|------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| BPT                                |         |  |      |                  |                    |                         |                               |
| Ammonia/condensate                 |         |  |      |                  |                    |                         |                               |
| stripping                          | X       | X  |      |                  |                    |                         |                               |
| Chromate reduction $\frac{3}{2}$   | X       | X  | X    | x                |                    |                         |                               |
| Oil separation                     | X       |  | X    |                  |                    |                         |                               |
| Ion exchange                       |         | x<br>x <u>5</u> /  |      |                  |                    |                         |                               |
| Stamicarbon urea                   |         |  |      |                  |                    |                         |                               |
| hydrolysi <b>s</b>                 |         |  | X    |                  |                    |                         |                               |
| Pond water treatment               |         |  |      |                  |                    |                         |                               |
| (triple liming)                    |         |  |      |                  | x                  |                         |                               |
| Gypsum pond seepage                |         |  |      |                  | x                  |                         |                               |
| Sulfuric acid effluent             |         |  |      |                  |                    |                         |                               |
| control                            |         |  |      | x                |                    |                         |                               |
| AP self-contained                  |         |  |      |                  |                    | x                       |                               |
| BAT                                |         |  |      |                  |                    |                         |                               |
| Ammonia/air stripping $\frac{4}{}$ | ./ x    | X  | X    |                  |                    |                         |                               |
| Biological treatment 47            | X       | X  | X    |                  |                    |                         |                               |
| Ion exchange                       |         |  |      |                  |                    |                         |                               |
| Sulfuric acid dilution-            |         |  |      |                  |                    |                         |                               |
| pond water                         |         |  |      |                  | x                  |                         |                               |

<sup>1/</sup> Includes treatment of nitric acid intermediate

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{2}{2}$ / Phosphoric acid treatment also serves DAA and TSP end products

<sup>3/</sup> Information received subsequent to completion of analysis suggests that chromate removal may not be required.

The relative importance of this cost is discussed in the next section.

<sup>4/</sup> Information received subsequent to completion of analysis suggests that possibly only one of these treatments may be required. The relative importance of this cost is discussed in the next section. It should be noted that imposition of BAT as defined (two treatments) is not expected to impact the nitrogen fertilizer industry.

<sup>5/</sup> The impact of excluding ion exchange was analyzed in the impact analysis shown in Chapter VI.

# C. Water Pollution Abatement Costs by Technology

# 1. Technology Cost Data

The technological processes, summarized in Table V-1 for BPT and BAT levels, has been separated for cost analysis into two groups: (1) nitrogen and (2) phosphate fertilizers. The Environmental Protection Agency furnished cost data as of August, 1971, based upon 1,000 tons of product per day which is an approximation of a 350,000 ton per year plant.

Table V-2 and V-3 present investment costs and annual operating costs for each treatment process. Since these 1971 data were for a 350,000 ton per year plant, it was necessary for the contractor to adjust all costs to 1972 price levels and to varying model plant sizes. The price level change factor was 1.076, based on an average treatment plant construction index provided by EPA. For each plant under 350,000 a scale factor of .5 was used to estimate costs for smaller plants; for each plant over 350,000, a scale factor of .6 was used. 1

### 2. Investment

### a. Nitrogen products manufacturing

Table V-2 shows effluent control investment costs for nitrogen products. The largest investment is for the ion exchange process -- \$624,000 for a 1,000 ton per day plant. Only ammonium nitrate plants must install this technology. Hydrolysis/stamicarbon treatment requires \$249,000 and applies only to urea plants. The next largest investment -- \$234,000 for steam stripping -- impacts ammonia, and ammonium nitrate producers. Other BPT level investment costs are relatively lower for nitrogen fertilizer producers. Chromate removal and oil separation call for \$76,000 and \$22,000 respectively. Table V-1 indicates the products affected by these processes.

At the BAT level, ammonia, ammonium nitrate and urea plants must install facilities for air stripping and biological treatment at investment costs of \$104,000 and \$118,000 respectively.

$$\frac{1}{\begin{pmatrix} \text{Cost of A} \\ \text{Cost of B} \end{pmatrix}} : \begin{pmatrix} \text{Capacity A} \\ \text{Capacity B} \end{pmatrix} .5 \text{ or .6}$$

Table V-2. Estimated investment and annual costs for effluent control technology in nitrogen fertilizer manufacturing

| Nitrogen (annual capacity, 1,000 TPY) | 50/52          | 85              | 105             | 130             | 160             | 210             | 285/295         | 340/350 <sup>1</sup> / | 525              |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|
|                                       |                |                 |                 |                 | \$1,0           | 00              |                 |                        |                  |
| Ammonia condensate/steam stripping    |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                        |                  |
| Investment                            | 91             | 117             | 129             | 143             | 161             | 181             | 209             | 234                    | 299              |
| Annual costs                          |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                        |                  |
| Energy and power                      | 83             | 105             | 116             | 129             | 146             | 164             | 188             | 212                    | 269              |
| O & M                                 | 4              | 5               | 5               | 6               | 6               | 7               | 8               | 9                      | 12               |
| Subtotal                              | $\frac{4}{87}$ | $\frac{5}{110}$ | $\frac{5}{121}$ | $\frac{6}{135}$ | $\frac{6}{152}$ | $\frac{7}{171}$ | $\frac{8}{196}$ | $\frac{9}{221}$        | $\frac{12}{281}$ |
| Depreciation - 10 percent             | 9              | 12              | 13              | 14              | 16              | 18              | 21              | 23                     | 30               |
| Interest (7.5%x.5)                    | $\frac{3}{99}$ | 4               | 5               | 5               | 6               | 7               | 8               | 9                      | 11               |
| Total                                 | 99             | $\frac{4}{126}$ | $\frac{5}{139}$ | $\frac{5}{154}$ | 174             | 196             | $\frac{8}{225}$ | $\frac{9}{253}$        | $\frac{11}{322}$ |
| Chromate Removal                      |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                        |                  |
| Investment                            | 29             | 38              | 42              | 46              | 53              | 58              | 68              | 76                     | 97               |
| Annual costs                          |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                        |                  |
| Material                              | 3              | 5               | 6               | 8               | 9               | 12              | 16              | 20                     | 30               |
| Energy and power                      | . 4            | . 5             | .6              | .6              | . 7             | .8              | 1               | 1.1                    | 1.               |
| O & M                                 | 1.2            | 1.5             | 1.7             | 1.8             | 2.1             | 2.3             | 2.7             | 3.0                    | 3.               |
| Subtotal                              | 4.6            | 7.0             | 8,3             | 10.4            | 11.8            | 15.1            | 19.7            | 24.1                   | 35.              |
| Depreciation - 10 percent             | 2.9            | 3.8             | 4.2             | 4.6             | 5.3             | 5.8             | 6.8             | 7.6                    | 9.               |
| Interest (7.5% x .5)                  | 1.1            | 1.4             | 1.6             | 1.7             | 2.0             | 2.2             | 2.6             | 2.9                    | 3.               |
| Total                                 | 8.6            | 12.2            | 14.1            | 16.7            | 19.1            | 23.1            | 29.1            | 34.6                   | 48.              |

Table V-2. Estimated investment and annual costs for effluent control technology in nitrogen fertilizer manufacturing (continued)

| Nitrogen (annual capacity, 1,000 TPY) | 50/52            | 85               | 105   | 130               | 160               | 210 | 285/295           | 340/350 <sup>1</sup> / | 525  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|-----|-------------------|------------------------|------|
|                                       |                  |                  |       |                   | \$1,00            | 00  |                   |                        |      |
| Oil Separation                        |                  |                  |       |                   |                   |     |                   |                        |      |
| Investment                            | 9                | 11               | 12    | 13                | 15                | 17  | 19                | 22                     | 28   |
| Annual costs                          |                  | ,                |       |                   |                   |     |                   |                        |      |
| Energy and power                      | 2.4              | 3.0              | 3.3   | 3.7               | 4.2               | 4.6 | 5.4               | 6.0                    | 7.6  |
| O & M                                 | . 4              | . 4              | . 5   | . 5               | .6                | .7  |                   |                        | 1.1  |
| Subtotal                              | $\frac{.4}{2.8}$ | $\frac{.4}{3.4}$ | 3.8   | $\frac{.5}{4.2}$  | $\frac{.6}{4.8}$  | 5.3 | $\frac{.8}{6.2}$  | <del>. 9</del><br>6. 9 | 8.7  |
| Depreciation                          | . 9              | 1.1              | 1.2   | 1.3               | 1.5               | 1.7 | 1.9               | 2.2                    | 2.8  |
| Interest                              | . 3              | . 4              | 5     | . 5               | .6                | .6  | .7                | 8                      | 1.1  |
| Total                                 | 4.0              | 4.9              | 5.5   | 6.0               | 6.9               | 7.6 | 8.8               | 9.9                    | 12.6 |
| Ion Exchange                          |                  |                  |       |                   |                   |     |                   |                        |      |
| (Ammonium Nitrate)                    |                  |                  |       |                   |                   |     |                   |                        |      |
| Investment                            |                  | 312              | 343   | 381               | 430               |     | 555               | 624                    |      |
| Annual costs                          |                  |                  |       |                   |                   |     |                   |                        |      |
| Energy and power                      |                  | 71               | 78    | 87                | 98                |     | 126               | 142                    |      |
| O & M                                 |                  | 13               | 14    | 15                | 17                |     | 22                | 25                     |      |
| Extra manpower                        |                  | 172              | 172   | 172               | 172               |     |                   |                        |      |
| Subtotal                              |                  | 256              | 264   | $\frac{172}{274}$ | $\frac{172}{287}$ |     | $\frac{172}{320}$ | 172<br>339             |      |
| Depreciation                          |                  | 31               | 34.3  | 38                | 43                |     | 56                | 62.4                   |      |
| Interest                              |                  | 11.7             | 12.9  | 14.3              | 16.1              |     | 20.8              | 23.4                   |      |
| Total                                 |                  | 298.7            | 247.2 | 326.3             | 334.1             |     | 396.8             | 412.8                  |      |

۲-

Table V-2. Estimated investment and annual costs for effluent control technology in nitrogen fertilizer manufacturing (continued)

| Nitrogen (annual capacity, 1,000 TPY) | 50/52              | 85 | 105                 | 130 | 160                 | 210 | 285/295           | 340/350 <sup>1</sup> / | 525                 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----|---------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
|                                       |                    |    |                     |     | \$1,0               | 00  |                   |                        |                     |
| Hydrolysis/Stamicarbon                |                    |    |                     |     |                     |     |                   |                        |                     |
| (Urea)                                |                    |    |                     |     |                     |     |                   |                        |                     |
| Investment                            | 97                 |    | 137                 |     | 171                 |     |                   | 249                    |                     |
| Annual costs                          |                    |    |                     |     |                     |     |                   |                        |                     |
| Energy and power                      | 63                 |    | 88                  |     | 111                 |     |                   | 161                    |                     |
| O & M                                 | 4                  |    | 5.5                 |     | 7                   |     |                   | 10                     |                     |
| Subtotal                              | $\frac{4}{67}$     |    | 93.5                |     | 118                 |     |                   | $\frac{10}{171}$       |                     |
| Depreciation                          | 9.7                |    | 13.7                |     | 17.1                |     |                   | 24.9                   |                     |
| Interest                              | 3.6                |    | 5.1                 |     | 6.4                 |     |                   | 9.3                    |                     |
| Total                                 | $\frac{3.6}{80.3}$ |    | $\frac{5.1}{112.3}$ |     | $\frac{6.4}{141.5}$ |     |                   | $\frac{9.3}{205.2}$    |                     |
| Ammonia condensate/air stripping      |                    |    |                     |     |                     |     |                   |                        |                     |
| Investment                            | 41                 |    | 57                  |     | 72                  | .80 | 94                | 104                    | 132                 |
| Annual costs                          |                    |    |                     |     |                     |     |                   |                        |                     |
| Energy and power                      | 2                  |    | 3                   |     | 4                   | 4   | 5                 | 6                      | 7                   |
| O & M                                 | 2<br>2<br>4        |    | $\frac{2}{5}$       |     | 3                   | 3   | $\frac{4}{9}$     | 4                      | 7<br><u>5</u><br>12 |
| Subtotal                              | 4                  |    | 5                   |     | 7                   | 7   | 9                 | $\frac{4}{10}$         | 12                  |
| Depreciation                          | 4                  |    | 6                   |     | 7                   | 8   | 9                 | 10                     | 13                  |
| Interest                              | 1.5                |    | 2.1                 |     | 2.7                 | 3.  |                   | 3.9                    | _5.                 |
| Total                                 | 9.5                |    | 13.1                |     | 16.7                | 18. | $\overline{21.5}$ | 23.9                   | 30.                 |

Table V-2. Estimated investment and annual costs for effluent control technology in nitrogen fertilizer manufacturing (continued)

| Nitrogen (annual capacity, 1,000 TP | Y) 50/52           | 85 | 105             | 130 | 160                | 210             | 285/295         | $340/350^{\frac{1}{2}}$ | 525             |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|----|-----------------|-----|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
|                                     |                    |    |                 |     | \$1,0              | 000             |                 |                         |                 |
| Biological treatment                |                    |    |                 |     |                    |                 |                 |                         |                 |
| Investment                          | 46                 |    | 65              |     | 82                 | 91              | 106             | 118                     | 151             |
| Annual costs                        |                    |    |                 |     |                    |                 |                 |                         |                 |
| Energy and power                    | 5                  |    | 7               |     | 9                  | 10              | 12              | 13                      | 17              |
| O & M                               | 2                  |    | 3               |     | 3                  | 4               | 5               | 5                       | 6               |
| Extra manpower                      | 20                 |    | $\frac{20}{30}$ |     | $\frac{20}{32}$    | $\frac{20}{34}$ | $\frac{20}{37}$ | <u>20</u><br>38         | $\frac{20}{43}$ |
| Subtotal                            | $\frac{20}{27}$    |    | 30              |     | 32                 | 34              | 37              | 38                      | 43              |
| Depreciation                        | 4.6                |    | 6.5             |     | 8.2                | 9.1             | 10.6            | 11.8                    | 15.1            |
| Interest                            | 1.7                |    | 2.4             |     | 3.1                | 3.4             | 4.0             |                         | 5.7             |
| Total                               | $\frac{1.1}{33.3}$ |    | 38.9            |     | $\frac{3.1}{43.3}$ | 46.5            | 51.6            | $\frac{4.4}{53.2}$      | 63.8            |

Data points provided by Environmental Protection Agency in <u>Development Document for Effluent Guidelines</u> and Standards - Fertilizer and Phosphate Manufacturing Industry, June 1973, supplemented by direct communications to DPRA.

# b. Phosphate fertilizer manufacturing

Investment costs for phosphate manufacturers are shown in Table V-3. Pond-water treating, at \$591,000 for triple liming and \$376,000 for double liming, is the biggest investment outlay at the BPT level. The self-contained diammonium phosphate process demands the next largest amount of \$337,000, followed by sulfuric acid effluent control at \$250,000 and gypsum pond seepage control at \$176,000. Sulfuric acid plants also have chromate control at a \$76,000 cost.

The BAT level adds sulfuric acid dilution with pond water for phosphoric acid plants at a cost of \$396,000.

# 3. Annual Operating Costs

### Nitrogen products manufacturing

Annual operating costs are also presented in Table V-2. These are broken down into raw material, energy and power, operation and maintenance, extra manpower (where required), depreciation and interest. Raw material costs are incurred only in chromate removal and are a function of tons of product. Energy and power generally is a function of investment with the percentage ratio varying by process. Operation and maintenance is 4 percent of investment. Depreciation assumes a 10-year life and is 10 percent of investment; no salvage value is further assumed. Interest is 7.5 percent of the average investment over the expected 10-year life or 3.75 percent of the original cost.

Again, the ion exchange process has the highest operating costs (\$413,000), with steam stripping (\$253,000) and hydrolysis/stamicarbon (\$205,000) also imposing significant annual costs. The other processes in both BPT and BAT levels have substantially lower annual costs. It should be noted that the extra manpower requirements of the ion exchange process represent a major portion of the annual costs.

### Phosphate fertilizer manufacturing

Annual costs (shown in Table V-3) of treatment technology in the phosphate segment are very high in pond water treating and in the self-contained diammonium phosphate process (\$374,000 and \$477,000 respectively). Other processes impose relatively small annual incremental operating costs ranging from \$37,000 to \$95,000.

Table V-3. Estimated investment and annual costs for effluent control technology in phosphate fertilizer manufacturing

| Annual Capacity, 1,000 TPY          | 83        | 200       | $340^{\frac{1}{2}}$ |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------|
|                                     | (\$1,000) | (\$1,000) | (\$1,000)           |
| Phosphoric Acid                     |           |           |                     |
| Pond water treating (triple lining) |           |           |                     |
| Investment                          | 591       | 591       | 591                 |
| Annual costs                        |           |           |                     |
| Raw materials                       | 260       | 260       | 260                 |
| Energy and power                    | 9         | 9         | 9                   |
| O&M                                 | 24        | 24        | 24                  |
| Subtotal                            | 293       | 293       | 293                 |
|                                     | ·         | ·         | ·                   |
| Depreciation                        | 59        | 59        | 59                  |
| Interest                            | _22       | 22        | 22                  |
| Subtotal                            | 81        | 81        | <u>22</u><br>81     |
|                                     |           |           |                     |
| Total                               | 374       | 374       | 374                 |
|                                     |           |           |                     |
| Pond treating (double lining)       |           |           |                     |
| Investment                          | 376       | 376       | 376                 |
| Annual costs                        |           |           |                     |
| Raw materials                       | 161       | 161       | 161                 |
| Energy and power                    | 6         | 6         | 6                   |
| O&M                                 | 15        | 15        | 15                  |
| Subtotal                            | 182       | 182       | 182                 |
|                                     |           |           | •                   |
| Depreciation                        | 38        | 38        | 38                  |
| Interest                            | 14        | 14        | 14                  |
| Subtotal                            | 52        | 52        | 52                  |
|                                     |           |           |                     |
| Total                               | 234       | 234       | 234                 |
|                                     |           |           |                     |
| Gypsum pond seepage                 |           |           |                     |
| Investment                          | 176       | 176       | 176                 |
| Annual costs                        |           |           |                     |
| Energy and power                    | 5         | 5         | 5                   |
| O&M                                 | 7         | 7         | 7                   |
| Subtotal                            | 12        | 12        | 12                  |
| 2 00 0 00                           |           |           |                     |
| Depreciation                        | 18        | 18        | 18                  |
| Interest                            | 7         | 7         | 7                   |
| Subtotal                            | 25        | 25        | 25                  |
| <del> </del>                        |           |           |                     |
| Total                               | 37        | 37        | 37                  |
| V-10                                | J.        | ٠,        | J.                  |

Table V-3. Estimated investment and annual costs for effluent control technology in phosphate fertilizer manufacturing (continued)

| Annual Capacity, 1,000 TPY                           | 83        | 200                          | $340^{\frac{1}{2}}$ |
|--|-----------|------------------------------|---------------------|
|  | (\$1,000) | (\$1,000)                    | (\$1,000)           |
| Phosphoric Acid                                      |           |                              |                     |
| H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> dilution - pond water |           |                              |                     |
| Investment   | 193       | 299                          | 396                 |
| Annual costs   |           |                              |                     |
| Raw materials  | -         | -                            | -                   |
| Energy and power                                     | 12        | 18                           | 24                  |
| O&M  | 8         | 12                           | 16                  |
| Subtotal   | 20        | 30                           | 40                  |
| •  |           |                              |                     |
| Depreciation   | 19        | 30                           | 40                  |
| Interest   | 7         | 11                           | <u>15</u><br>55     |
| Subtotal   | 26        | $\frac{11}{41}$              | 55                  |
| Total  | 46        | 71                           | 95                  |
| Sulfuric Acid (annual capacity, 1000 TPY)            | 250       | $340^{\frac{1}{2}}$ 600      | 1,000               |
| Effluent control                                     |           |                              |                     |
| Investment   | 211       | 250 345                      | 470                 |
| Annual costs   |           |                              |                     |
| Energy and power                                     | 4         | 5 7                          | 10                  |
| O&M  | 8         | 10 14                        | <u> 19</u>          |
| Subtotal   | 12        | 15 21                        | 29                  |
| Depreciation   | 21        | 25 34                        | 47                  |
| Interest   | 8         | 9 13                         | 18                  |
| Subtotal   | 29        | 34 47                        | 65                  |
| Total  | 41        | 49 68                        | 94                  |
| Chromate control                                     |           |                              |                     |
| Investment   | 64        | 76 105                       | 143                 |
| Annual cost  |           |                              |                     |
| Materials  | 14        | 19 33                        | 55                  |
| Energy and power                                     | 1         | 1 1                          | 2                   |
| O&M  | 3         | $\frac{3}{23}  \frac{4}{38}$ | 6                   |
| Subtotal   | 18        | 23 38                        | 63                  |
| Depreciation   | 6         | 8 10                         | 14                  |
| Interest   | 2         | 34                           | 5                   |
| Subtotal   | 8         | 11 14                        | 19                  |
| Total  | 36        | 34 52                        | 82                  |
| V-11   |           |                              |                     |

Table V-3. Estimated investment and annual costs for effluent control technology in phosphate fertilizer manufacturing (continued)

| Annual Capacity, 1,000 TPY | 170            | 3301/       | 720       |
|----------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|
|                            | (\$1,000)      | (\$1,000)   | (\$1,000) |
| DAP                        |                |             |           |
| AP self-contained          |                |             |           |
| Investment                 | 235            | 337         | 520       |
| Annual cost                |                |             |           |
| Energy and power           | 259            | <b>37</b> 1 | 572       |
| Labor                      | 46             | 46          | 46        |
| O&M                        | 9              | 13          | 21        |
| Subtotal                   | 314            | 430         | 639       |
| Depreciation               | 24             | 34          | 52        |
| Interest                   | 9              | 13          | 20        |
| Subtotal                   | $\frac{9}{33}$ | 47          | 72        |
| Total                      | 347            | 477         | 711       |

# D. Water Pollution Abatement Costs by Model Plant

The costs of treatment technology by process must be applied to intermediate and end products in order to analyze the ultimate impact of these costs. This section explains the methodology by which the various investment and annual costs are combined for each product and plant size.

# 1. Technology Combinations by Product

The cost analysis of the various treatment processes to products requires not only the combining of costs of all processes for each product (as summarized in Table V-1); it also must account for the flow-through of investment and operating costs of intermediate product treatment processes.

Table V-4 lists the prorate factors used in determining the allocation of intermediate product treatment costs to the end product effluent control costs. These were the same prorate factors used in the Phase I model plant investment and operating cost studies. The costs for BPT ammonia effluent control have been calculated by adding the investment cost for steam stripping, chromate removal and oil separation. There is no prorating necessary for ammonia.

Ammonium nitrate, with very high BPT investment and annual costs for effluent control, reflects not only the combining of steam stripping, chromate reduction and ion exchange, but also a prorata share of the investment and annual costs of the ammonia used in the production of ammonium nitrate. Other products have been analyzed in the same manner.

### 2. Best Practical Technology Cost

The product combinations discussed above have been further broken down by model plant size. Table V-5 reports the initial investment required and the estimated annual operating costs for each model plant.

In computing the various costs for Table V. this analysis assumed a separate treatment facility for each required process. It must be recognized that a common treatment facility might be feasible in a multiplant complex. For example, a complex for ammonia, and ammonia nitrate production could conceivably install a steam stripping

Table V-4. Plant sizes, configurations and prorate factors used in estimating effluent control costs for model plants

|                         |            | Amm        |          | Sulfurio  | Acid    | Phosphor  |         |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
|                         |            |            | Prorate  |           | Prorate |           | Prorate |
| Product                 | Capacity   | Capacity   | factor   | Capacity  | factor  | Capacity  | factor  |
|                         | (1000TPY)  | (1000TPY)  | (Pct)    | (1000TPY) | (Pct)   | (1000TPY) | (Pct)   |
| Ammonia                 | 50         |            |          |           |         |           |         |
|                         | 105        |            |          |           |         |           |         |
|                         | 210        |            |          |           |         |           |         |
|                         | 350        |            |          |           |         |           |         |
|                         | 525        |            |          |           |         |           |         |
| Ammonium nitrate        | 105<br>160 | 210<br>210 | 11<br>17 |           |         |           |         |
|                         | 350        | 350        | 22       |           |         |           |         |
| Urea                    | 52         | 105        | 30       |           |         |           |         |
| 0104                    | 105        | 210        | 30       |           |         |           |         |
|                         | 160        | 350        | 28       |           |         |           |         |
|                         | 350        | 525        | 41       |           |         |           |         |
| Diammonium phosphate    | 170        | 50         | 78       | 250       | 100     | 83        | 100     |
| Diaminioniani phosphate | 330        | 105        | 72       | 600       | 78      | 200       | 78      |
|                         | 720        | 210        | 79       | 1,000     | 100     | 340       | 100     |
|                         |            |            |          | 250       | 71      | 83        | 71      |

Note: Above used in adding share of effluent control costs for intermediate processes to end product effluent costs.

Table V-5. Estimated incremental investment and annual costs for BPT and BAT effluent controls in model plants

|   |          | B               | est Practic     | able Techno       | ology    | B               | est Availab      | le Technolo       | ogy      |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Product and Condition C                 | Sapacity | Invest-<br>ment | Ex-<br>penses1/ | Depreci-<br>ation | Interest | Invest-<br>ment | Ex-<br>penses-1/ | Depreci-<br>ation | Interest |
|   | 00 TPY)  |                 |                 | \$1,000           |          |                 | \$1              | ,000              |          |
| Ammonia                                 | 50       | 129             | 94              | 13                | 5        | 87              | 31               | 9                 | 3        |
|   | 105      | 183             | 133             | 18                | 7        | 122             | 35               | 12                | 5        |
|   | 210      | 256             | 191             | 26                | 10       | 171             | 41               | 17                | 6        |
|   | 350      | 332             | 252             | 33                | 12       | 222             | 48               | 22                | 8        |
|   | 525      | 424             | 325             | 42                | 15       | 283             | 55               | 28                | 11       |
| Ammonium nitrate                        | 105      | 542             | 362             | 54                | 20       | 141             | 40               | 14                | 5        |
|   | 160      | 688             | 483             | 69                | 26       | 178             | 46               | 18                | 7        |
|   | 350      | 1,007           | 639             | 101               | 38       | 249             | 63               | 25                | 9        |
| Urea                                    | 52       | 190             | 115             | 19                | 7        | 124             | 47               | 12                | 5        |
|   | 105      | 268             | 163             | 27                | 10       | 173             | 54               | 17                | 6        |
|   | 160      | 332             | 206             | 33                | 12       | 216             | 63               | 22                | 8        |
|   | 350      | 521             | 335             | 52                | 20       | 338             | 87               | 34                | 13       |
| Diammonium phosphate                    | 170      | 1,375           | 720             | 138               | 52       | 259             | 45               | 26                | 9        |
| (no liming in place)                    | 330      | 1,418           | 810             | 142               | 53       | 321             | 50               | 32                | 11       |
| ,,                                      | 720      | 2,103           | 1,188           | 210               | 80       | 532             | 74               | 54                | 20       |
| Diammonium phosphate                    | 170      | 999             | 53 <b>7</b>     | 101               | 38       | 259             | 45               | 26                | 9        |
| (double liming in place                 |          | 1,125           | 666             | 113               | 42       | 321             | 50               | 32                | 11       |
| (== =================================== | 720      | 1,727           | 1,005           | 173               | 63       | 532             | 74               | 54                | 20       |

Table V-5. Estimated incremental investment and annual costs for BPT and BAT effluent controls in model plants (con't)

|   |            | Best Prac        | ticable Tec       | hnology  |                 | Best Availa     | ble Technol       | ogy      |
|---|------------|------------------|-------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|
| Product and Condition Capacit                         | Invest-    | Ex-<br>penses_1/ | Depreci-<br>ation | Interest | Invest-<br>ment | Ex-<br>penses-/ | Depreci-<br>ation | Interest |
| (1,000 TP)  | 7)         | \$:              | 1,000             |          |                 | \$              | 1,000             |          |
| Triple superphosphate 170 (no liming in place) 330    | 740<br>740 | 238<br>211       | 74<br>70          | 28<br>27 | 137<br>173      | 14<br>17        | 13<br>17          | 5<br>6   |
| Triple superphosphate 170 (double liming in place)330 | 473<br>488 | 107<br>105       | 48<br>48          | 18<br>19 | 137<br>173      | 14<br>17        | 13<br>17          | 5<br>6   |

<sup>1/</sup> Excludes depreciation and interest.

facility large enough to accommodate the combined output of all three product plants. Through economy of scale, both investment and annual operating costs per ton of product would be appreciably lower.

Including costs of separate rather than common treatment facilities results in the maximum of estimated incremental costs. If impact analysis shows that a model plant can financially absorb these maximum costs, it follows that a lesser impact will result from savings through common treatment.

It was noted earlier that some producers may already have some of the required control technology in place. No allowance has been made for this contingency, except in the phosphate segment. Recognizing that some phosphoric acid plants may already be double-liming ponds, Table V-5 includes costs for such plants. Those will have appreciably lower investment and operating costs than plants which must triple-lime their ponds.

# 3. Best Available Technology

Table V-5 also includes the BAT investment and annual operating costs for each model plant. These have been computed in the same manner as those for the BPT level. BAT costs are additive to BPT costs.

### 4. New Source Performance Standards

New source performance standards, effective July 1, 1974, are equivalent to those ascribed to BAT. Costs for NSPS technology were not provided by EPA. Thus to evaluate NSPS, it was assumed that these costs would be equal to the sum of BPT and BAT costs. It is recognized that in new construction, that effluent controls will be built into the process rather than end of the pipe changes presumed for existing plants. It seems probable that this method of constructing effluent control facilities would reduce costs, both investment and operating costs. Thus it seems likely that NSPS costs used in the impact analysis may be overstated. The extent of this is not known.

# 5. Alternative Costs

As described in Table V-1 and the accompanying discussion information received subsequent to completion of the impact analysis, indicated possible adjustments in control technology. To provide an indication of the magnitude of these possible adjustments, Table V-6 shows the investment and annual costs for excluding chromate control and biological treatment in the nitrogen segments plus exclusion of ion exchange technology in the ammonium nitrate segment. In comparing Tables V-5 and V-6, it can be seen that exclusion of chromate control does not materially reduce investment outlays and annual costs. Elimination of ion exchange technology in the ammonium nitrate segment significantly reduces costs to a level of about 40 percent for investment and 45 percent for operating expenses.

Exclusion of biological treatment under BAT conditions in the nitrogen segment, materially reduces investment and annual costs, particularly annual operating expenses. Conversely use of biological treatment only would not greatly change costs over use of both biological and ammonia/air stripping.

Table V-6. Estimated incremental investment and annual costs for BPT and BAT effluent controls in mode plants excluding chromate control and biological treatment in nitrogen segments

|                                |      | Best Practicable Technology |                  |                  | Best Available Technology |                 |                  |                  |          |
|--------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|----------|
| Product and Condition Capacity |      | Invest-<br>ment             | Ex-<br>penses 1/ | Depreci-<br>tion | Interest                  | Invest-<br>ment | Ex-<br>penses 1/ | Depreci-<br>tion | Interest |
| (1,000                         | TPY) |                             | \$               | 1,000            |                           |                 | \$1,00           | 0                |          |
| Ammonia                        | 50   | 100                         | 90               | 10               | 4                         | 41              | 4                | 4                | 2        |
|                                | 105  | 141                         | 125              | 14               | 5                         | · 57            | 5                | 6                | 2        |
|                                | 210  | 198                         | 176              | 20               | 8                         | 80              | 7                | 8                | 3        |
|                                | 350  | 256                         | 228              | 26               | 10                        | 104             | 10               | 10               | 4        |
|                                | 525  | 327                         | 290              | 33               | 12                        | 132             | 12               | 13               | 5        |
| Ammonium nitrate $\frac{2}{}$  | 105  | 494                         | 352              | 49               | 19                        | 63              | 6                | 6                | 2        |
|                                | 160  | 625                         | 469              | 62               | 24                        | 82              | 8                | 8                | 3        |
|                                | 350  | 914                         | 610              | 91               | 35                        | 117             | 11               | 12               | `4       |
| Urea                           | 52   | 148                         | 108              | 15               | 6                         | 58              | 6                | 6                | 2        |
|                                | 105  | 208                         | 151              | 21               | 8                         | 81              | 7                | 8                | 3        |
|                                | 160  | 258                         | 187              | 26               | 10                        | 121             | 10               | 12               | 5        |
|                                | 350  | 405                         | 297              | 40               | 15                        | 158             | 15               | 16               | 6        |
| Diammonium phosphate           | 170  | 1,291                       | 701              | 129              | 49                        | 225             | 23               | 22               | 9        |
| (no liming in place)           | 330  | 1,307                       | 804              | 131              | 50                        | 274             | 27               | 27               | 10       |
| ,                              | 720  | 1,913                       | 1, 122           | 191              | 73                        | 459             | 46               | 46               | 17       |
| Diammonium phosphate           | 170  | 915                         | 518              | 92               | 35                        | 225             | 23               | 22               | 9        |
| (double liming in place)       |      | 1,014                       | 656              | 101              | 39                        | 274             | 27               | 27               | 10       |
|                                | 720  | 1,537                       | 939              | 154              | 58                        | 459             | 46               | 46               | 17       |

continued --

Table V-6 (continued)

|                                |        | Best Practicable Technology |                  |                   | Best Available Technology |                 |                          |                   |          |
|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Product and Condition Capacity |        | Invest-<br>ment             | Ex-<br>penses 1/ | Depreci-<br>ation | Interest                  | Invest-<br>ment | Ex-<br>penses <u>1</u> / | Depreci-<br>ation | Interest |
| (1,00                          | O TPY) |                             | \$1,             | , 000             |                           |                 | \$1,                     | 000               |          |
| Triple superphosphate          | 170    | 694                         | 226              | 69                | 26                        | 137             | 14                       | 13                | 5        |
| (no liming in place)           | 330    | 645                         | 190              | 65                | 25                        | 173             | 17                       | 17                | 6        |
| Triple superphosphate          | 170    | 427                         | 95               | 43                | 16                        | 137             | 14                       | 13                | 5        |
| (double liming in place)       | 330    | 427                         | 83               | 43                | 16                        | 173             | 17                       | 17                | 6        |

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{1}{2}$  Excludes depreciation and interest.

<sup>2/</sup> Exclusion of ion exchange technology reduces investments and costs to the following:

|         | (1,000 TPY) | Investment | Expenses | Depreciation | Interest |
|---------|-------------|------------|----------|--------------|----------|
| <<br>!. | 105         | 199        | 150      | 20           | 7        |
| -20     | 160         | 258        | 196      | 26           | 10       |
|         | 350         | 383        | 300      | 38           | 14       |

#### VI. IMPACT ANALYSIS

The impacts considered in this analysis include the following:

- A. Price effects
- B. Financial effects
- C. Production effects
- D. Employment effects
- E. Community effects
- F. Balance of payment effects

A comprehensive and detailed impact analysis of each of the above was beyond the scope of this study. Consequently, efforts were allocated more to financial and plant closure analyses, with lesser detail allocated to macro-impacts.

In analyzing price, financial and production impacts, certain assumptions about industry conditions after 1977 had to be made. These assumptions are quite different for the nitrogen and phosphate segments.

There is much uncertainty about the future of the nitrogen fertilizer industry, engendered primarily by the natural gas situation. At the present writing, there are strong indications that natural gas will be in short supply for the next decade and that industrial users will undoubtedly be on interruptable supply. This analysis assumes that little expansion will take place in the ammonia industry, although demand will increase. Accordingly, prices are expected to improve substantially over 1972 levels.

Estimated wholesale prices per ton, listed below, assume a 90 percent utilization level for model plants:

|          |                            | Ammonium |                                |  |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|--|
| Year     | Ammonia                    | nitrate  | Urea                           |  |
|          | (\$/Ton)                   | (\$/Ton) | $\overline{(\$/\mathrm{Ton})}$ |  |
| 1973     | \$38 (\$48) $\frac{1}{1}$  | \$44     | \$57                           |  |
| 1974     | \$40 (\$50) $\frac{1}{2}$  | \$46.50  | \$60                           |  |
| 1975 and | \$43 (\$53) <del>1</del> / | \$49     | \$63                           |  |

The figure in parenthesis allows a higher local price for 50,000 and 105,000 TPY plants.

The 90 percent utilization factor is based on the assumption that ammonia plants will probably operate at full capacity while natural gas is available but will cease production periodically during gas shortages. There is no way to forecast accurately actual levels of utilization. New sources of natural gas feedstock, other feedstocks or new technologies, not currently in use, could radically alter the outlook.

In addition to the foregoing price assumptions, certain cost assumptions had to be made. There are no current reliable guides to future cost data. Obviously inflation will occur at some indeterminate rate but should affect prices and costs at roughly the same rate. At the same time, there will probably be real cost increases due to shifts in supply-demand relationships. This analysis has assumed a real cost increase rate of four percent annually for labor and materials costs; 1977 costs have been adjusted to reflect this annual rate. After 1977, prices of nitrogen fertilizer products and costs have been held constant on the assumption that they will change at the same rate after that date.

The phosphate segment offers a sharply different picture. Prices and profit margins are attractive in 1973 and have prompted some producers to announce plans to build new plants. Phosphoric acid capacity is expected to rise sharply in 1974 and 1975 if current plans for new construction are carried out. This expectation is based upon a survey of industry carried out in 1972 and updated in 1973 by Malk Associates, who also served as consultants for this study. Further detail on capacity changes in the phosphate segments is contained in Chapter III. The pattern of prices and utilization of the 1967 to 1972 period, also described in Chapter III, can reasonably be expected to reappear.

Prices will undoubtedly fall after peaking in 1973. The analyses which follow contain these wholesale price per ton and utilization assumptions:

| Year              | DAP          | TSP          | Utilization (pct) |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|
| 1973              | <b>\$7</b> 5 | <b>\$</b> 55 | 95                |
| 1974              | 67           | 47           | 84                |
| 1975              | 53           | 37           | 69                |
| 1976              | 50           | 35           | 72                |
| 1977              | 52           | 37           | 75                |
| 1978              | 55           | 39           | 77                |
| 1979              | 57           | 40           | 80                |
| 1980              | 61           | 43           | 83                |
| 1981              | 65           | 46           | 87                |
| 1982              | 70           | 49           | 90                |
| 1983 and<br>after | 75           | 53           | 94                |

These prices are stated in 1972 dollars; consequently, the costs used to calculate model plant expenses and income are also in 1972 dollars.

Under the conditions described above, certain pragmatic actions by producers can be assumed. Since prices are projected to fall to a point near or equal to cash outlays, producers can be expected to reduce their costs as much as possible. Certain costs ordinarily considered fixed in the short-run can be adjusted downward in the face of falling production.

Cost adjustments will probably occur as follows:

- (1) Maintenance will be deferred as much as possible.
- (2) Replacement of plant and equipment -- assumed equal to annual depreciation in the model plant simulation -- will be deferred in whole or in part.
- (3) Plant and labor overhead, sales, general and administrative expenses will be curtailed by laying-off personnel both to reflect the proportional decline in production and to meet the critical need to reduce expenses.

Examining the components of fixed costs used in the model plant cost data, it is reasonable to assume the following changes:

- (1) Maintenance and supplies -- from 6 percent of investment to 2 percent.
- (2) Taxes and insurance -- no change.
- (3) Plant labor and overhead -- reduce by one-third
- (4) S.G. & A. -- reduce from 15 percent of sales at 100 percent utilization to 12 percent of actual sales; also reduce the prorate from intermediate plants proportionately.
- (5) Depreciation -- no change in amount.
- (6) Interest -- no change in amount.

In addition to these cost reductions, we have assumed that plant and equipment replacement expenditures will be deferred until cash flows become positive; in the 170,000 TPY model plant analysis, depreciation has been added to after-tax cash proceeds for four years.

In addition to the above assumptions, it should be noted that the pollution abatement costs used represent the technologies shown in Table V-1. It should be recognized that this technology might be modified by omitting chromate reduction and biological treatment in ammonia air stripping. If this becomes the case, outlays and costs for pollution control will be slightly

reduced, as shown in Table V-6. However, this reduction is not expected to be sufficient to significantly change the following impact analyses. Because of the very high costs of control in the ammonium nitrate segment (relative to the other nitrogen segments) caused by the Ion Exchange technology, an alternative plant closure analysis was made, assuming no Ion Exchange technology. The other analyses (price, employment, etc.) presume the presence of Ion Exchange technology.

## A. Price Effects

As pointed out above, significant changes of price over 1972 levels are expected. In the case of nitrogen products, a constant price level was assumed to hold from 1977 onward. (It is recognized that higher prices may occur, but, short gas supplies are expected to hold down utilization rates, thus offsetting the higher prices with higher operating costs.) Price levels in the phosphate segment are expected to be quite different, with price declines through 1977, followed by increase through 1983, after which prices were assumed to be constant. Thus, imposition of stricter water quality standards will affect the nitrogen and phosphate segments differently.

In the case of nitrogen, ammonia production is projected to fall short of demand requirements based on prevailing price conditions. Assuming that a highly price competitive alternate source for ammonia is not found, prices will rise until  $q_s = q$ . With 20 percent deficit in supply to meet projected demand at present prices, it would take a 33 percent rise in ammonia price to obtain market equilibrium, taking a short run elasticity of -.6. With a long run elasticity of -1.8 the price adjustment required for equilibrium in the long run would be 11 percent increase. Farmer adjustment to changing fertilizer prices is gradual with only 25 percent adjustment to desired fertilizer level occurring in any year. Thus in three years the adjustment is only one-half complete. In this case, the price increase after three years could be expected to be around 22 percent. Assuming a moderate increase in pollution control costs, the nitrogen industry in general should be able to cover these costs with the expected price increases.

It is expected that costs of pollution controls will be passed on in the form of higher prices for anhydrous ammonia and urea. Because of competitive relationships, the full price increase required by the ammonium nitrate segment is not expected to be passed along.

Table VI-1. Required percentage price increases to maintain industry profitability with effluent controls

| Model Configuration |            | 77 TO 677        | BPT &               |                     | Portion of |
|---------------------|------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Product             | Capacity   | BPT              | BAT                 | Total               | Segment    |
|                     | (1000 TPY) | Pct.             | Pct.                | Pct.                | Pct.       |
| Ammonia             | 50         | 4.8 $\frac{1}{}$ | $2.0^{\frac{1}{2}}$ | $6.8^{\frac{1}{-}}$ | 6.4        |
|                     | 105        | 3.4              | 1.1                 | 4.5                 | 19.2       |
|                     | 210        | 3.0              | • 9                 | 3.9                 | 20.9       |
|                     | 350        | 2.4              | . 6                 | 3.0                 | 30.6       |
|                     | 525        | 1.9              | . 5                 | 2.4                 | 22.9       |
| $\frac{2}{1}$       | 105        | $9.6\frac{1}{}$  | $1.3\frac{1}{-}$    | 10.9 1/             | 44.0       |
|                     | 160        | 8.8              | 1.1                 | 9.9                 | 23.5       |
|                     | 350        | 5.4              | . 9                 | 6.1                 | 32.5       |
| ea                  | 52         | $2.7\frac{1}{}$  | $1.2\frac{1}{}$     | $3.9^{1/}$          | 33.1       |
|                     | 105        | 3.6              | 1.4                 | 5.0                 | 19.2       |
|                     | 160        | 3.0              | 1.1                 | 4. 1                | 30.1       |
|                     | 350        | 2.2              | . 7                 | 2.9                 | 17.6       |

No income taxes assumed because of negative profits thus required increase is not proportionate to models with taxable income.

<sup>2/</sup> Exclusion of Ion Exchange technology reduces required price increases to the following:

| 1000 TPY | BPT   | BPT & BAT | Total |
|----------|-------|-----------|-------|
|          | (pct) | (pct)     | (pct) |
| 105      | 3.9   | 1.3       | 5.2   |
| 160      | 3.5   | 1.1       | 4.6   |
| 350      | 2.4   | .7        | 3.1   |

The underlying rationale is that ammonium nitrate has little, if any, fundamental technical advantage relative to ammonia and urea, thus ammonium nitrate prices are not expected to increase relative to ammonia and urea price increases. All size segments within a product segment are not expected to be able to recover all of the pollution control costs due to the lower costs and competitive position of the larger units.

Table VI-1 presents the required price increase needed to maintain profitability for each product and size segment of the nitrogen industry. These rates run from 2.0 to 5.0 percent for ammonia at the BPT level plus .5 to 2.0 percent for the addition of BAT. Urea runs slightly higher, while the ammonium nitrate rate is significantly higher, reflecting higher cost of pollution control. Considering that larger plants have the bulk of capacity, it is projected that the price increase due to pollution control will tend to be set by these units. Based on this postulation the following price increases due to pollution control are projected:

|                       |                |     | Expected price increase |            |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----|-------------------------|------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                       |                |     | Percent                 | \$ per ton |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Product               | Base Price     | BPT | BPT & BAT               | BPT        | BPT & BAT |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ammonia $\frac{1}{4}$ | (\$/ton)<br>43 | 3.0 | 4.0                     | 1.30       | 1.70      |  |  |  |  |  |
| nitrate               | 49             | 3.5 | 5.0                     | 1.70       | 2.45      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urea                  | 63             | 3.5 | 5.0                     | 2.20       | 3.15      |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>1/</sup> For small plants with an estimated high sales price the absolute increase would amount to \$1.60 and \$2.10 per ton respectively.

The ammonium nitrate price increase was held to that of urea on the assumption that ammonium nitrate is generally competitive with urea and its prices could not become far out of line with urea, yet maintain sales. The cross elasticity between these two products is not known, but as shown in Table VI-2, urea and ammonium nitrate prices have maintained a close relationship on a unit of plant food basis. In this connection, it should be noted that these expected price increases will further favor ammonia on a plant nutrient content basis. But as shown in Table VI-2, ammonia has had an historical price advantage, and these adjustments are not expected to materially change these competitive relationships.

In subsequent economic analysis, the BPT price increase was used through 1982, with the BPT and BAT price increase used thereafter.

The above price increase estimates do not differentiate between urea and ammonium nitrate solutions and prills. The manufacturing costs used in the analysis reflect prilled production. The effluent control costs provided by EPA do not identify the type of product with which they are associated. However, it seems doubtful that the solution component will differ significantly in that several plants produce both prilled and solution forms of ammonium nitrate and urea.

Table VI-2. Comparison of average realized price per pound of nitrogen in anhydrous ammonia, ammonium nitrate and urea, 1964-1973

|        | Anhydrou         | ıs Ammonia           | Ammoniu          | ım Nitrate           |                  | Urea                |
|--------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------|
|        | Product (\$/ton) | Nutrient (Cents/lb.) | Product (\$/ton) | Nutrient (Cents/lb.) | Product (\$/ton) | Nutrient Cents/lb.) |
| 1964   | 78               | 4.75                 | 57               | 8.51                 | 80               | 8.70                |
| 1965   | 78               | 4.75                 | 56               | 8.36                 | 78               | 8.48                |
| 1966   | 78               | 4.75                 | 53               | 7.91                 | 75               | 8.15                |
| 1967   | 62               | 3.78                 | 51               | 7.61                 | 73               | 7.93                |
| 1968   | 40               | 2.44                 | 45               | 6.72                 | 64               | 6.96                |
| 1969   | 27               | 1.65                 | 39               | 5.82                 | 54               | 5.87                |
| 1970   | 26               | 1.59                 | 37               | 5.52                 | 53               | 5.76                |
| 1971   | 30               | 1.83                 | 40               | 5.97                 | 52               | 5.65                |
| 1972   | 31               | 1.89                 | 41               | 6.12                 | 52               | 5.65                |
| 1973   | 38               | 2.32                 | 44               | 6.57                 | 57               | 6.20                |
| 1977 E | 43               | 2.62                 | 49               | 7.31                 | 63               | 6.85                |

Source: Calculated from wholesale prices in Table III-29.

Price effects in the phosphate case appear to be much different as this industry is expected to be in a position of over capacity during the period of implementation of the new pollution control standards (see Chapter II for supply discussion). Because of the capital structure in the fertilizer industry, a high portion of total cost is fixed investment costs and firms historically have responded to under-utilization by cutting prices. (An immature oligopolistic industry characterized by unorganized and non-collusive action and resultant "price wars." This is contrasted to a mature oligopolistic industry characterized by price rigidity and nonprice competition.) Given the high fixed cost structure and the historical performance of the industry, it seems probable that the supply curve has at least two distinct elasticity conditions -- being elastic below a point defined by full operating capacity and inelastic above this point.

Unfortunately the magnitude of these elasticities is not known. With the announced capacity expansion, the supply curve will shift to the right. Further, we suspect that the elasticity will increase as one moves to the right on the new supply curve relative to the present situation, meaning the present and future supply curves will divurge to the right. The demand for phosphate is increasing, although at a lesser rate than supply. The effect of this is expected to be a significant fall in phosphate prices by 1977. (Should demand growth be stable, the price decline would be much more pronounced.)

Imposition of pollution control standards in this framework suggest that associated costs can be passed along in the long run. Thus the resultant price level will be in the mid-1970's and will be somewhat lower than present, but likely higher than would be the case without pollution control. The exact nature of the price level will depend upon the size of the pollution control costs in relation to the out-of-pocket costs of the larger plants. The more efficient plants will likely cut price to a point approximately equal to out-of-pocket costs in an effort to maximize plant utilization. The less efficient production units will have to meet these prices (excepting conditions where location or other special conditions will permit a higher price). With significantly higher out-of-pocket costs, the marginal plants will likely close. Such plant closures will result in a new supply curve located to the right of the present supply curve, but left of the future supply curve (without pollution control).

Location of equilibrium point would require an interative analysis since a new intermediate supply curve, with a higher price would induce some of the less marginal plants to continue operations creating a different industry supply curve. However, the essential point is that it is likely price for basic phosphate products will decline during a period when pollution controls may be implemented. However, the price decline in the longer run is not expected to be as great with pollution control as without control. The extent of this decline will, however, depend upon the change in costs of the larger firms. If it is small, a number of marginal firms may be facing closure; if large, the number should be less.

Given this scenario, price increases equivalent to those needed to maintain profitability are not expected. Rather it is anticipated that price increases will initially approximate out-of-pocket pollution control costs and then full pollution control costs. The level of price increase is compounded by the nature of pollution control costs, as shown in Chapter V, which are largely independent of size and throughput. Thus, the units with lower throughputs are at a significant disadvantage when viewed on a per ton basis. Further, as throughput increases, the unit cost of pollution control falls in this situation.

As a basis for estimating price increases, the 330,000 ton diammonium phosphate and triple superphosphate plant data were used, since these units are believed to be the most likely trendsetters. It was further assumed that one-half of the units had double liming in place and one-half did not. The per ton costs of each situation were weighted according to arrive at an average per ton cost. With the phosphate industry in period of expected overcapacity at the time of imposition of BPT (1977), it is anticipated that only out-of-pocket costs will be passed along initially, that is 1977 and 1978. Following this, as prices strengthen, it is anticipated that full costs will be passed along. Since unit costs for BPT will decline as utilization rates improve, but will experience an increase with the addition of BAT in 1983, a single second stage price increase is projected beginning in 1979. This line of reasoning lead to the following expected phosphate price increases due to effluent controls:

| Product       | Year           | Expected price increase |
|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|
|               |                | (\$/ton)                |
| Diammonium    | 1977 and 1978  | 3.25                    |
| phosphate     | 1979 and after | 3.50                    |
| Triple super- | 1977 and 1978  | .75                     |
| phosphate     | 1979 and after | 1.00                    |

It is recognized that new triple superphosphate capacity is not anticipated. However, it is thought that the decline in DAP prices will also drive down TSP prices due to the competitive relationship of these two products.

Table VI-3 displays the computed unit costs for effluent control.

Table VI-3. Estimated effluent control costs per ton for selected phosphate segments

|                       |      | No    | Lime in Place | e             | Doul | ole Lime in Pla | ace   |       | Average      |        |  |
|-----------------------|------|-------|---------------|---------------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|--------------|--------|--|
| Product               | Year | Q & M | Depreciation  | ciation Total |      | Depreciation    | Total | O & M | Depreciation | Tota 1 |  |
|                       |      | ***   |               |               | \$   | per ton         |       |       |              |        |  |
| Diammonium phosphate  | 1977 | 3.48  | .57           | 4.04          | 2.85 | . 46            | 3.31  | 3.16  | . 52         | 3.68   |  |
| 330,000 TPY           | 1978 | 3.40  | . 56          | 3.96          | 2.79 | . 44            | 3.23  | 3.10  | .50          | 3.60   |  |
|                       | 1979 | 3.27  | .54           | 3.81          | 2.68 | . 43            | 3.11  | 2.98  | . 48         | 3.46   |  |
|                       | 1980 | 3.15  | .52           | 3.67          | 2.58 | . 41            | 2.99  | 2.87  | . 46         | 3.33   |  |
|                       | 1981 | 3.01  | . 49          | 3.50          | 2.47 | . 39            | 2.86  | 2.74  | . 44         | 3.18   |  |
|                       | 1982 | 2.91  | . 48          | 3.39          | 2.38 | . 38            | 2.76  | 2.64  | . 43         | 3.07   |  |
|                       | 1983 | 2.78  | . 46          | 3.24          | 2.28 | . 36            | 2.64  | 2.53  | .41          | 2.94   |  |
|                       | 1983 | 2.98  | .56           | 3.54          | 2.48 | . 47            | 2.95  | 2.73  | . 52         | 3.25   |  |
| Triple superphosphate | 1977 | . 96  | . 28          | 1.24          | .50  | . 19            | . 69  | . 73  | .24          | 1.97   |  |
| 330,000 TPY           | 1978 | .94   | . 28          | 1.22          | . 49 | . 19            | . 68  | . 72  | .24          | . 96   |  |
|                       | 1979 | . 90  | .27           | 1.17          | . 47 | . 18            | . 65  | . 68  | . 22         | . 90   |  |
|                       | 1980 | .87   | . 26          | 1.13          | . 45 | . 18            | . 63  | . 66  | . 22         | .88    |  |
|                       | 1981 | .83   | .24           | 1.07          | . 43 | . 17            | .60   | .63   | .20          | .83    |  |
|                       | 1982 | .80   | .24           | 1.04          | . 42 | . 16            | .58   | .61   | .20          | .81    |  |
|                       | 1983 | . 77  | .23           | 1.00          | . 40 | . 15            | . 65  | .58   | . 19         | .77    |  |
|                       | 1983 | .84   | .28           | 1.12          | . 47 | .21             | . 68  | .66   | .24          | . 90   |  |

It should also be noted that although diammonium phosphate is the major component of the ammonium phosphate segment, minor quantities of other grades, nitrophos, 21-53-0 and N-P-K, exist in this segment. These products were not specifically analyzed, either in terms of effluent control costs or manufacturing costs. However, it is believed that effluent control costs and pricing response will not substantially differ from DAP.

Price changes from BPT and BAT controls were used in the NSPS impact analysis. Generally, no additional price impact is expected from the implementation of NSPS in the nitrogen segment.

In the phosphate segment, NSPS could result in decisions to delay construction of new diammonium phosphate plants, in which case DAP prices might not fall as much as shown in the introductory comments of this chapter. However, it seems probable that construction will proceed as scheduled and the projected prices will be applicable.

### B. Financial Effects

A financial profile of the fertilizer industry has been presented in Chapter II. Financial data, both for model plants and for the industry, reveal basic instability and widely fluctuating earnings. In 1973, the industry shows considerable strength after passing through critical years of overcapacity and low prices in the late 1960's. For the nitrogen products producers, the near future is clouded by natural gas shortages but looks basically encouraging. Phosphate producers, in response to high earnings, have announced expansion plans which threaten to depress the industry again by 1974-75. Thus, the two major segments of the industry seem to be headed into somewhat different futures.

### 1. Profitability

#### a. Nitrogen segment

The 1972 data for model plants show satisfactory levels of earnings for large plants, with ample cash flows. Net income as a percent of sales ranges from 6.0 to 12.3 percent and cash flows from \$1.5 to \$2.6 million.

Small ammonia and urea plants show sizeable losses in 1972 with the 50,000 TPY plants having negative cash flows. The small ammonium nitrate plant (105,000 TPY) is at about the breakeven point, although it has a positive cash flow of \$347,000.

Intermediate-sized plants are producing 4 to 6 percent net income to sales, with modest cash flows.

Translating these model plant returns into meaningful terms for operating companies, is extremely difficult. A company's financial strength depends upon many factors, including its degree of diversification and its size. If a company is operating only small plants, it is obviously in financial difficulty. If, on the other hand, it has a mix of large and small plants, it can carry the small plants. As noted previously, plants which are in an integrated complex may have economic values not reflected in the model plant analysis. Further, diversified companies may operate small plants at a deficit for a short period.

It is reasonable to expect ammonia and urea producers to pass on pollution control costs in the form of higher prices, with only the smaller sized plant suffering a negative impact on cash flow and profitability. Ammonium nitrate producers probably cannot increase prices enough to avoid a serious negative impact.

Table VI-4. presents estimated cash flows and net present values for model plants, both before and after pollution control costs have been added.

The smallest ammonia (50,000 TPY), ammonium nitrate (105,000 TPY) and urea (52,000 TPY) plants suffer declining cash flows with the addition of BPT and BAT costs, while already negative net present values grow worse. The 105,000 TPY ammonia plant has a positive net present value which decreases with the successive addition of BPT and BAT costs, although the cash flow actually increases. The intermediate and large ammonia and urea plants have increasing cash flows and level or increasing net present values. Only the large ammonium nitrate (350,000 TPY) plant retains a positive net present value in that subsegment, with cash flow and value declining as a result of pollution control costs.

In summary, nitrogen products producers may see profitability reduced slightly as a result of pollution control costs, with owners of large plants actually gaining in profitability over the long run, with the exception of ammonium nitrate producers.

### b. Phosphate segment

The phosphate segment is represented in the model plant analysis by diammonium phosphate and triple superphosphate. DAP serves as a surrogate for ammonium phosphates in general and should fairly reflect conditions in this subsegment.

Table VI-4. Estimated cash now and net present values for model plants without and with effluent controls—with expected price adjustment

|                       |          | Base          |            |         | BPT           |           |        |               |            |         |
|-----------------------|----------|---------------|------------|---------|---------------|-----------|--------|---------------|------------|---------|
| Model Plant           | Capacity | Cash          | Net Preser | t Value | Cash          | Net Prese |        | Cash          | Net Presen |         |
|                       |          | Flow          | 6.0        | 7.0     | Flow          | 6.0       | 7.0    | Flow          | 6.0        | 7.0     |
| ( )                   | 1,000TPY | ·)            |            |         |               | \$1,000   |        |               |            |         |
| Ammonia               | 50       | -97           | -3,233     | -3,099  | -124          | -2,624    | -2,624 | - 135         | -2,749     | -2,605  |
|                       | 105      | 395           | 539        | 381     | 408           | 442       | 280    | 421           | 430        | 264     |
|                       | 210      | 1,542         | 9,647      | 8,833   | 1,577         | 9,657     | 8,829  | 1,603         | 9,689      | 8,850   |
|                       | 350      | 2,804         | 17,748     | 16,296  | 2,894         | 18,214    | 16,713 | 2,946         | 18,352     | 16,827  |
|                       | 525      | 4,442         | 31,585     | 29,130  | 4,603         | 32,636    | 30,087 | 4,687         | 32,907     | 30, 377 |
| Ammonium              | 105      | 355           | 9          | -101    | 163           | 2,134     | -2,131 | 188           | -2,077     | 2,085   |
| nitrate               | 160      | 866           | 3,737      | 3,336   | 763           | 1,785     | 1,477  | 799           | 1,869      | 1,545   |
|                       | 350      | 2,904         | 18,844     | 17,313  | 2,782         | 17,304    | 15,823 | 2,877         | 17,633     | 16,109  |
| Urea                  | 52       | -655          | -8,998     | -8,498  | -674          | -9,714    | -9,176 | - 682         | -9,660     | -9,132  |
|                       | 105      | 557           | 1,333      | 1,109   | 589           | 1,297     | 1,062  | 612           | 1,314      | 1,068   |
|                       | 160      | 1,222         | 6,238      | 5,638   | 1,290         | 6,479     | 5,846  | 1,334         | 6,576      | 5, 926  |
|                       | 350      | 3,582         | 24,867     | 22,871  | 3,784         | 26,212    | 24,104 | 3,923         | 26,734     | 24, 561 |
| Diammonium phosphat   | te 170   | 2/            | 2,341      | 1,351   | 2/            | -904      | -1,288 | 2/            | -1,142     | -1,512  |
| (No liming in place)  |          | <u>2</u> /    | 14,767     | 12,986  | $\frac{2}{2}$ | 14,189    | 12,157 | <u>z</u> /    | 13,907     | 11,891  |
| Diammonium phosphat   | te 170   | 2/            | 2,341      | 1,351   | 2/            | 339       | -177   | 2/            | 75         | - 426   |
| (Liming in place)     | 330      | $\frac{2}{2}$ | 14,767     | 12,986  | $\frac{2}{2}$ | 15,130    | 13,238 | $\frac{2}{2}$ | 14,828     | 12,971  |
| Triple superphosphate | 170      | 2/            | 3,471      | 3,014   | $\frac{2}{2}$ | 1,932     | 1,524  | $\frac{2}{2}$ | 1,831      | 1,127   |
| (No liming in place)  | 330      | <u>고</u> /    | 10,371     | 9,144   |               | 9,916     | 8,670  | <u>2</u> /    | 9,759      | 8,521   |
| Triple superphosphate |          | $\frac{2}{2}$ | 3,471      | 3,014   | $\frac{2}{2}$ | 3,401     | 2,923  | $\frac{2}{2}$ | 3,299      | 2,827   |
| (Liming in place)     | 330      | 2/            | 10,371     | 9,144   | 21            | 10,776    | 9,490  | 2/            | 10,032     | 8,813   |

<sup>1/</sup> Exclusion of Ion Exchange technology yields the following results:

|                  | · ·        |           | В         | PT        |           | BPT ar            | d BAT  |  |
|------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|--------|--|
|                  | Capacity   |           | Net Prese | ent Value |           | Net Present Value |        |  |
|                  | (1000 TPY) | Cash flow | 6.0       | 7.0       | Cash flow | 6.0               | 7.0    |  |
| Ammonium nitrate | 105        | 367       | - 133     | - 245     | 387       | - 117             | - 235  |  |
|                  | 160        | 900       | 3,737     | 3,322     | 936       | 3,820             | 3,390  |  |
|                  | 350        | 2,940     | 19,703    | 18,097    | 3,035     | 20,048            | 18,398 |  |

<sup>2/</sup> Varies by year. See Table VI-5.

Table VI-5. Estimated cash flows for selected phosphate plants--with expected price adjustment

|                      |             |      |              | No Lime |         | Lime  | e in Place |
|----------------------|-------------|------|--------------|---------|---------|-------|------------|
|                      |             |      |              | В       | PT &    |       | BPT &      |
| Plant                | Capacity    | Year | Base         | BPT     | BAT     | BPT   | BAT        |
| (                    | 1,000 TPY)  |      |              |         | \$1,000 |       |            |
| D iammonium          | 170         | 1977 | -767         | -1,123  | -       | -926  | -          |
| ${	t phosphate}$     |             | 1978 | - 389        | - 735   | -       | -538  | -          |
| (No liming           | in place)   | 1979 | -83          | - 379   | -       | -182  | -          |
|                      |             | 1980 | 489          | 211     | -       | 408   | -          |
|                      |             | 1981 | 953          | 886     | -       | 972   | -          |
|                      |             | 1982 | 852          | 710     | -       | 880   | -          |
|                      |             | 1983 | 1,395        | 1,351   | 1,335   | 1,435 | 1,420      |
| Diammonium           | 330         | 1977 | 393          | 112     | -       | 267   | -          |
| phosphate            |             | 1978 | 1,115        | 1,103   | -       | 1,230 | -          |
| (Double liming       | g in place) | 1979 | 1,435        | 1,535   | -       | 1,601 | -          |
|                      | _           | 1980 | 2,025        | 2,143   | -       | 2,209 | ecus       |
|                      |             | 1981 | 1,694        | 1,835   | -       | 1,902 | -          |
|                      |             | 1982 | 2,631        | 2,792   | -       | 2,858 | -          |
|                      |             | 1983 | 3,686        | 3,870   | 3,853   | 3,936 | -          |
| Triple               | 170         | 1977 | -166         | - 336   | -       | - 195 | -          |
| superphospha         | te          | 1978 | 83           | - 85    | -       | 56    | -          |
| (No liming in        | place)      | 1979 | 242          | 112     | -       | 253   | -          |
|                      |             | 1980 | 574          | 524     | -       | 600   | -          |
|                      |             | 1981 | 819          | 793     | -       | 854   | -          |
|                      |             | 1982 | 613          | 590     | -       | 651   | -          |
|                      |             | 1983 | 1,038        | 1,018   | 1,015   | 1,079 | 1,075      |
| Triple s             | 330         | 1977 | 524          | 472     | -       | 586   | -          |
| ${\tt superphospha}$ | te          | 1978 | 893          | 900     | -       | 929   | -          |
| (Double liming       | g in place) | 1979 | 1,062        | 1,009   | -       | 1,138 | -          |
|                      |             | 1980 | 5 <b>7</b> 5 | 611     | -       | 705   | -          |
|                      |             | 1981 | 1,223        | 1,282   | -       | 1,310 | -          |
|                      |             | 1982 | 1,794        | 1,858   | -       | 1,887 | -          |
|                      |             | 1983 | 2,600        | 2,671   | 2,667   | 2,699 | 2,715      |

In 1972, the 170,000 TPY DAP and TSP model plants show negative income to sales percentages, with modest positive cash flows. The 330,000 TPY plants have net income to sales of 5 to 6 percent and \$1.5 to \$2.2 million cash flows. The 720,000 TPY DAP plant shows a healthy 10 percent net income to sales ratio and a \$6.7 million cash flow. With prices up sharply in 1973, these positions will be much improved; the smaller plants will yield a substantial profit at the 1973 price of \$75 and \$55 per ton.

This strong financial position will probably have eroded by 1975. Even without pollution control costs added, negative earnings will result in the model plants for several years until prices improve substantially.

Theoretically, pollution abatement costs should further depress profitability. The cash flows and net present values in Table VI-4 show this to be generally true. These values reflect the cost savings assumed in the introduction to this chapter and would be greatly lower without those reductions.

The 170,000 TPY DAP plant, with a positive net present value without pollution control drops to a negative value with BPT and declines further with BAT, assuming no pond liming in place and using an either 6.0 or 7.0 percent discount rate. The net present value of a 330,000 TPY plant remains approximately level under these assumptions.

A 170,000 TPY DAP plant with double pond liming in place would incur lower BPT costs and would have a positive net present value at a 6.0 percent discount rate; net present value falls to negative with a 7.0 percent rate. The 330,000 TPY DAP plant has large present values under either set of assumptions.

TSP plants of both sizes have positive net present values under both pond lining assumptions. Only the 170,000 TPY plant with no liming in place suffers a significant drop in net present value.

It must be repeated that negative earnings occur for these model plants, while prices and utilization remain at low levels. The apparent profitability for all but the 170,000 TPY DAP plant results from greatly improved prices and utilization around 1981.

In conclusion, DAP producers may suffer further losses of profitability as a result of pollution controls. Plants smaller than 170,000 TPY will be impacted even more severely; it is doubtful that operators of such plants can cut costs sufficiently to survive the predicted low prices.

#### 2. Capital availability

Companies in the fertilizer industry which are diversified and integrated will experience little difficulty in financing the incremental investment in pollution control. Except for the ion exchange process for ammonium nitrate, the capital outlays are not proportionally large compared to original investment.

Cash flows and capital structures are both favorable for raising funds. It would appear that internally generated funds, plus some borrowing, can adequately cover most required capital outlays.

For companies which are not diversified and which have small plants, one can foresee some difficulty. In the phosphate segment, where earnings may be severely depressed in 1975 and 1976, small companies without diversification will probably be hardpressed to finance pollution control investment. Internal funding will not be generally available and such companies will not be very good credit risks.

It is not possible to apply these generalizations to specific companies and plants. Financial data are simply not available for such analysis.

### C. Production Effects

Of real and fundamental interest is the production impact which introduction of BPT and BAT effluents controls may cause. Of particular interest are potential plant closures. As discussed in Chapter IV, the methodology used was the use of an economic shutdown model or model plant data, comparison of these results with plants in the fertilizer industry and the drawing of inferences regarding closure for each based its relationship to the model and factors not reflected in the model data. In order to obtain tractable models, the fertilizer industry was characterized by specific product segments. It is recognized that many multi-product complexes do exist and that the economics of these complexes may not be fully reflected in the building block models employed in this analysis. However, it is DPRA's opinion that the building block economics do not greatly differ from those found in the complex situation and that use of this procedure will produce useable and reasonable conclusions.

#### 1. Potential Plant Closures

The underlying model plant financial parameters relating to the closure analysis are shown in Table VI-4 above. These data, reflect expected price changes for the conditions of effluent control. Two kinds of data are

reported -- cash flows (after tax income plus depreciation) and net present values based on investment and after tax cash proceeds (sales less operating expenses, depreciation and taxes excluding interest plus depreciation). The cash flows indicate the cash position of the plant. Clearly, if it is negative over time the plant cannot continue operations. Also if only slightly positive replacement investment might not be able to be met, meaning eventual plant closure.

Net present values, computed at 6.0 and 7.0 percent after tax cost of capital, present a better long run analysis of future financial performance, since they include returns over time and replacement investment as well as a measure of the efficiency of capital use. In interpreting net present values (NPV) in Table VI-4, values less than zero indicate that the firm would be financially better off by liquadating the sunk investment and reinvesting where that money could yield the firms target return on capital.

The smallest units shown for all three nitrogen products show significant negative NPV's indicating closure. It should also be noted that excepting ammonium nitrate, these units also have significant negative NPV's in the base condition. Additionally the 105,000 ton ammonia unit has NPV's near zero. It should also be noted that the small ammonium nitrate units with negative present values have a positive cash flow after effluent controls. However, the negative NPV's suggest that returns are not sufficient to sustain a facilities replacement and modernization program.

In the phosphate component, the small DAP plant with no liming in place has a significant negative NPV under conditions of effluent control and a near zero NPV where double liming is in place.

The significant impacts of pollution control on the ammonium nitrate and diammonium phosphate components reflect the high costs of effluent controls relative to the other segments.

None of the model plants fit actual plants exactly, so these results must be interpreted in light of what is known about actual plants. Unfortunately a serious deficiency exists regarding the amount of pollution control in place. As indicated in Chapter V, it was assumed that none was in place in the nitrogen segments and that one-half of the phosphate plants had double liming in place. None were assumed to be using triple liming technology. Factors considered in the closure analysis, other than the capacity-return relationships included known industrial use of production and association with integrated multi-product complexes. This latter item was weighted

heavily in evaluating the phosphate plants where much of the effluent control system is common to all the complex and is purportedly not a direct function of plant size. The deficiency of not knowing inplace pollution control in the phosphate segment presented a difficult problem. This was handled by estimating ranges of closures, whereby the high probability of closure estimate was based on the assumption of double liming in place and the maybe estimate on no liming in place.

In general, the expected closures are the smaller plants and generally single plant or simple multiplant complexes.

The results of this evaluation of potential closures are displayed in Tables VI-6 and VI-7. The first condition shown was the baseline closures. These estimates purport to show normal attrition due to operating conditions, before imposition of pollution control. The next condition represents estimated probability of closures under an alternative of BPT only. The third condition reports estimates of closures under BPT and BAT. Potential closures were reported as high probability, maybe and low. These basic estimates were arranged into ranges which are reported in the lower half of Tables VI-6 and VI-7.

Adjusting out the estimated baseline closures, the most serious impact on plant closures is in the ammonium nitrate and diammonium phosphate segments where 16 to 24 percent and 9 to 29 (or 19 percent based on expected new capacity) of the respective capacities are projected to close due to effluent controls. Each of the products is briefly discussed below.

In the ammonia sector, less than one percent of the capacity (one to four percent of the plants) is projected to close due to effluent control. This compares about one percent of capacity (one to 11 percent of the plants) projected to close under the baseline condition. It is interesting to note that during the past year, three smaller units have ceased operations.

The ammonium nitrate segment appears to be particularly hard hit due to the high cost of the ion exchange technology and their inability to pass along full incremental pollution costs in the form of higher prices. Net of baseline closures, 16 to 24 percent of the capacity (30 to 44 percent of the plants) is expected to close. It is recognized that prices for nitrogen products will strengthen over the next few years, but as stated in the introduction of this Chapter, operating margins are not expected to proportionately improve, due to increasing operating costs. In evaluating closures of ammonium nitrate plants, it should be noted that ammonia represents both a primary direct application fertilizer and a feedstock for urea and ammonium nitrate. With the proportionately higher pollution control costs involved in ammonium nitrate production, it seems likely

Table VI-6. Projected number of plant closures due to effluent contracts

|                       |      | Base   |                  | ВЕ   | T Only |               | BPT & BAT |        |      |
|-----------------------|------|--------|------------------|------|--------|---------------|-----------|--------|------|
|                       | High | May be | Low              | High | May be | Low           | High      | May be | Low  |
| Ammonia               | 7    | 2      | 74               | 10   | •      | 73            | 10        | -      | 73   |
| Ammonium nitrat       | e 2  | 5      | 47               | 23   | 3      | 28            | 23        | 3      | 28   |
| Urea                  | 1    | 2      | 39               | 5    | 6      | 31            | 5         | 8      | 29   |
| Ammonium phosphate    | 0    | 9      | 32 <sup>1/</sup> | 12   | 4      | 25 <u>1</u> / | 12        | 4      | 25 - |
| Triple superphosphate | 0    | 0      | 15               | 1    | 2      | 13            | 1         | 2      | 13   |

|                |         |     | 1       | Ranges |         |     |         |
|----------------|---------|-----|---------|--------|---------|-----|---------|
|                |         | No. | Pct. 2/ | No.    | Pct. 2/ | No. | Pct. 2/ |
| Ammonia        | Minimum | 1   | 8.4     | 1      | 1.2     | 1   | 1.2     |
|                | Maximum | 0   | 10.8    | 3      | 3.6     | 3   | 3.6     |
| Ammonium       | Minimum | 2   | 3.7     | 16     | 29.6    | 16  | 29.6    |
| nitrate        | Maximum | 6   | 11.1    | 24     | 44.4    | 24  | 44.4    |
| Urea           | Minimum | 1   | 2.4     | 2      | 4.8     | 2   | 4.8     |
|                | Maximum | 3   | 7.1     | 10     | 23.8    | 12  | 28.6    |
| Ammonium       | Minimum | 0   | 0.0     | 3      | 7.3     | 3   | 7.3     |
| phosphate      | Maximum | 9   | 22.0    | 16     | 39.0    | 16  | 39.0    |
| Triple         | Minimum | 0   | 0.0     | 1      | 6.7     | 1   | 6.7     |
| superphosphate | Maximum | 0   | 0.0     | 3      | 20.0    | 3   | 20.0    |

<sup>1/</sup> Includes six plants of 130,000 tons of capacity producing NPK grades.
These were excluded from closure estimates.

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{2}{}$  Of industry

Table VI-7. Projected capacity of plant closures due to effluent controls

|                            | Base  |       |                |        | BPT Only |        |        | BPT & BAT |        |  |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|----------------|--------|----------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--|
|                            | High  | May b | e Low          | High   | May be   | Low    | High   | May be    | Low    |  |
| Ammonia                    | 178   | 63    | 16,647         | 296    | 0        | 16,592 | 296    | 0         | 16,592 |  |
| Ammonium nitrate           | 38    | 240   | 6,914          | 1,443  | 290      | 5,459  | 1,443  | 290       | 5,459  |  |
| Urea                       | 55    | 55    | 4,253          | 195    | 232      | 3,936  | 195    | 326       | 3,842  |  |
| Ammonium phospha           | ate 0 | 316   | 3,365 <u>l</u> | _/ 661 | 390      | 2,630  | 1/ 661 | 390       | 2,630  |  |
| Triple superphos-<br>phate | 0     | 0     | 1,882          | 41     | 156      | 1,685  | 41     | 156       | 1,685  |  |

|              |         |                |        | ·                 |        |                      |        |               |
|--------------|---------|----------------|--------|-------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|---------------|
| Range        |         | (1000<br>tons) | (Pct.) | 2/ (1000<br>tons) | (Pct.) | 2/ (1000<br>tons)    | (Pct.) | 2/            |
| Ammonia      | Minimum | 178            | 1.1    | 55                | . 3    | 55                   | . 3    |               |
|              | Maximum | 241            | 1.4    | 118               | . 7    | 118                  | .7     |               |
| Ammonium     | Minimum | 38             | .5     | 1,165             | 16.2   | 1,165                | 16.2   |               |
| nitrate      | Maximum | 278            | 3.9    | 1,695             | 23.6   | 1,695                | 23.6   |               |
| Urea         | Minimum | 55             | 1.3    | 85                | 1.9    | <b>8</b> 5           | 1.9    |               |
|              | Maximum | 110            | 2.5    | 372               | 8.5    | 466                  | 10.7   |               |
| Ammonium     | Minimum | 0              | 0.0    | 3 / 345           | 9.3    | 3/3 19.1) $-1$ , 051 | 9.3    | 3 /           |
| phosphate    | Maximum | 316            | 8.6 (  | $(5.7)^{-1},051$  | 28.6 ( | 19.1) - 1,051        | 28.6   | $(19.1)^{-1}$ |
| Triple super |         |                |        | 41                | 2.2    | 41                   | 2.2    |               |
| phosphate    | Maximu  | .m 0           | 0.0    | 197               | 10.5   | 197                  | 10.5   |               |

Includes six plants of 130,000 tons of capacity producing NPK grades.

These were excluded from closure estimates.

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{2}{}$  Of industry.

<sup>3/</sup> Based on projected capacity.

that ammonia would be marketed in increasing quantities as direct application materials or as urea feedstocks, where the profit margin would be greater than in ammonium nitrate. As pointed out in the preceding discussion of price impacts, it seems unlikely that the full cost of pollution controls in ammonium nitrates can be passed on, since this action would upset price relationships with urea, to a point where urea would be much more competitive.

As previously suggested, the impact on the ammonium nitrate segment results largely from the high cost ion exchange technology. To test this proposition in greater detail, the ammonium nitrate segment was analyzed, excluding ion exchange technology, using the cost estimates shown in footnote 1 of Table V-6. As shown in footnote 1 of Table VI-4, exclusion of ion exchange costs results in NPV's of just under zero. Evaluating these results, suggest that 5.1 to 8.4 percent (11.1 to 16.7 percent of plant numbers) of capacity would be projected to close under both BPT and BAT. This closure rate is more similar to that projected for urea.

Although potential urea capacity and plant closings are higher than the ammonia segment, they are significantly lower than the ammonium nitrate segment. Closure due to pollution control (BPT and BAT) ranges from 2 to 11 percent of the capacity (5 to 29 percent of the plants).

As suggested earlier, estimates of plant closings in the ammonium phosphate segment are complicated by the expected deterioration of prices and profits due to increased industry capacity as discussed in Chapter III. The estimated economics suggest that a number of plants would close in face of declining prices. However, most plants remained open during the low prices and negative returns experienced during the late 1960's. This suggests that the industry is willing to withstand these losses, apparently on the expectation of the return of higher prices and profits. It is generally noted that the industry places considerable emphasis on maintaining market share, which also explains this sort of action. Thus, the base line estimate of closure is from zero to six percent of capacity (zero to 22 percent of the plants). Imposition of effluent control technology is projected to result in closure of 9 to 19 percent of capacity. Because of possibility of already inplace double liming facilities, the upper range could be reduced since some or all of the potential closed plants may have this technology. However, it seems likely that these smaller units would be less likely to have double liming than the larger units.

Closure projections in the phosphate segments are predicated on the projection of substantially increased industry capacity coming on stream by 1973 to 1977. As previously discussed, this projection is based upon reported industry intentions for new construction. Although this construction could be delayed, it does represent firm plans for expansion.

There are six small units with 130,000 tons capacity that produce special ammonium phosphate type of products or N-P-K grades. These units were not included in the closure estimates, since it is not known whether or not the pollution control costs provided by EPA are applicable. Should the costs be similar, it is likely that these plants would also close. However, the tonnage involved is not large.

Triple superphosphate plants would appear to be in a better position with only two to 10 percent of the capacity potentially impacted. This estimate was based on a downward extrapolation of the model plant data and the potential closures include only the very small units - under 40,000 tons per year.

#### 2. New Source Performance Standards

New facilities on line after approximately January 1, 1974, must meet the Best Available Technology standards for direct discharge into navigable waters. In analyzing the impact of NSPS on the industry, it has been necessary to make certain assumptions about new facilities.

In the nitrogen segment, the contractor has learned of one new ammonia plant announcement. Because of general uncertainty, it is reasonable to expect further expansion to be delayed. It is doubtful that new capacity will be on line before 1975 or 1976. We have therefore used 1977 as the base year of operations for price and cost data used in the impact analysis. Investment costs, prices and operating costs are expressed in 1972 dollars; operating costs have been adjusted to reflect anticipated real cost increases because of shifting supply-demand relationships.

We have further assumed that only large plants will be constructed in the near future and that these will operate at 90 percent of capacity. Sales revenues are based on the estimated new price levels in 1977 and 1983 which include the estimated change in prices resulting from BPT and BAT effluent controls. Different assumptions have been made for the phosphate segment. As indicated earlier, overcapacity and falling prices after 1973 will probably occur. We have estimated changing price levels in each year through 1983, after which we assume constant prices. Costs were retained at the 1972 level.

In evaluating BPT impact, we assumed that existing plants would cut costs as much as possible during the years of depressed prices. For newly opened facilities, it is doubtful that operating costs will be reduced, therefore, we have assumed that new plants, if opened, will probably operate at cost ratios similar to the model plants presented in Chapter II. A breakthrough in technology could, of course, change expense ratios.

For both segments, we assumed one half of the capital investment in the first year and one half in the second year with operating proceeds starting in the third year. Working capital, equal to 10 percent of sales, has been provided in the third year.

The analysis also includes the assumption that there will be no replacement of plant. Salvage values are estimated at 8 percent of original cost plus net working capital.

Table VI-8 presents cash flows and net present values for model plants without and with NSPS effluent controls. In the nitrogen segment, ammonia and urea producers would have lower cash flows and net present values with NSPS included; but with positive net present values, it is likely that plants such as these would be built. Ammonia nitrate presents a totally different picture. With the large investment required to meet NSPS, a 350,000 tons per year ammonium nitrate plant takes on a negative net present value, given the set of assumptions used to compute prices and costs. Since urea offers a competitive source of nitrogen, ammonium nitrate producers could not expect to raise their prices sufficiently to achieve a positive (or zero) net present value. It appears that NSPS would cause a delay in the building of additional ammonium nitrate plants unless some new technology emerges.

VI-2

Table VI-8. Estimated annual cash flows and net present values for model plants without and with NSPS effluent controls with expected price adjustments

|                  |           |                 | Without   | Controls          |           | With NSPS       |           |           |          |
|------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Model Plant      | Capacity  | Period I        | Period II | Net Present Value |           | Period I        | Period II | Net Prese | nt Value |
|                  |           | Cash Flow       | Cash Flow | 6.0%              | 7.0%      | Cash Flow       | Cash Flow | 6.0%      | 7.0%     |
|                  | (1,000 TP | Y)              |           |                   | - \$1,000 |                 |           |           |          |
| Ammonia          | 350       | 3,418           | 3, 492    | 7,069             | 4,715     | 3,275           | 3,345     | 5,008     | 2,778    |
|                  | 525       | 5,260           | 5,365     | 17, 776           | 14, 153   | 5,243           | 5,348     | 13,608    | 10, 155  |
| Ammonium nitrate | 350       | 3,085           | 3, 206    | 7,377             | 5,192     | 2,419           | 2,540     | -1,634    | -3,266   |
| Urea             | 350       | 3,879           | 4, 034    | 10,980            | 8,185     | 3,684           | 3,838     | 8,092     | 5,468    |
| DAP              | 330       | 1/              | 4, 772    | -5,754            | -7,660    | 1/              | 4,391     | -11,729   | -13,400  |
|                  | 720       | $\overline{1}'$ | 11,845    | 10,274            | 6,303     | $\overline{1}/$ | 11,378    | 3,755     | -857     |
| TSP              | 330       | 1/              | 3, 039    | -4, 167           | -5,308    | 1/              | 2,944     | -6,154    | -7,237   |

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{1}{2}$  Varies by year.

Diammonium phosphate and triple superphosphate plants show negative present values both without and with NSPS controls, except for the super large (720,000 TPY) DAP plant. Even here, the net present value is negative when a 7.0 percent discount rate is used. Since NSPS makes the present values much more negative for the 330,000 TPY DAP and TSP plants, one could reasonably expect delays in construction of any new DAP and TSP plants in this size range. With the higher prices expected in the early 1980's, such plants could be profitable again as they are in 1973. The very large DAP plants for which commitments are already existing are expected to proceed with construction.

### 3. Production Curtailment

Although capacity reduction for all segments, excepting ammonium nitrate and DAP, are relatively small, it is conceivable that production curtailment might occur, particularly in the nitrogen products area in the sense that sufficient new capacity to meet demand will not be built. NSPS effluent technology of itself is not expected to limit new construction for these products; uncertainty about an actual natural gas shortage may limit new construction. Further, if such shortages limit profit margins as postulated, plant closures due to pollution control could have a curtailing effect on production relative to the quantity the market would take.

In the case of ammonium nitrate, a definite curtailment of production appears likely under the assumption of the analysis, that is all plants installing ion exchange. If competing nitrogen sources -- ammonia and urea -- do not expand with demand, this curtailment could be of consequence. However, if expansion in these segments occurs, this curtailment should not be serious.

Potentially closed capacity of ammonium phosphate plants should not significantly curtail production as it appears there will be sufficient capacity to absorb the lost production.

## D. Employment Effects

Being capital intensive, the segments of the fertilizer industry studied here employ few people relative to sales. Based upon labor requirements for production and plant supervision, the following estimate of job losses and an indication of the order of magnitude of lost payroll is given.

|                        |         | Job reduction | Payroll reduction |
|------------------------|---------|---------------|-------------------|
| Ammonia                | Minimum | 20            | (\$1,000)<br>240  |
|                        | Maximum | 50            | 600               |
| Ammonium,              | Minimum | 400           | 4,800             |
| ni trate $\frac{1}{-}$ | Maximum | 700           | 8,400             |
| Urea                   | Minimum | 75            | 900               |
|                        | Maximum | 420           | 5,040             |
| Ammonium               | Minimum | 85            | 1,020             |
| phosphate              | Maximum | 250           | 3,000             |
| Triple                 | Minimum | 10            | 120               |
| supe rphosphate        | Maximum | 50            | 600               |
| Total                  | Minimum | 590           | 7,080             |
|                        | Maximum | 1,620         | 19,440            |

As shown above, the total job loss ranges from 590 to 1,470 representing a payroll of \$7.1 to \$17.6 million.

Possibilities for reemployment in other plants would not appear likely and the displaced workers would have to be abosrbed into other industries since tew new plants are expected, plus the fact that any new plants will likely be very large, highly automated units.

Secondary impacts on employment are not expected to be significant, since supporting activities, i.e., transportation suppliers, would likely direct their activities to other fertilizer plants and economic activity.

Exclusion of ion exchange costs could reduce job reduction to about 150 to 260, from the projected level of 400 to 700 jobs.

### E. Community Impacts

Impacted fertilizer plants are dispersed throughout the United States and plant closures are not expected to greatly impact any single area. A single plant closure could represent up to 40 jobs in a single community. Such a loss could reduce the economic base of the community by \$1.2 million assuming a multiplier of 2.5. An inspection of the location of potentially impacted plants indicates that plants often are physically located in communities of under 50,000 but that these locations are often near or a part of a larger industrial area.

Although community impacts will likely be important to the community involved, there does not appear to be any significant geographical concentration of closures.

# F. Balance of Payments Effects

As shown in Chapter III, the United States exported 18.8 million tons of fertilizer materials of which phosphate rock represented 13.6 million tons. The contribution of fertilizer exports to United States foreign exchange has been as follows:

| Year | Fertilizer Exports |  |  |  |
|------|--------------------|--|--|--|
|      | (\$ million)       |  |  |  |
| 1969 | 370.5              |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 308.9              |  |  |  |
| 1971 | 288.6              |  |  |  |
| 1972 | 339.0              |  |  |  |

The product segments on which this study reports in the main have a positive trade balance (see Table VI-9), but ammonia and urea demonstrate a narrowing of the balance. Ammonium nitrate, on the other hand, shows a growing negative trade balance, while ammonium phosphate shows a growing favorable trade balance. These products constitute the majority of the U.S. exports in fertilizer materials, excepting phosphate rock.

The expected price increases due to effluent controls are small in relation to normal swings in the export price (for instance the DAP export price was \$80 to \$100 per ton in late 1972 compared to \$50 to \$60 per ton in 1971). However, it seems probable that this may exert a further dampening effect on exports, particularly when taken with limited or

Table VI-9. Foreign trade balance of selected fertilizer materials in 1,000 tons

|                                  | 1970    |         |         | 1971    |         |         |         |         |         |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Products                         | Exports | Imports | Balance | Exports | Imports | Balance | Exports | Imports | Balance |
| Ammonia                          | 764     | 477     | 287     | 598     | 501     | 97      | 421     | 392     | 29      |
| Ammonium nitrate                 | 81      | 306     | -225    | 59      | 366     | -307    | 34      | 390     | -356    |
| Urea                             | 670     | 422     | 248     | 374     | 330     | 44      | 464     | 365     | 99      |
| Concentrated superphos-<br>phate | 711     | NR      | -       | 627     | NR      | -       | 924     | NR      | -       |
| Ammonium phosphate               | 986     | 395     | 591     | 1,135   | 472     | 663     | 1,542   | 488     | 1,054   |

uncertain natural gas supplies. It is expected that in the case of ammonium nitrate, the imposition of effluent controls will accentuate an already negative trade balance in this product.

It is concluded that effluent controls will likely serve to contribute to a loss of export markets, but with the possible exception of ammonium nitrate, further loss will be primarily due to other factors.

#### VII. LIMITS TO ANALYSIS

### A. General Accuracy

Data gathered were of secondary nature drawn from published reports of the USDA, TVA, National Plant Food Institute, annual company reports, financial statistics services and private sources.

Throughout the study, an effort was made to evaluate and cross check the data and other information used and to update these materials wherever possible. Checks were made with informed sources in industry and government to help insure that data and information used was as reliable and as representative as possible. For example, plant investment costs were checked with several fertilizer engineering firms. Costs were reviewed with contacts with the various companies.

It is believed that the data are in an order of magnitude and the methodology used provide the basis to systematically evaluate the impact of increased water pollution controls on the fertilizer industry. However, with the many plant complexes, plant to plant variance is likely.

## B. Possible Range of Error

Specifications of the contract required the Contractor to use effluent control costs as provided by EPA and thus, comment on these costs by the Contractor is not appropriate. Different data series and different sections of the analysis will have varying possible ranges of error. Estimated error ranges as an order of magnitude, of the basic data and use of the EPA cost and technology data are as follows:

|    |  | Error Range (pct) |
|----|--|-------------------|
| 1. | Number, and location of facilities     | +1.0              |
| 2. | Capacity, age, processes of plants     | <u>+</u> 5.0      |
| 3. | Price information for products and raw | _                 |
|    | materials                              | <u>+</u> 15.0     |
| 4. | Sunk investment value                  | $\frac{-}{+}20.0$ |
| 5. | Plant operating costs                  | +10.0             |
| 6. | Water pollution control costs          | Not estimated     |
| 7. | Plant closures                         | <u>+</u> 35.0     |

Given the basic effluent control costs, some error may occur in estimating these costs for the model plants due to the method of using the base cost data. For purposes of this analysis, the nitrogen product effluent costs were estimated on a building block basis. This procedure assumed that control facilities will be sized and attached to each component. In practice it seems likely that some plants will be able to use a common treatment facility for all components in a complex given the size-cost relationships in this technology, use of a common treatment facility would be less costly on a unit basis than summing individual treatment units. This situation was discussed with EPA and it was concluded that the building block procedure would be a fairer and more reasonable estimate, since many plants may not be able to use common facilities.

It should also be noted that nearly all effluent investment and operating costs for the phosphate segment were reported to be independent of plant size. The effect of this is that small plants have proportionately higher unit control costs. In practice it seems probable that small plants may be able to achieve some savings in absolute outlays and O&M costs over large plants, thus reducing their unit costs. To the extent this is possible, these costs have been overestimated.

## C. Critical Assumptions

In any analysis of this sort, a number of underlying assumptions are required. Some of the more critical assumptions used in this analysis are given below.

- 1. All plants within a product and size segment were assumed to have similar manufacturing costs and salvage values. No doubt variations will occur due to locational advantages, association with complexes and market outlets (possible industrial sales in addition to fertilizers).
- 2. Process chemical intermediates (ammonia, nitric acid, sulfuric acid, phosphoric acid) were assumed to be self-produced
  and taken at cost with appropriate prorates. In reality,
  raw material and intermediate products inputs will vary in cost
  by company in accordance with proximity to raw materials sources,
  ability to self produce, size of the unit for self-produced materials,
  and unique purchasing arrangements.
- 3. All end-product plants were treated individually without consideration to an almost infinite number of combinations of different plants by product. These many multi-end-product complexes have possibilities for savings through joint service facilities (water, power, cooling), labor, supervision, plant overhead, etc.
- 4. All plants within the same industry segment will operate at equal capacity utilization rates.
- 5. Prices and plant netbacks were assumed to be uniformly the same for plants in each segment (excepting the two small ammonia plants which were assumed to have higher prices) -- graduated only by plant size to compensate for differences in distribution distances (freight equalization costs).
- 6. Sales, general and administrative costs were assumed to be similar for all plants within an industry segment.
- 7. A key assumption (projection) in the analysis of the phosphate segment was that announced DAP plant construction would occur and that the projected capacity would be realized.
- 8. From this assumption follows the assumption (projection) of price declines through 1977 followed by gradual improvement. This is also predicated on the notion that the industry will respond as in the late 1960's as an immature oliogopoly. This serves to greatly depress profitability in the phosphate segment.

- 9. Given this situation, it was further assumed that phosphate industry management would respond in the short run by deferring maintenance and replacement investment and reducing sales, general and administrative expenses, rather than make immediate cross the board closures.
- 10. It was assumed that new competitive feedstocks for ammonia production would not be forthcoming and that natural gas would become available on an interruptable basis. It was further assumed that any price improvement due to tight nitrogen supplies would be offset by increased costs of natural gas and for lower utilization rates resulting in a constant operating margin.
- 11. Both solution and prilled forms of ammonium nitrate and urea were assumed to reflect in the manufacturing and effluent control costs used in the analysis. It may be that solution forms will have a cost advantage because they are produced in a simpler process.

## D. Remaining Questions

Because the products studied in this analysis are the primary fertilizer building blocks for most other fertilizer products, exclusion of the other products is not believed to be serious. However, it may be possible that effluent controls on the other products will place them at a more serious price disadvantage, thereby improving the market basic materials as direct application materials. This, of course, remains to be determined.

A major question concerns the phosphate industry and its projected new capacity and its response to this excess capacity. The projections in this report represent the best information available and DPRA's interpretation of this information. In this case only developments over time can lead to resolution of this question.

In the nitrogen segment, a major question revolves around future feedstock sources. Rapid development and utilization of new sources of natural gas (for example, Alaskan) and/or the import of large quantities of liquid natural gas could hasten plant closures or extend closures to intermediate plant sizes in present locations as new, larger plants are built nearer the new gas sources. A severe shortage of and substantial increase in the price of natural gas could result in a restructuring of the nitrogen industry. This could lead to the utilization of alternative feedstocks (i.e., coal, off-gas) for nitrogen production or the use of imported feedstocks.

Another related question is the rate of development of overseas nitrogen and phosphate manufacture. Offshore development, particularly if lower cost producers, could significantly reduce U.S. exports and thereby increase the U.S. domestic supply through loss of export markets. This could lead to further price weakening, particularly in the phosphate area. Development of overseas producers coupled with ammonia feedstock shortages and/or high prices could conceivably, along with effluent controls, create a condition where fertilizer imports would be lower cost than domestic supplies. If this were to happen, further closures of U.S. capacity would be expected. Answers to this issue would require a world wide study of new fertilizer manufacturing and the future feedstock situation regarding prices and technology.

| ### ### ##############################   | SHEET EPA 230/1-73-010   | 3. Recipient's  | Accession No.   |  |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| Economic Arahlysis of Proposed Effluent Guidelines - Fertilizer Industry  7. Author(s) Milton L. David, J. M. Malk, C. Clyde Jones Milton L. David, J. M. Malk, C. Clyde Jones Milton L. David, J. M. Malk, C. Clyde Jones Development Planning and Research Associates, Inc. P. O. Box 727 Manhattan, Kansas 66502  12. Spensoring Organization Name and Address Environmental Protection Agency Waterside Mall 4th and M Street, S. W. Washington, D. G. 20460  13. Supplementary Notes  14. Manhattan Mansas  15. Type of Report & Period Covered Washington, D. G. 20460  15. Supplementary Notes  16. Abstracts  16. Abstracts The nitrogen and phosphate fertilizer industry, SIC 2873 and 2874, studied herein involved five segments of 312 plants. The industry has experienced cyclical earnings and even with the higher prices of 1972, return on equity ranks well below the average manufacturing performance. Nitrogen capacity is growing slower than demand, whereas phosphate capacity is expected to expand faster than demand.  Nitrogen producers are expected to pass along control costs with higher prices, excepting the ammonium nitrate segment which has high control costs with higher prices, excepting the ammonium nitrate segment which has high control costs with higher prices, excepting the ammonian segment, 16 to 24 per rent in ammonium nitrate, and two to ten percent in the urea segment. In the phosphate segments, projected closures are  17. Key Vosts and Decusera Ashysis. 12e. Descripces  Pollution, water pollution, industrial wastes, fertilizers, nitrogen, phosphates, anhydrous ammonia, urea, ammonium nitrate, ammonium phosphate, triple superphosphate, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, economic, economic analysis, discounted cash flow, demand, supply, prices, fixed costs, variable costs, community, production capacity, fixed investment  17b. Mentifiers/Open-Ended Terms  Nettonal Technical Information Service  Nettonal Service Services | 4. Title and Subtitle  | 5. Report Date  | October, 1973   |  |  |
| Fertilizer Industry 7. Author() Milton L. David, J. M. Malk, C. Clyde Jones 7. Ferforming Organization Name and Address Development Planning and Research Associates, Inc. Development Planning Research Associates, Inc. Development Research No. 6  11. Centraction No. 6  11. Centraction No. 6  11. Type of Report & Period Cereming Planning Research No. 68-01-1533  11. Type of Report & Period Cereming Planning Research Resea |  | (Date of  | completion)   |  |  |
| Mitton L. David, J. M. Malk, C. Ciyde Jones  Performing Organization Name and Address Development Flanning and Research Associates, Inc. P. O. Box 727 Manhattan, Kansas 66502  12. Sponsoring Organization Name and Address Environmental Protection Agency Waterside Mail 4th and M Street, S. W. Washington, D. C. 20460  15. Supplementary Notes  16. Abstracts The nitrogen and phosphate fertilizer industry, SIC 2873 and 2874, studied herein involved five segments of 312 plants. The industry has experienced cyclical earnings and even with the higher prices of 1972, return on equity ranks well below the average manufacturing performance. Nitrogen capacity is expected to expand faster than demand, whereas phosphate capacity is expected to expand faster than demand.  Nitrogen producers are expected to pass along control costs with higher prices, excepting the ammonium nitrate segment which has high control costs. The phosphate segment is expected to pass along a portion of control costs, limited by costs of larger producers and in-place pollution control, are projected to be under one percent of capacity in the ammonia segment, In the phosphate segments, projected closures are  17. Key words and Decument Analysis. The Descriptors  Pollution, water pollution, industrial wastes, fertilizers, nitrogen, phosphates, anhydrous ammonia, urea, ammonium nitrate, ammonium phosphate, ritric acid, phosphoric acid, economic, economic analysis, discounted cash flow, demand, supply, prices, fixed costs, variable costs, community, production capacity, fixed investment  17b. Identifiers/Open-Ended Terms  18b. Avanatury Datament  National Technical Information Service  |  |   |   |  |  |
| Performing Organization Name and Address   Development Planning and Research Associates, Inc.   10. Project Take, Wask Order No. 6   11. Contract (No. 68-01-1533   12. Sponsoring Organization Name and Address   Environmental Protection Agency   Waterside Mail   4th and M Street, S. W.   Washington, D. C. 20460   15. Supplementary Notes   16. Abstracts   The nitrogen and phosphate fertilizer industry, SIC 2873 and 2874, studied herein involved five segments of 312 plants. The industry has experienced cyclical earnings and even with the higher prices of 1972, return on equity ranks well below the average manufacturing performance. Nitrogen capacity is growing slower than demand, whereas phosphate capacity is expected to expand faster than demand. Nitrogen producers are expected to pass along control costs with higher prices, excepting the ammonium nitrate segment which has high control costs. The phosphate segment is expected to pass along a portion of control costs, limited by costs of larger producers and in-place pollution control facilities.  Closures due to pollution control facilities.  Pollution, water pollution, industrial wastes, fertilizers, nitrogen, phosphates, anhydrous ammoniu, urea, ammonium nitrate, ammonium phosphate, triple super-phosphate, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, economic, economic analysis, discounted cash flow, demand, supply, prices, fixed costs, variable costs, community, production capacity, fixed investment  11. Meditiers/Open-Ended Terms  12. Avanzanty statement  National Technical Information Service  Pollution Technical Information Service  National Technical Information Service  Pollution Technical Information Service   | 7. Author(s) Milton I. David, J. M. Malk, C. Clyde Jones   | 8. Performing<br>No. 121  | Organization Rept.  |  |  |
| P. O. Box 727  Manhattan, Kansas 66502    11. Contract No. 68-01-1533     12. Sponsoring Organization Name and Address     Environmental Protection Agency     Waterside Mall     4th and M Street, S. W.     Washington. D. C. 20460     15. Supplementary Notes     16. Abstracts     16. Abstracts     17. The initrogen and phosphate fertilizer industry, SIC 2873 and 2874, studied herein involved five segments of 312 plants. The industry has experienced cyclical earnings and even with the higher prices of 1972, return on equity ranks well below the average manufacturing performance. Nitrogen capacity is growing slower than demand, whereas phosphate capacity is expected to expand faster than demand. Nitrogen producers are expected to pass along control costs with higher prices, excepting the ammonium nitrate segment which has high control costs. The phosphate segment is expected to pass along control costs, limited by costs of larger producers and in-place pollution control facilities.  Closures due to pollution control, are projected to be under one percent of capacity in the ammonia segment, 16 to 24 percent in ammonium nitrate, and two to ten percent in the urea segment. In the phosphate segments, projected closures are  | 9. Performing Organization Name and Address  |   |   |  |  |
| Environmental Protection Agency Waterside Mall 4th and M Street, S.W. Washington, D. C. 20460  15. Supplementary Notes  16. Abstracts The nitrogen and phosphate fertilizer industry, SIC 2873 and 2874, studied herein involved five segments of 312 plants. The industry has experienced cyclical earnings and even with the higher prices of 1972, return on equity ranks well below the average manufacturing performance. Nitrogen capacity is growing slower than demand, whereas phosphate capacity is expected to expand faster than demand.  Nitrogen producers are expected to pass along control costs with higher prices, excepting the ammonium nitrate segment which has high control costs. The phosphate segment is expected to pass along a portion of control costs, limited by costs of larger producers and in-place pollution control facilities.  Closures due to pollution control, are projected to be under one percent of capacity in the ammonia segment, 16 to 24 percent in ammonium nitrate, and two to ten percent in the urea segment. In the phosphate segments, projected closures are  17. Key Vords and Decument Analysis. The Descriptors  Pollution, water pollution, industrial wastes, fertilizers, nitrogen, phosphates, anhydrous ammonia, urea, ammonium nitrate, ammonium phosphate, triple superphosphate, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, economic, economic analysis, discounted cash flow, demand, supply, prices, fixed costs, variable costs, community, production capacity, fixed investment  17b. Mentifiers/Open-Ended Terms  17c. CONATI Field/Group  18d. Avanashuty statement  National Technical Information Service   | P. O. Box 727  | Contrac   | t No.   |  |  |
| Waterside Mall 4th and M Street, S. W. Washington, D. C. 20460  15. Supplementary Notes  16. Abstracts The nitrogen and phosphate fertilizer industry, SIC 2873 and 2874, studied herein involved five segments of 312 plants. The industry has experienced cyclical earnings and even with the higher prices of 1972, return on equity ranks well below the average manufacturing performance. Nitrogen capacity is growing slower than demand, whereas phosphate capacity is expected to expand faster than demand.  Nitrogen producers are expected to pass along control costs with higher prices, excepting the ammonium nitrate segment which has high control costs. The phosphate segment is expected to pass along a portion of control costs, limited by costs of larger producers and in-place pollution control, are projected to be under one percent of capacity in the ammonia segment, I to 24 percent in ammonium nitrate, and two to ten percent in the urea segment. In the phosphate segments, projected closures are  17. Key Vords and Decument Absuysis. Use Descriptors  Pollution, water pollution, industrial wastes, fertilizers, nitrogen, phosphates, anhydrous ammonia, urea, ammonium nitrate, ammonium phosphate, triple superphosphate, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, economic, economic analysis, discounted cash flow, demand, supply, prices, fixed costs, variable costs, community, production capacity, fixed investment  17. Mentiliters/Open-Ended Terms  18. Mentiliters/Open-Ended Terms  18. Mentiliters/Open-Ended Terms  18. Mentiliters/Open-Ended Terms  19. Necument Class Table Report  21. Constit Field/Group  18. Mentiliters/Open-Ended Terms  21. Open-Ended Terms  22. Long Table Report  23. Long Table Report  24. Long Table Report  25. Long Table Report  26. Long Table Report  27. Long Table Report  28. Long Table Report  29. Long Table Report  20. Long Table Report  21. Long Table Report  22. Long Table Report  23. Long Table Repo |  | 13. Type of Ro<br>Covered   | eport & Period  |  |  |
| 4th and M Street, S.W.  Washington, D. C. 20460  15. Supplementary Notes  16. Abstracts  The nitrogen and phosphate fertilizer industry, SIC 2873 and 2874, studied herein involved five segments of 312 plants. The industry has experienced cyclical earnings and even with the higher prices of 1972, return on equity ranks well below the average manufacturing performance. Nitrogen capacity is growing slower than demand, whereas phosphate capacity is expected to expand faster than demand.  Nitrogen producers are expected to pass along control costs with higher prices, excepting the ammonium nitrate segment which has high control costs. The phosphate segment is expected to pass along a portion of control costs, limited by costs of larger producers and in-place pollution control, are projected to be under one percent of capacity in the ammonia segment, 16 to 24 percent in ammonium nitrate, and two to ten percent in the urea segment. In the phosphate segments, projected closures are  17. Key Words and Decument Analysis. The Descriptors  Pollution, water pollution, industrial wastes, fertilizers, nitrogen, phosphates, anhydrous ammonia, urea, ammonium nitrate, ammonium phosphate, triple superphosphate, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, economic, economic analysis, discounted cash flow, demand, supply, prices, fixed costs, variable costs, community, production capacity, fixed investment  17b. Identifiers/Open-Ended Terms  17c. CONATI Field/Group  18c. Avalaziony Statement  National Technical Information Service  Control field Microsiae 22151  18c. Avalaziony Statement  National Technical Information Service  Control field Microsiae 22151   |  | Final   | Report  |  |  |
| 16. Abstracts The nitrogen and phosphate fertilizer industry, SIC 2873 and 2874, studied herein involved five segments of 312 plants. The industry has experienced cyclical earnings and even with the higher prices of 1972, return on equity ranks well below the average manufacturing performance. Nitrogen capacity is growing slower than demand, whereas phosphate capacity is expected to expand faster than demand.  Nitrogen producers are expected to pass along control costs with higher prices, excepting the ammonium nitrate segment which has high control costs. The phosphate segment is expected to pass along a portion of control costs, limited by costs of larger producers and in-place pollution control facilities.  Closures due to pollution control, are projected to be under one percent of capacity in the ammonia segment. In the phosphate segments, projected closures are  17. Key Yords and Decument Analysis. 17e. Descriptors  Pollution, water pollution, industrial wastes, fertilizers, nitrogen, phosphates, anhydrous ammonia, urea, ammonium nitrate, ammonium phosphate, triple superphosphate, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, economic, economic analysis, discounted cash flow, demand, supply, prices, fixed costs, variable costs, community, production capacity, fixed investment  17b. Mentifiers/Open-Ended Terms  O5 Behavioral and Social Sciences, C- Economics  O6 Biological and Medical Sciences, H-Food  17c. CONATI Field/Group  18t. Avanasomy Natement  National Technical Information Service  Control of the American Information Service  |  | 14.   | 14.   |  |  |
| 16. Abstracts The nitrogen and phosphate fertilizer industry, SIC 2873 and 2874, studied herein involved five segments of 312 plants. The industry has experienced cyclical earnings and even with the higher prices of 1972, return on equity ranks well below the average manufacturing performance. Nitrogen capacity is growing slower than demand, whereas phosphate capacity is expected to expand faster than demand.  Nitrogen producers are expected to pass along control costs with higher prices, excepting the ammonium nitrate segment which has high control costs. The phosphate segment is expected to pass along a portion of control costs, limited by costs of larger producers and in-place pollution control, are projected to be under one percent of capacity in the ammonia segment, 16 to 24 percent in ammonium nitrate, and two to ten percent in the urea segment. In the phosphate segments, projected closures are  17. Key Words and Document Analysis. 176. Descriptors  Pollution, water pollution, industrial wastes, fertilizers, nitrogen, phosphates, anhydrous ammonia, urea, ammonium nitrate, ammonium phosphate, triple superphosphate, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, economic, economic analysis, discounted cash flow, demand, supply, prices, fixed costs, variable costs, community, production capacity, fixed investment  17b. Identifiers/Open-Ended Terms  05 Behavioral and Social Sciences, C- Economics 06 Biological and Medical Sciences, H-Food  17c. CONATI Field/Group  18. Availability Mutation  18. Availability Mutation  19. Account Class Las.  National Technical Information Service  Constitute Microsical Sciences and 22 Line  National Technical Information Service  Constitute Microsical Sciences and 22 Line  21. Availability Mutation 22 Line  22. Line  23. Line  24. Line  25. Line  26. Line  27. Line  27. Line  27. Line  28. Line  28. Line  28. Line  28. Line  29. Line  29. Line  20. Line  21. Line  22. Line  23. Line  24. Line  25. Line  26. Line  27. Line  27. Line  2 |  |   |   |  |  |
| herein involved five segments of 312 plants. The industry has experienced cyclical earnings and even with the higher prices of 1972, return on equity ranks well below the average manufacturing performance. Nitrogen capacity is growing slower than demand, whereas phosphate capacity is expected to expand faster than demand.  Nitrogen producers are expected to pass along control costs with higher prices, excepting the ammonium nitrate segment which has high control costs. The phosphate segment is expected to pass along a portion of control costs, limited by costs of larger producers and in-place pollution control facilities.  Closures due to pollution control, are projected to be under one percent of capacity in the ammonia segment, 16 to 24 percent in ammonium nitrate, and two to ten percent in the urea segment. In the phosphate segments, projected closures are  17. Key Words and Document Analysis. 17e. Descriptors  Pollution, water pollution, industrial wastes, fertilizers, nitrogen, phosphates, anhydrous ammonia, urea, ammonium nitrate, ammonium phosphate, triple superphosphate, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, economic, economic analysis, discounted cash flow, demand, supply, prices, fixed costs, variable costs, community, production capacity, fixed investment  17b. Identifiers/Open-Ended Terms  17c. COSATI FicM/Group  18. Availability statement National Technical Information Service  National Technical Information Service  18. Availability statement National Technical Information Service  21   P. Schotter Class Lines   22   21   22   22   22   22   22   2   | 15. Supplementary Notes  | •   |   |  |  |
| herein involved five segments of 312 plants. The industry has experienced cyclical earnings and even with the higher prices of 1972, return on equity ranks well below the average manufacturing performance. Nitrogen capacity is growing slower than demand, whereas phosphate capacity is expected to expand faster than demand.  Nitrogen producers are expected to pass along control costs with higher prices, excepting the ammonium nitrate segment which has high control costs. The phosphate segment is expected to pass along a portion of control costs, limited by costs of larger producers and in-place pollution control facilities.  Closures due to pollution control, are projected to be under one percent of capacity in the ammonia segment, 16 to 24 percent in ammonium nitrate, and two to ten percent in the urea segment. In the phosphate segments, projected closures are  17. Key Words and Document Analysis. 17e. Descriptors  Pollution, water pollution, industrial wastes, fertilizers, nitrogen, phosphates, anhydrous ammonia, urea, ammonium nitrate, ammonium phosphate, triple superphosphate, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, economic, economic analysis, discounted cash flow, demand, supply, prices, fixed costs, variable costs, community, production capacity, fixed investment  17b. Identifiers/Open-Ended Terms  17c. COSATI FicM/Group  18. Availability statement National Technical Information Service  National Technical Information Service  18. Availability statement National Technical Information Service  21   P. Schotter Class Lines   22   21   22   22   22   22   22   2   | *  | •   |   |  |  |
| 05 Behavioral and Social Sciences, C- Economics 06 Biological and Medical Sciences, H-Food  17c. COSATI Field/Group  18. Availability Statement National Technical Information Service  Spain of talk Winginia, 22151  | the average manufacturing performance. Nitrogen cademand, whereas phosphate capacity is expected to excepting the ammonium nitrate segment which has he segment is expected to pass along a portion of control producers and in-place pollution control facilities.  Closures due to pollution control, are projecapacity in the ammonia segment, 16 to 24 percent in ten percent in the urea segment. In the phosphate se  17. Key Words and Document Analysis. 170. Descriptors  Pollution, water pollution, industrial wastes, fertilizanhydrous ammonia, urea, ammonium nitrate, ammonium phosphate, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, economic, ecash flow, demand, supply, prices, fixed costs, varieties. | apacity is growing slow apand faster than demong control costs with igh control costs. The costs, limited by control to be under one ammonium nitrate, gments, projected closers, nitrogen, phosponium phosphate, trip conomic analysis, di | wer than hand. higher prices, he phosphate ests of larger  percent of and two to osures are  hates, ble super- scounted |  |  |
| 17c. COSATI Field/Group  18. Availability Statement National Technical Information Service  Springfield Winginia 22.151  20. Security Class (Line 12.1) (1.2) (1.2)  | 05 Behavioral and Social S   | -   | CS  |  |  |
| 18. Availability Statement National Technical Information Service  Springfield Winginia 22.151  19. Security Class (lais 21.55) 21.33 (22.14)  |  | ociences, H-Food  |   |  |  |
| National Technical Information Service PSC 1880 PD 122. Title  |  |   |   |  |  |
| Springfield, Virginia 22151 20. Security Class (1915) Page 22. Frace   |  | Report) UNCLASSITION  | <u> </u>  |  |  |
|  | Springfield, Virginia 22151  | 20. Security Class (This<br>Page<br>UNCLASSIFIED  | 22. i rice  |  |  |

. :

FORM N 113-35 (HLV. 3-72)

# 16. Abstracts (continued)

nine to 19 percent of the ammonium phosphate capacity and two to 10 percent of superphosphate capacity.

External impacts on employment and community are not expected to be large, as the industry is capital intensive. Pollution impacts on foreign trade of fertilizer is not expected to be as great as with other factors.